

Section 1

Population

This section presents statistics on the growth, distribution, and characteristics of the population of the United States. The principal source of these data is the Bureau of the Census, which conducts a decennial census of the population and a monthly current population survey and also prepares periodic population estimates. For a list of publications, see the Guide to Sources in Appendix III of this book.

Decennial censuses.—The Constitution provides for a census of the population every 10 years, primarily to establish a basis for apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the States. For over a century after the first census in 1790, the census organization was a temporary one. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent Federal agency, responsible for enumerating the population and also for compiling statistics on other subjects and at other times.

In population censuses, each person is counted as an inhabitant of his usual place of residence. While this place is not necessarily his legal residence, voting residence, or domicile, the use of these different bases of classification would usually produce substantially the same statistics.

In recent censuses, some data were obtained from representative samples of the population rather than from a complete count, as follows: 5 percent in 1940, 20 percent in 1950, 25 percent in 1960, and 5, 15, and 20 percent in 1970. Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete count, but sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved and assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved.

Data from the 1970 census, taken as of April 1, were not available in time for inclusion in this book. For scheduled release dates of 1970 census reports, see "Publications of Recent Censuses" in Appendix III.

Estimates based on evaluation studies of the 1960 census results indicate a total net underenumeration of about 5.7 million persons, of whom about 2.1 million persons were of races other than white. Although the amount of underenumeration was about the same as in the 1950 census, the percentage was somewhat less. Data from the 1950 and 1960 censuses have not been adjusted for the estimated underenumeration.

Current Population Survey.—This is a monthly nationwide survey of a scientifically selected sample representing the noninstitutional civilian population. The sample is located in 449 areas comprising 863 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and the District of Columbia. About 58,500 housing units and other quarters are designated for the sample at any time, of which about 50,000 (containing 105,000 persons 16 years old and over) are occupied by households eligible for interview; of these, in turn, about 4 to 6 percent are, for various reasons, unavailable for interview. See also text, section 8, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings.

Population estimates and projections.—National estimates are derived by use of decennial census data as benchmarks and of data available from various agencies as follows: Births and deaths (Public Health Service); immigrants and emigrants (Immigration and Naturalization Service); the Armed Forces (Department of Defense); net migrants (Puerto Rico Planning Board); and Federal employees abroad (Civil Service Commission). State estimates are based on similar data and also on school statistics from State Departments of Education and parochial school systems.

National population projections indicate the approximate future level and characteristics of the population under given assumptions as to future fertility, mortality, and net immigration. The method used to develop the projections involved preparation of projections of each of the components of population change—births, deaths,

Population

and net immigration—and the combination of these with July 1 estimates of the current population. Projections for States and metropolitan areas incorporate further assumptions about population redistribution through interarea migration.

Current estimates and projections are consistent with official census figures and are not adjusted for estimated census underenumeration. For details on methodology, see the sources cited below individual tables.

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA).—The entire territory of the United States has been classified by the Bureau of the Budget as (a) metropolitan, or "inside SMSA's," and (b) nonmetropolitan, or "outside SMSA's." An SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one central city of 50,000 inhabitants or more or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition, other contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are used in defining SMSA's. Central cities are those named in the titles of the areas. For a more detailed explanation and a listing of the component areas of each SMSA, see Bureau of the Budget, *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas*, 1967 edition. Data on metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence relate to SMSA's as defined at the time of the 1960 Census of Population except as noted.

Urban and rural areas.—According to the 1960 census definition, the urban population comprises all persons living in (a) places of 2,500 inhabitants or more incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); (b) the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, of urbanized areas; (c) towns in New England and townships in New Jersey and Pennsylvania which contain no incorporated municipalities as subdivisions and have either 25,000 inhabitants or more or a population of 2,500 to 25,000 and a density of 1,500 persons or more per square mile; (d) counties in States other than the New England States, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania that have no incorporated municipalities within their boundaries and have a density of 1,500 persons or more per square mile; and (e) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more.

Substantially the same definition was used for the 1950 census, the major difference being the designation in 1960 of urban towns in New England and urban townships in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. In censuses prior to 1950, the urban population comprised all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more and areas (usually minor civil divisions) classified as urban under somewhat different rules relating to population size and density. In all definitions, the population not classified as urban constitutes the rural population.

Changes in the size of the urban population from one census to another are affected by 2 components: (a) Growth in areas classified as urban at the beginning of the decade; and (b) reclassification of rural territory as urban and urban territory as rural. Between censuses, it is possible only to obtain measures of the first component from the Current Population Survey (see p. 1). Measures of the second are too costly. Since about 60 percent of the urban population growth between 1950 and 1960 was attributable to expansion of urban territory, data on the urban population from the Survey may be misleading. Consequently, regular publication of data on urban-rural residence from the Current Population Survey has been discontinued.

Farm and nonfarm residence.—The rural population is divided into "rural-farm," comprising all persons living on farms, and "rural-nonfarm," comprising the remainder. According to the 1960 census definition, the farm population consists of all persons living in rural territory on places of less than 10 acres yielding agricultural products which sold for \$250 or more in the previous year, or on places of 10 acres or more yielding agricultural products which sold for \$50 or more in the previous year.

Race.—The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Negro, and other. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any

other race except white and Negro. Persons of Mexican birth or ancestry are classified as white unless they are definitely of some other racial stock, such as Indian.

Mobility status.—Classification of the population by mobility status is based on comparison of an individual's place of residence at the survey or census date with that of a specified earlier date. *Mobile persons or movers* includes all persons living in different houses in the United States at the beginning and at the end of the period. According to their new location, they may be "same county movers" or "different county movers, or migrants." Migrants in turn are classified according to whether they moved within the same State or into a different State. *Nonmobile persons or nonmovers* includes all persons living in the same house in the United States at the beginning and end of the period. *Persons abroad* includes all persons living outside the United States at the beginning of the period.

Nativity.—The category "Native" comprises persons born in the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a possession of the United States. It also includes persons born in a foreign country or at sea who have at least one parent born in the United States. Persons whose place of birth was not reported are assumed to be native unless their census report contains contradictory information, such as an entry of a language spoken prior to coming to the United States. Persons not having any of the foregoing qualifications are classified as "foreign born."

Household.—A "household" comprises all persons who occupy a "housing unit," that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. Prior to 1960 a household was defined as all the persons occupying a "dwelling unit." See text, section 27, Construction and Housing, for definitions of "housing unit" and "dwelling unit."

Group quarters are living arrangements for persons who do not live in housing units. Examples of group quarters are: A rooming house, an institution, a college dormitory, or a military barracks.

Family.—The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together in a household. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household and related to each other.

Subfamily.—A "subfamily" is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more unmarried children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with whom they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Married couple.—A "married couple" is defined as a husband and his wife living together in the same household, with or without children and other relatives.

Unrelated individuals.—"Unrelated individuals" refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only. A secondary individual in a household is a person such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee who is not related to any other person in the household. Persons in group quarters, except inmates of institutions, are classified as secondary individuals.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

Population

FIG. II. UNITED STATES POPULATION—PROJECTIONS TO 1990

[See table 7]

MILLIONS

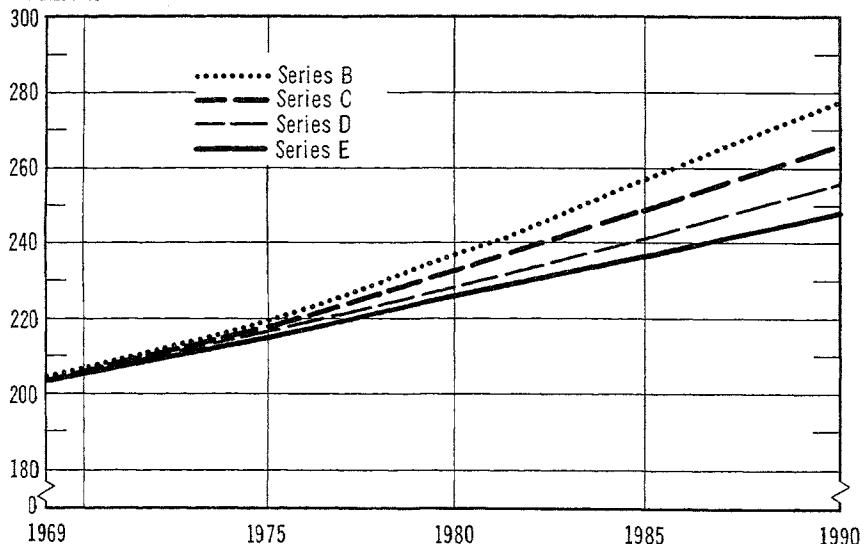
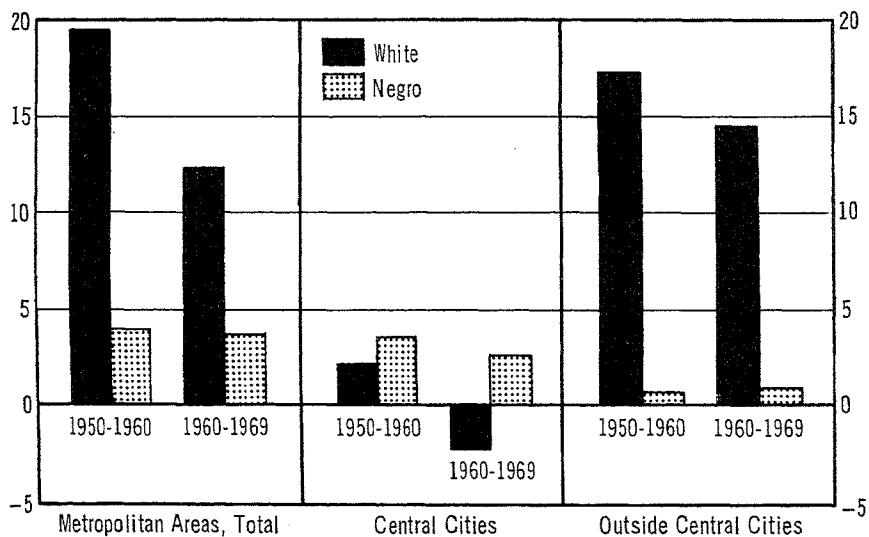


FIG. III. POPULATION CHANGES IN METROPOLITAN AREAS, BY RACE: 1950-60 AND 1960-69

[See table 14]

MILLIONS OF PERSONS

MILLIONS OF PERSONS



Population and Area

5

No. 1. POPULATION AND AREA: 1790 TO 1960

[Area figures represent area on indicated date including in some cases considerable areas *not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census.* Area figures have been adjusted to bring them into agreement with remeasurements made in 1940. For additional area data, see tables 10 and 252. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 17-21]

CENSUS DATE	RESIDENT POPULATION			AREA (square miles)		
	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census	Gross	Land	Water
			Number			
CONTERMINOUS U.S.¹						
1790 (Aug. 2)	3,929,214	4.5	(X)	888,811	864,746	24,065
1800 (Aug. 4)	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	888,811	864,746	24,065
1810 (Aug. 6)	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,388	35.1	1,881,903	1,681,828
1820 (Aug. 7)	9,688,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1	1,788,006	1,749,462
1830 (June 1)	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567	33.5	1,788,006	1,749,462
1840 (June 1)	17,060,453	9.8	4,203,433	32.7	1,788,006	1,749,462
1850 (June 1)	23,181,876	7.0	6,122,423	35.9	2,992,747	2,940,042
1860 (June 1)	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6	3,022,387	2,969,640
1870 (June 1)	39,818,449	13.4	8,375,128	26.6	3,022,387	2,969,640
1880 (June 1)	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334	26.0	3,022,387	2,969,640
1890 (June 1)	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5	3,022,387	2,969,640
1900 (June 1)	75,904,675	25.6	13,046,861	20.7	3,022,387	2,969,640
1910 (Apr. 15)	91,972,266	31.0	15,977,691	21.0	3,022,387	2,969,565
1920 (Jan. 1)	105,710,620	35.6	13,738,384	14.9	3,022,387	2,969,451
1930 (Apr. 1)	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	18.1	3,022,387	2,977,128
1940 (Apr. 1)	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2	3,022,387	2,977,128
1950 (Apr. 1)	150,697,361	50.7	19,028,086	14.5	3,022,387	2,974,726
1960 (Apr. 1)	178,464,236	60.1	27,766,875	18.4	3,022,261	2,968,064
UNITED STATES						
1950 (Apr. 1)	151,325,798	42.6	19,181,229	14.5	3,615,211	3,552,208
1960 (Apr. 1)	170,323,175	50.5	27,907,377	18.5	3,615,123	3,540,911

X. Not applicable. ¹ Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

² Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,871.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Censuses, *Population*, Vol. I; and other reports and unpublished data. See also Sixteenth Census Report, *Areas of the United States, 1940*, and *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE-20.

No. 2. POPULATION: 1900 TO 1970

[In thousands. Estimates as of July 1, except as indicated. Prior to 1940, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for 1900 to 1909 are sums of State estimates based on local data indicative of population change. See p. 1 for basis of estimates for other years. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 1-3]

YEAR	Total resident population ¹	YEAR	Total resident population ¹	YEAR	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population ¹	Civilian resident population	YEAR AND MONTH	Total incl. Armed Forces abroad	Total resident population ¹	Civilian resident population
1900	76,094	1920	106,466	1940	132,504	132,457	132,120	1960	180,684	179,992	178,153
1901	77,585	1921	108,541	1941	133,894	133,669	132,086	1961	183,756	183,057	181,207
1902	79,160	1922	110,085	1942	135,361	134,617	131,444	1962	186,656	185,890	183,796
1903	80,632	1923	111,950	1943	137,260	135,107	128,010	1963	189,417	188,658	186,667
1904	82,165	1924	114,113	1944	138,916	138,915	127,227	1964	192,120	191,372	189,372
1905	83,820	1925	115,832	1945	140,468	133,434	128,112	1965	194,592	193,815	191,894
1906	85,437	1926	117,399	1946	141,936	140,686	138,932	1966	196,907	195,928	193,767
1907	87,000	1927	119,038	1947	144,608	144,083	143,138	1967	198,119	197,864	195,071
1908	88,700	1928	120,501	1948	147,208	146,730	145,746	1968	201,177	199,870	197,584
1909	90,492	1929	121,770	1949	149,767	148,304	148,187	1969	208,213	201,921	199,682
1910	92,407	1930	123,077	1950	152,271	151,868	150,790	1970:			
1911	93,868	1931	124,040	1951	154,878	153,982	151,599	Jan. 1	204,351	203,145	200,965
1912	95,331	1932	124,540	1952	157,553	156,393	158,892	Feb. 1	204,508	203,318	201,162
1913	97,227	1933	125,579	1953	160,184	158,956	156,895	Mar. 1	204,668	203,479	201,345
1914	99,118	1934	126,374	1954	163,026	161,884	159,895	Apr. 1	204,844	203,676	201,574
1915	100,549	1935	127,250	1955	165,931	165,069	162,967	May 1	205,022	203,883	201,798
1916	101,966	1936	128,053	1956	168,903	168,088	166,055				
1917	103,266	1937	128,826	1957	171,984	171,187	169,110				
1918	103,203	1938	129,825	1958	174,882	174,149	172,226				
1919	104,512	1939	130,880	1959	177,830	177,136	175,277				

¹ Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 418 and 446.

Population

No. 3. ESTIMATED AND PROJECTED POPULATION: 1960 TO 2020

[In thousands. Estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad. See p. 1 for derivation of estimates and projections. For brief statement of assumptions, see headnote, table 7.]

YEAR	Series B	Series C	Series D	Series E
1960.....	180,684	180,684	180,684	180,684
1965.....	194,592	194,592	194,592	194,592
1969.....	203,213	203,213	203,213	203,213
PROJECTIONS				
1975.....	219,101	217,557	215,588	214,735
1980.....	236,797	232,412	227,510	225,510
1985.....	256,980	249,248	240,925	236,918
1990.....	277,286	266,319	254,720	247,726
1995.....	297,884	283,180	267,951	257,345
2000.....	320,780	300,789	280,740	266,281
2005.....	347,073	320,065	293,751	275,066
2010.....	376,249	341,033	307,438	283,711
2015.....	407,379	363,191	321,683	291,893
2020.....	440,253	385,959	335,809	299,177

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, forthcoming report.

No. 4. COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION, AND GENERAL FERTILITY RATE: 1935 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. Components of change include Armed Forces abroad, except as noted]

YEAR OR PERIOD	TOTAL			RATE PER 1,000 OF THE MIDYEAR POPULATION				General fertility rate ⁵		
	Net increase ¹		Natural increase	Net civilian immigration	Net growth rate	Natural increase				
	Total	Percent ²	Births ³	Deaths ⁴		Birth rate ³	Death rate ⁴			
1935.....	1,018	0.8	2,377	1,393	35	8.0	18.7	10.9	0.3	77.2
1940.....	1,221	0.9	2,570	1,432	77	9.2	19.4	10.8	0.6	79.9
1945.....	1,462	1.1	2,873	1,549	162	10.4	20.5	11.0	1.2	85.9
1950.....	2,486	1.7	3,645	1,468	299	16.3	23.9	9.6	2.0	106.1
1955.....	2,925	1.8	4,128	1,537	337	17.6	24.9	9.3	2.0	118.7
1956.....	3,058	1.8	4,244	1,572	337	18.1	25.1	9.3	2.3	121.4
1957.....	2,961	1.7	4,332	1,641	272	17.2	25.2	9.5	1.6	123.0
1958.....	2,915	1.7	4,279	1,655	292	16.7	24.5	9.5	1.7	120.2
1959.....	2,939	1.7	4,313	1,663	292	16.5	24.3	9.4	1.6	120.2
1960.....	2,940	1.6	4,307	1,708	340	16.3	23.8	9.5	1.9	119.2
1961.....	3,007	1.6	4,317	1,703	301	16.4	23.5	9.3	2.1	118.5
1962.....	2,827	1.5	4,213	1,758	373	15.1	22.6	9.4	2.0	113.4
1963.....	2,712	1.4	4,142	1,815	364	14.3	21.9	9.6	2.0	109.6
1964.....	2,612	1.4	4,070	1,799	340	13.6	21.2	9.4	1.8	106.0
1965.....	2,373	1.2	3,801	1,830	397	12.2	19.5	9.4	2.0	97.6
1966.....	2,266	1.2	3,642	1,869	479	11.5	18.5	9.5	2.4	92.1
1967.....	2,133	1.1	3,555	1,861	441	10.7	17.9	9.3	2.2	88.5
1968.....	2,022	1.0	3,535	1,940	426	10.1	17.6	9.6	2.1	86.5
1969.....	2,084	1.0	3,605	1,926	408	10.3	17.7	9.5	2.0	86.6
ANNUAL AVERAGE CHANGE										
1935-1939.....	1,057	0.8	2,421	1,418	54	8.2	18.8	11.0	0.4	77.6
1940-1944.....	1,543	1.1	2,872	1,468	114	11.4	21.2	10.8	0.8	87.5
1945-1949.....	2,274	1.6	3,491	1,464	231	15.7	24.1	10.1	1.6	103.1
1950-1954.....	2,601	1.7	3,903	1,500	285	17.1	24.8	9.5	1.8	113.1
1955-1959.....	2,980	1.7	4,259	1,614	316	17.2	24.8	9.4	1.8	120.7
1960-1964.....	2,820	1.5	4,210	1,758	385	15.1	22.6	9.4	2.0	113.3
1965-1969.....	2,174	1.1	3,628	1,885	430	10.9	18.2	9.5	2.2	90.3

¹ Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces abroad, and "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses), for which figures are not shown separately. ² Percent of population as of Jan. 1. ³ Adjusted for underregistration.

⁴ Prior to Apr. 1, 1960, adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths; includes estimates of deaths to Armed Forces abroad, except in 1935. ⁵ Annual births per 1,000 females 15 to 44 years of age.

⁶ Covers immediate prior year not shown.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 442, and unpublished data.

Fertility—Components of Population Change

7

No. 5. ESTIMATED AND PROJECTED FERTILITY RATES: 1960 TO 2015

[Annual births per 1,000 females 15 to 44 years of age. For brief statement of assumptions, see headnote, table 7]

YEAR	Series B	Series C	Series D	Series E
ESTIMATES				
1960.....	119.2	119.2	119.2	119.2
1965.....	97.6	97.6	97.6	97.6
1969.....	86.6	86.6	86.6	86.6
PROJECTIONS				
1975.....	103.6	93.8	83.4	79.5
1980.....	110.1	97.3	84.1	78.1
1985.....	109.8	97.6	85.2	75.8
1990.....	103.4	93.1	82.8	71.3
1995.....	102.1	90.9	80.2	68.3
2000.....	105.8	92.2	79.5	68.3
2005.....	110.7	95.9	81.8	70.5
2010.....	111.9	98.2	84.7	72.5
2015.....	108.2	96.2	84.5	71.6

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 442, and forthcoming report.

No. 6. COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION BETWEEN 1960 AND 1968—STATES AND PUERTO RICO

[In thousands, except percent. Covers period April 1, 1960 to July 1, 1968. Total resident population. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 25-73]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration ¹	STATE OR OTHER AREA	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration ²
	Number	Percent ¹					Number	Percent ¹			
U.S.-----	20,523	11.4	32,680	14,817	2,860	S.A.—Con.	—42	—2.2	237	156	—173
N.E.-----	908	8.6	1,821	940	27	W. Va.-----	575	12.6	865	334	44
Maine.....	9	0.9	173	90	—74	N.C.-----	286	12.0	480	175	—18
N.H.-----	96	15.9	111	58	44	Ga.-----	636	16.1	813	307	130
Vt.-----	39	10.0	71	37	5	Fla.-----	1,265	25.4	917	470	811
Mass.-----	290	5.6	874	471	—113	E.S.C.-----	998	8.3	2,241	989	—254
R.I.-----	48	5.6	144	77	—19	Ky.-----	186	6.1	544	255	—102
Conn.-----	426	16.8	450	208	184	Tenn.-----	385	10.8	632	287	40
M.A.-----	2,888	8.3	5,649	3,073	261	Ala.-----	256	7.8	615	261	—99
N.Y.-----	1,403	8.4	2,810	1,519	104	Miss.-----	171	7.9	450	186	—93
N.J.-----	1,003	16.5	1,053	528	476	W.S.C.-----	2,296	13.5	3,340	1,294	250
Pa.-----	431	3.8	1,777	1,028	—319	Ark.-----	197	11.0	338	157	16
E.N.C.-----	3,293	9.1	6,567	2,983	—292	La.-----	453	13.0	698	257	12
Ohio-----	904	9.3	1,712	797	—11	Okla.-----	214	9.2	386	190	26
Ind.-----	403	8.6	858	389	—66	Tex.-----	1,433	15.0	1,918	681	196
Ill.-----	877	8.7	1,808	881	—50	Mt.-----	1,080	15.8	1,441	488	127
Mich.-----	850	10.9	1,464	593	—21	Mont.-----	21	3.2	123	54	—48
Wis.-----	269	6.6	726	323	—144	Idaho-----	42	6.3	122	48	—32
W.N.C.-----	686	4.5	2,650	1,313	—650	Wyo.-----	—8	—2.3	59	23	—44
Minn.-----	249	7.3	629	267	—113	Colo.-----	313	17.8	332	133	113
Iowa-----	17	0.6	468	230	—202	N. Mex.-----	43	4.5	224	56	—125
Mo.-----	200	6.7	720	410	—20	Ariz.-----	364	28.0	303	97	169
N. Dak.-----	—9	—1.4	116	45	—80	Utah-----	140	15.7	203	53	—9
S. Dak.-----	—15	—2.2	125	54	—86	Nev.-----	163	57.3	74	25	114
Nebr.-----	41	2.9	248	119	—87	Pac.-----	4,332	20.4	3,979	1,639	1,992
Kans.-----	113	5.2	355	179	—63	Wash.-----	443	15.5	486	230	187
S.A.-----	4,092	15.8	4,991	2,098	1,199	Oreg.-----	235	18.3	287	148	96
Del.-----	87	19.5	92	87	32	Calif.-----	3,462	22.0	3,007	1,219	1,074
Md.-----	615	19.8	610	246	242	Alaska-----	50	21.9	61	11	—1
D.C.-----	38	5.0	156	74	—43	Hawaii-----	142	22.4	187	80	35
Va.-----	637	16.1	763	300	174	P.R.-----	348	14.8	621	139	—134

¹ Base is 1960 total population.

² Comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interdivisional or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 436.

No. 7. CURRENT AND PROJECTED POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1990

Estimated population as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad. Projections based on current estimates of the population by age and sex for July 1, 1969, and imply an annual net immigration of 400,000. See D-1 for derivation of estimates and projections. The underlying projections of fertility were computed by the "cohort" method and imply that complete fertility of all women (i.e., the average number of children per 1,000 women at end of childbearing) moves gradually toward the following levels: Series B, 3,100; Series C, 2,775; Series D, 2,456; and Series E, 2,110.

Population Projections

9

1980-B	13,326	10,991	9,232	9,152	10,256	11,872	11,371	9,350	9,086	10,550	10,605	12,419	12,586	10,786	9,812	9,634	84,285	76,184	69,654							
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
1985-B	115,941	113,702	111,399	111,178	121,947	121,989	121,173	111,924	111,419	111,750	115,704	14,880	13,372	11,064	9,281	10,604	9,231	10,277	15,587	10,638	9,923	10,341	88,646	88,583	81,084	75,336
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1990-B	136,093	136,494	136,574	121,003	136,093	136,494	136,574	121,003	136,093	136,383	10,390	15,262	14,930	13,441	11,107	9,204	9,244	21,155	9,100	9,428	11,113	93,974	85,505	85,283	79,417	
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
FEMALE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1960	91,352	10,013	9,254	8,314	8,652	5,556	11,587	12,350	10,438	8,065	9,121	65,127	59,594	55,983	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	50,594	
1965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1975-B	111,814	10,478	8,793	8,745	10,150	10,253	9,514	10,253	9,514	10,253	11,490	12,278	10,608	12,278	10,608	12,574	84,516	76,199	70,149	-	-	-	-	-		
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1980-B	120,865	12,766	10,545	8,874	10,220	10,360	18,380	12,938	11,566	11,369	13,853	90,488	82,675	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	76,369	
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1985-B	131,082	14,262	12,827	10,623	8,947	10,329	8,900	8,900	10,329	20,196	15,827	11,351	11,537	15,133	95,264	95,139	87,988	87,988	87,988	82,424	-	-	-	-		
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1990-B	141,193	14,618	14,319	12,902	10,895	9,061	9,913	8,922	8,874	21,007	18,486	12,762	10,890	16,454	101,769	92,686	86,786	86,786	86,786	86,786	86,786	86,786	86,786	86,786		
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports, Series P-25*, forthcoming report.

Population

No. 8. POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1969

(In thousands, except as indicated. Total resident population, excluding Armed Forces abroad)

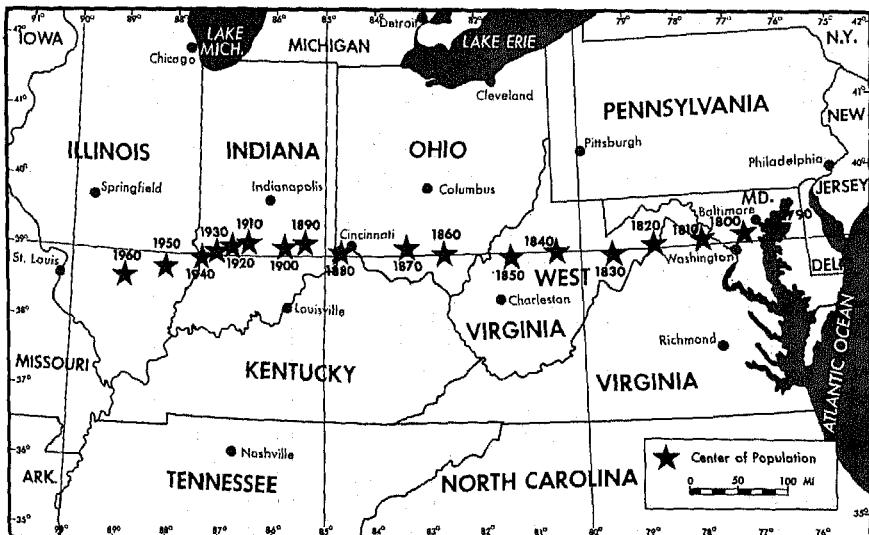
AGE (in years)	POPULATION						PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					
	1960 (Apr. 1)			1969 (July 1) ¹			1960 (Apr. 1)			1969 (July 1) ¹		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	179,323	88,331	90,992	201,921	98,432	103,489	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5	20,321	10,330	9,991	17,960	9,164	8,795	11.3	11.7	11.0	8.9	9.3	8.5
5-9	18,692	9,504	9,187	20,827	10,622	10,205	10.4	10.8	10.1	10.3	10.8	9.9
10-14	16,773	8,524	8,249	20,518	10,425	10,093	9.4	9.7	9.1	10.2	10.6	9.8
15-19	13,219	6,684	6,588	18,438	9,294	9,144	7.4	7.5	7.2	9.1	9.4	8.8
20-24	10,801	5,272	5,528	15,776	7,607	8,169	6.0	6.0	6.1	7.8	7.7	7.9
25-29	10,869	5,333	5,536	13,179	6,480	6,694	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.5	6.6	6.5
30-34	11,949	5,846	6,103	11,211	5,494	5,717	6.7	6.6	6.7	5.6	5.6	5.5
35-44	24,081	11,756	12,326	23,176	11,294	11,882	13.4	13.3	13.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
45-54	20,485	10,093	10,393	23,163	11,172	11,981	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.5	11.3	11.6
55-64	15,572	7,536	8,036	18,213	8,630	9,583	8.7	8.5	8.8	9.0	8.8	9.3
65-74	10,997	5,116	5,881	11,955	5,288	6,667	6.1	5.8	6.5	5.9	5.4	6.4
75-84	4,633	2,025	2,609	6,226	2,517	3,709	2.6	2.3	2.9	3.1	2.6	3.6
85 and over	929	362	567	1,289	490	799	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.8
Median age ¹	28.5	28.7	30.3	27.8	26.6	29.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

^X Not applicable. ¹ Preliminary ² For definition of median, see preface.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 441, and unpublished data.

No. 9. CENTER OF POPULATION FOR CONTERMINOUS U.S.: 1790 TO 1960

¹"Center of population" is that point which may be considered as center of population gravity of the United States or that point upon which the United States would balance if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from that point.

YEAR	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location
1790	39° 16' 30"	76° 11' 12"	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1850	38° 59' 0"	81° 19' 0"	28 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va.
1900	39° 9' 36"	85° 48' 54"	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1950	38° 50' 21"	88° 9' 33"	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.
1960	38° 37' 57"	88° 52' 23"	4 miles east of Salem, Marion County, Ill.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

Population and Area

11

No. 10. POPULATION AND AREA—UNITED STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1940 TO 1960

[For area figures of individual States, see table 254. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 4-16 and J 2]

AREA	POPULATION			Gross area (land and water), 1960
	1940	1950	1960	
Total	150,622,754	154,233,234	183,285,009	Sq. mi. 3,628,062
United States.....				
Conterminous United States.....	132,164,569	151,325,798	179,328,175	3,615,128
Alaska.....	131,669,275	150,697,361	178,464,236	3,022,261
Hawaii.....	2,72,524	128,643	226,167	586,412
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico ¹	422,770	409,794	632,772	6,450
Possessions:				
Guam.....	1,869,255	2,210,703	2,349,544	3,435
Virgin Islands of the U.S.....	22,290	59,498	67,044	212
American Samoa.....	24,889	26,665	32,099	133
Midway Islands.....	12,908	18,937	20,051	76
Wake Island.....	437	416	2,356	2
Canton Island and Enderbury Island.....	(4)	349	1,087	3
Johnston Island and Sand Island.....	44	6272	6320	27
Swan Islands.....	6 69	6 46	6 166	(Z)
Other ²	(4)	7 86	7 28	1
Other outlying areas:				
Canal Zone ¹²	9 10	(10)	(10)	11 9
Corn Islands ¹³	51,827	52,822	42,122	553
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands ¹³	14 1,523	14 1,304	14 1,872	4
Population abroad ²⁰	{ 21 118,933	{ 22 451,545	1,374,421	(X)
Members of the Armed Forces.....	118,933	{ 301,595	610,174	(X)
Civilian citizens employed by the U.S. Government.....		{ 26,910	85,325	(X)
Families of Armed Forces personnel or of civilian citizen employees.....	(NA)	107,350	505,752	(X)
Crews of merchant vessels.....	(NA)	45,690	32,484	(X)
Other citizens.....	(NA)	(NA)	23 190,706	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.5 square mile.

¹ Includes estimated population of the Philippines (16,350,000), not shown separately.

² Census taken as of Oct. 1, 1930.

³ Puerto Rico was ceded to the United States by Spain in 1898. On July 25, 1952, pursuant to acts of Congress, it achieved the political status of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

⁴ Not enumerated.

⁵ Enderbury Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

⁶ Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

⁷ Little Swan Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

⁸ Includes Caroline, Christmas, Danger (Pukapuka), Flint, Funafuti, Kingman Reef, Malden, Manahiki, Navassa, Nukufetau, Nukuhiva, Nukutavake, Palmyra, Penrhyn, Rarakahanga, Starbuck, Vostok, Phoenix Group (except Canton and Enderbury), and Union (Tokelau) Group, not enumerated in decennial censuses; and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands not inhabited in 1950 and 1960. Quita Suelio Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank, claimed by both the United States and Colombia, not enumerated.

⁹ Population of Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands. Other islands not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹⁰ Not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹¹ Area is for Navassa (2 square miles), Baker, Howland, and Jarvis (combined area 3 square miles), and Palmyra (4 square miles). Excludes Kingman Reef, Quita Suelio Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank (each less than 0.5 square mile); area of other islands listed in footnote 8 not available.

¹² Under jurisdiction of United States in accordance with treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

¹³ Leased (1914) from the Republic of Nicaragua for 99 years.

¹⁴ Figures from Government of Nicaragua. Little Corn Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

¹⁵ Under the United Nations Trusteeship System with the United States as administering authority since July 18, 1947.

¹⁶ Population 1940, 181,258 (Census of Japan).

¹⁷ Estimated civilian population as of June 30, 1950; see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 238, for derivation of estimates.

¹⁸ Census of 1958 conducted by the Office of the High Commissioner. Civilian population; see *Census Report, 1958: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*, Office of the High Commissioner, Agana, Guam, June 1959.

¹⁹ See references in footnotes 17 and 18, above. Comprised of 687 square miles of land area and 7,707 square miles of water area.

²⁰ Excludes U.S. citizens temporarily abroad on private business, travel, etc. Such persons were enumerated at their usual place of residence in the United States as absent members of households.

²¹ Excludes dependents of Federal employees and crews of merchant vessels.

²² Based on 20-percent sample of reports received.

²³ Represents U.S. citizens abroad for extended periods of time. Since this population was enumerated on a voluntary basis, its coverage is probably less complete than that of other categories of Americans abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I and *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE-20.

Population

No. 11. POPULATION—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960 TO 1969

Population in thousands. Estimates as of July 1, revised for all years from those shown in *Statistical Abstract . . .*, 1969. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area. See p. 1 for basis of estimates. For explanation of methodology, see source. For enumerated population, 1910 to 1960, see table 13. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969 POPULATION ¹			AVERAGE ANNUAL PERCENT INCREASE	
								Rank order	Total	Per square mile of land area ²	1950 to 1960	1960 to 1969
U.S.	179,992	188,658	191,372	193,815	195,923	197,859	199,846	(X)	201,921	56.9	1.7	1.3
N.E.	10,523	10,871	11,034	11,149	11,228	11,337	11,417	(X)	11,512	182.4	1.2	1.0
Maine	974	987	985	987	990	978	978	38	978	31.5	0.6	(Z)
N.H.	809	847	860	873	877	892	703	42	717	80.0	1.3	1.8
Vt.	389	397	399	403	413	422	429	48	439	47.3	0.3	1.3
Mass.	5,152	5,245	5,318	5,349	5,370	5,415	5,438	10	5,467	695.0	0.9	0.7
R.I.	855	876	885	893	895	899	908	39	911	860.7	0.8	0.7
Conn.	2,544	2,720	2,788	2,844	2,887	2,920	2,961	24	3,000	612.4	2.3	1.8
M.A.	34,277	35,495	35,867	36,243	36,500	36,709	37,006	(X)	37,271	371.0	1.2	0.9
N.Y.	18,842	17,513	17,657	17,818	17,942	18,051	18,186	2	18,321	382.2	1.2	0.9
N.J.	6,105	6,555	6,690	6,808	6,894	6,977	7,070	8	7,148	950.4	2.3	1.8
Pa.	11,330	11,427	11,520	11,621	11,664	11,681	11,750	3	11,803	262.2	0.8	0.5
E.N.C.	36,288	37,314	37,805	38,323	38,853	39,230	39,518	(X)	39,904	163.0	1.8	1.1
Ohio	9,738	10,027	10,131	10,263	10,403	10,498	10,610	6	10,740	262.1	2.0	1.1
Ind.	4,673	4,758	4,841	4,903	4,976	5,026	5,066	12	5,118	141.4	1.7	1.0
Ill.	10,085	10,382	10,552	10,656	10,792	10,895	10,958	5	11,047	197.5	1.5	1.0
Mich.	7,834	8,054	8,180	8,348	8,500	8,616	8,673	7	8,766	153.7	2.1	1.3
Wis.	3,950	4,064	4,102	4,153	4,181	4,194	4,211	16	4,233	77.4	1.4	0.7
W.N.C.	15,422	15,729	15,821	15,871	15,940	15,976	16,081	(X)	16,174	31.7	0.9	0.5
Minn.	3,424	3,517	3,539	3,588	3,588	3,626	3,663	20	3,700	46.2	1.4	0.9
Iowa	2,757	2,763	2,768	2,767	2,764	2,767	2,775	25	2,781	49.6	0.5	0.1
Mo.	4,327	4,408	4,462	4,491	4,551	4,572	4,610	14	4,651	67.3	0.9	0.8
N. Dak.	634	646	650	651	649	628	624	45	615	8.9	0.2	-0.3
S. Dak.	683	707	700	691	681	669	665	44	669	8.6	0.4	-0.4
Nebr.	1,417	1,470	1,473	1,490	1,443	1,442	1,453	35	1,449	18.9	0.6	0.2
Kans.	2,170	2,218	2,281	2,244	2,264	2,272	2,291	29	2,321	28.3	1.3	0.7
S.A.	26,096	27,787	28,319	28,819	29,225	29,594	30,064	(X)	30,484	113.9	2.0	1.7
Del.	449	453	497	506	515	524	533	46	540	273.0	3.4	2.0
Md.	3,110	3,347	3,440	3,535	3,618	3,667	3,716	18	3,765	381.4	2.8	2.1
D.C.	766	795	801	805	807	808	802	(X)	798	13,083.6	-0.5	0.5
Va.	3,987	4,203	4,378	4,437	4,483	4,543	4,604	13	4,669	117.2	1.8	1.8
W. Va.	1,855	1,818	1,826	1,821	1,817	1,817	1,819	33	1,819	75.5	-0.7	-0.2
N.C.	4,577	4,794	4,889	4,946	4,904	5,066	5,131	11	5,205	106.1	1.2	1.4
S.C.	2,395	2,508	2,535	2,567	2,607	2,633	2,669	26	2,692	88.9	1.2	1.3
Ga.	3,950	4,210	4,307	4,391	4,450	4,490	4,579	15	4,641	79.6	1.4	1.8
Fla.	4,987	5,641	5,666	5,811	5,934	6,045	6,210	9	6,354	117.1	5.8	2.7
E.S.C.	12,084	12,551	12,710	12,841	12,931	13,011	13,048	(X)	13,107	72.9	0.5	0.9
Ky.	3,043	3,118	3,155	3,171	3,184	3,215	3,224	23	3,232	81.1	0.3	0.7
Tenn.	3,578	3,749	3,812	3,848	3,881	3,927	3,952	17	3,985	95.4	0.8	1.2
Ala.	3,277	3,391	3,437	3,495	3,526	3,580	3,522	21	3,631	69.1	0.6	0.8
Miss.	2,185	2,295	2,306	2,326	2,340	2,389	2,349	28	2,360	50.0	(2)	0.9
W.S.C.	17,026	18,052	18,318	18,528	18,773	19,009	19,247	(X)	19,495	45.4	1.5	1.5
Ark.	1,792	1,900	1,942	1,948	1,964	1,976	1,983	32	1,996	38.0	-0.7	1.2
La.	3,264	3,418	3,499	3,601	3,627	3,671	3,710	19	3,745	83.0	1.0	1.5
Oklahoma	2,337	2,453	2,463	2,461	2,479	2,518	2,542	27	2,568	37.3	0.4	1.0
Tex.	9,638	10,272	10,415	10,557	10,703	10,844	11,013	4	11,187	42.6	2.2	1.7
Mt.	6,915	7,517	7,630	7,700	7,754	7,822	7,935	(X)	8,021	9.4	3.0	1.6
Mont.	679	702	705	704	704	698	698	43	694	4.8	1.3	0.2
Idaho	671	690	688	696	701	702	709	41	718	8.7	1.2	0.7
Wyo.	331	336	338	331	322	321	322	49	320	3.3	1.3	-0.4
Colo.	1,768	1,916	1,944	1,953	1,969	2,008	2,067	30	2,100	20.2	2.8	1.9
N. Mex.	954	992	1,009	1,015	1,011	1,008	994	37	994	8.2	3.3	0.6
Ariz.	1,321	1,516	1,549	1,574	1,603	1,632	1,667	34	1,693	14.9	5.5	2.8
Utah	900	976	978	992	1,010	1,020	1,031	36	1,045	12.7	2.6	1.7
Nev.	291	392	419	435	436	436	449	47	457	4.2	5.8	5.0
Pac.	21,362	23,341	23,868	24,342	24,719	25,172	25,580	(X)	25,953	28.9	3.4	2.2
Wash.	2,386	2,965	2,974	2,983	3,075	3,196	3,206	22	3,402	51.0	1.8	1.9
Oreg.	1,772	1,853	1,887	1,936	1,968	1,977	2,004	31	2,032	21.1	1.5	1.5
Calif.	16,864	17,599	18,031	18,435	18,679	18,967	19,179	1	19,443	124.2	4.0	2.3
Alaska	229	263	289	286	285	271	276	50	282	0.5	5.6	2.3
Hawaii	642	691	716	722	733	760	776	40	794	123.7	2.4	2.4
P.R.	2,360	2,511	2,564	2,615	2,647	2,673	2,698	(X)	2,754	804.6	0.6	1.7

X. Not applicable. Z. Less than 0.05 percent. ¹Preliminary.

²For area figures used to derive these data, see table 254.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 436 and unpublished data.

Population Projections

13

No. 12. POPULATION PROJECTIONS—STATES: 1975 AND 1985

[In thousands. As of July 1. Roman numerals I and II indicate interstate migration assumptions based on gross migration patterns of the 1955–60 period. Under Series I, those patterns continue throughout the projection period. Series II allows for convergence of the gross migration rates during the projection period. Letters B and D represent national population projections series from table 7. See source for detailed explanation.]

STATE	SERIES I				SERIES II			
	B		D		B		D	
	1975	1985	1975	1985	1975	1985	1975	1985
United States	222,802	263,624	214,384	240,747	222,802	263,624	214,384	240,747
New England	12,471	14,469	12,027	13,280	12,491	14,523	12,047	13,333
Maine	1,031	1,149	993	1,052	1,043	1,180	1,005	1,081
New Hampshire	800	950	771	870	795	939	765	861
Vermont	441	507	426	465	444	513	428	470
Massachusetts	5,842	6,701	5,636	6,157	5,870	6,768	5,664	6,219
Rhode Island	959	1,053	926	968	966	1,076	981	989
Connecticut	3,397	4,109	3,276	3,769	3,374	4,045	3,254	3,713
Middle Atlantic	40,747	46,525	39,334	42,759	40,804	46,853	39,393	43,070
New York	20,450	23,287	19,739	21,416	20,486	23,533	19,778	21,688
New Jersey	8,156	9,877	7,864	9,053	8,083	9,696	7,805	8,893
Pennsylvania	12,141	13,361	11,731	12,291	12,225	13,574	11,813	12,489
East North Central	42,534	49,713	40,927	45,388	42,692	50,025	41,082	45,682
Ohio	11,461	13,529	11,033	12,364	11,486	13,533	11,058	12,369
Indiana	5,417	6,310	5,219	5,766	5,435	6,398	5,280	5,792
Illinois	11,840	13,877	11,395	12,667	11,879	13,942	11,435	12,732
Michigan	9,269	10,667	9,003	9,728	9,314	10,851	9,966	9,897
Wisconsin	4,567	5,329	4,388	4,863	4,878	5,361	4,403	4,892
West North Central	16,896	18,991	16,265	17,354	17,017	19,323	16,381	17,655
Minnesota	3,905	4,580	3,763	4,177	3,926	4,614	3,774	4,207
Iowa	2,807	3,078	2,706	2,822	2,839	3,152	2,736	2,889
Missouri	4,870	5,615	4,692	5,042	4,885	5,557	4,706	6,080
North Dakota	877	736	650	670	688	770	661	701
South Dakota	702	767	674	697	713	797	686	724
Nebraska	1,538	1,678	1,480	1,583	1,552	1,728	1,493	1,679
Kansas	2,397	2,638	2,309	2,414	2,416	2,705	2,327	2,475
South Atlantic	34,232	41,423	32,887	37,708	34,104	41,089	32,761	37,343
Delaware	617	767	592	698	613	754	589	685
Maryland	4,359	5,360	4,186	4,876	4,326	5,278	4,165	4,801
District of Columbia ¹	935	1,164	895	1,052	935	1,168	896	1,044
Virginia	5,243	6,175	5,036	5,618	5,233	6,197	5,027	5,640
West Virginia	1,755	1,810	1,606	1,667	1,789	1,898	1,728	1,747
North Carolina	5,596	6,386	5,373	5,801	5,618	6,497	5,394	5,902
South Carolina	2,865	3,205	2,742	2,947	2,880	3,364	2,765	3,035
Georgia	5,142	5,961	4,028	5,400	5,147	6,048	4,933	5,477
Florida	7,720	10,535	7,438	9,650	7,552	9,849	7,275	9,012
East South Central	14,228	16,109	13,661	14,634	14,304	16,435	13,731	14,921
Kentucky	3,400	3,722	3,271	3,399	3,431	3,839	3,301	3,505
Tennessee	4,345	4,920	4,181	4,492	4,340	4,974	4,185	4,541
Alabama	3,922	4,580	3,763	4,125	3,988	4,603	3,777	4,171
Mississippi	2,560	2,918	2,445	2,618	2,685	3,018	2,468	2,705
West South Central	21,484	25,130	20,612	22,817	21,518	25,394	20,643	23,051
Arkansas	2,184	2,442	2,097	2,216	2,188	2,489	2,100	2,257
Louisiana	4,162	5,021	3,979	4,523	4,172	5,053	3,988	4,549
Oklahoma	2,655	2,934	2,558	2,686	2,686	2,983	2,569	2,731
Texas	12,482	14,733	11,977	13,392	12,492	14,869	11,986	13,514
Mountain	9,398	11,730	9,012	10,652	9,371	11,627	8,985	10,559
Montana	764	879	734	800	771	897	740	816
Idaho	760	897	731	817	765	901	735	821
Wyoming	354	430	340	392	356	426	343	389
Colorado	2,340	2,866	2,250	2,607	2,330	2,828	2,241	2,582
New Mexico	1,215	1,594	1,159	1,432	1,220	1,579	1,164	1,420
Arizona	2,126	2,847	2,037	2,581	2,099	2,754	2,010	2,496
Utah	1,207	1,494	1,155	1,352	1,209	1,503	1,157	1,361
Nevada	632	733	605	669	620	739	594	674
Pacific	30,812	39,533	29,659	36,154	30,502	38,403	29,361	35,132
Washington	3,304	3,987	3,185	3,607	3,316	3,936	3,107	3,607
Oregon	2,239	2,588	2,162	2,378	2,229	2,575	2,152	2,367
California	24,129	31,704	28,224	28,998	28,805	30,633	22,913	27,937
Alaska	328	392	311	349	331	407	314	362
Hawaii	812	912	777	822	821	952	785	858

¹ For special projections, see source, p. 14.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 375.

Population

No. 13. POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE, AND DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1910 TO 1960

[Insofar as possible, population shown is that of present area of State. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 123-180]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION (1,000)						RANK					
	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960
	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
United States	92,228	106,022	123,203	132,165	151,326	179,323	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Regions:												
Northeast	25,860	29,662	34,427	35,977	30,478	44,678	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
North Central	29,889	34,020	35,594	40,143	44,461	51,619	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
South	29,389	33,126	37,858	41,668	47,197	54,973	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
West	7,032	9,214	12,324	14,379	20,190	28,053	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New England	6,553	7,401	8,166	8,437	9,314	10,509	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Maine	742	768	707	847	914	969	34	35	35	35	35	36
New Hampshire	431	443	465	492	533	607	39	41	41	44	44	45
Vermont	356	362	360	359	378	390	42	44	46	46	46	47
Massachusetts	3,368	3,862	4,250	4,317	4,691	5,150	6	6	8	8	9	9
Rhode Island	543	604	687	713	792	869	38	38	37	36	36	39
Connecticut	1,115	1,381	1,007	1,709	2,007	2,535	31	29	29	31	28	25
Middle Atlantic	19,316	22,261	26,261	27,539	30,164	34,168	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
New York	9,114	10,385	12,588	13,479	14,830	16,782	1	1	1	1	1	1
New Jersey	2,537	3,156	4,041	4,160	4,835	6,067	11	10	9	9	8	8
Pennsylvania	7,665	8,720	9,031	9,900	10,498	11,319	2	2	2	2	3	3
East North Central	18,251	21,476	25,297	26,626	30,399	36,225	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Ohio	4,767	5,759	6,647	6,908	7,947	9,706	4	4	4	4	5	5
Indiana	2,701	2,930	3,239	3,428	3,934	4,602	9	11	11	12	12	11
Illinois	5,639	6,485	7,631	7,897	8,712	10,081	8	8	8	8	4	4
Michigan	2,810	3,668	4,842	5,266	6,372	7,823	8	7	7	7	7	7
Wisconsin	2,334	2,682	2,939	3,138	3,435	3,953	13	13	13	13	14	15
West North Central	11,638	12,544	13,297	13,517	14,061	15,394	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Minnesota	2,076	2,387	2,564	2,792	3,283	3,414	19	17	18	18	18	18
Iowa	2,225	2,404	2,471	2,588	2,621	2,758	15	16	19	20	22	24
Missouri	3,293	3,404	3,620	3,785	3,955	4,320	7	9	10	10	11	13
North Dakota	577	647	681	642	620	682	37	36	38	38	41	44
South Dakota	584	637	693	643	653	681	36	37	36	37	40	40
Nebraska	1,102	1,296	1,378	1,316	1,320	1,411	29	31	32	32	33	34
Kansas	1,691	1,760	1,881	1,801	1,905	2,179	22	24	24	29	31	28
South Atlantic	12,195	13,990	15,794	17,823	21,182	25,972	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Delaware	202	223	238	267	318	446	46	47	47	47	47	46
Maryland	1,206	1,450	1,632	1,821	2,343	3,101	27	28	28	28	24	21
D.C.	331	438	487	603	802	784	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Virginia	2,062	2,309	2,422	2,678	3,310	3,987	20	20	19	19	15	14
West Virginia	1,221	1,464	1,729	1,902	2,006	1,880	28	27	27	25	29	30
North Carolina	2,208	2,550	3,170	3,572	4,062	4,566	16	14	12	11	10	12
South Carolina	1,515	1,684	1,739	1,900	2,117	2,383	28	26	26	26	27	26
Georgia	2,603	2,896	3,248	3,124	3,445	3,943	10	12	14	14	13	16
Florida	753	968	1,468	1,897	2,771	4,952	33	32	31	27	20	10
East South Central	8,410	8,893	9,887	10,778	11,477	12,050	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Kentucky	2,290	2,417	2,615	2,846	2,945	3,038	14	15	17	16	19	22
Tennessee	2,185	2,388	2,617	2,918	3,292	3,567	17	19	16	15	16	17
Alabama	2,183	2,348	2,646	2,833	3,062	3,207	18	18	15	17	17	19
Mississippi	1,797	1,791	2,010	2,184	2,179	2,178	21	23	23	23	26	29
West South Central	8,785	10,242	12,177	13,065	14,538	16,951	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Arkansas	1,574	1,752	1,949	1,949	1,910	1,786	25	25	25	24	30	31
Louisiana	1,656	1,799	2,102	2,364	2,684	3,257	24	22	22	21	21	20
Oklahoma	1,657	2,028	2,396	2,336	2,233	2,327	23	21	21	22	25	27
Texas	3,897	4,663	5,825	6,415	7,711	9,580	5	5	6	6	6	6
Mountain	2,634	3,336	3,702	4,150	5,075	6,855	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Montana	376	549	538	550	501	675	40	39	39	39	42	41
Idaho	326	432	445	525	580	667	44	42	42	42	43	42
Wyoming	146	194	226	251	201	330	48	48	48	48	48	48
Colorado	799	940	1,036	1,123	1,325	1,754	32	33	33	33	34	33
New Mexico	327	360	423	532	681	951	43	43	44	41	39	37
Arizona	204	334	436	499	760	1,302	45	45	43	43	37	35
Utah	373	449	508	550	689	891	41	40	40	40	38	38
Nevada	82	77	91	110	160	285	40	49	49	49	49	49
Pacific	4,449	5,878	8,622	10,229	15,115	21,198	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Washington	1,142	1,357	1,563	1,736	2,379	2,853	30	30	30	30	23	23
Oregon	673	783	954	1,090	1,521	1,769	35	34	34	34	32	32
California	2,378	3,427	5,677	6,907	10,580	15,717	12	8	6	5	2	2
Alaska	64	55	1,69	1,73	129	226	50	50	50	50	50	50
Hawaii	192	256	368	423	500	633	47	46	45	45	45	43
Puerto Rico	1,118	1,300	1,544	1,869	2,211	2,350	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)

X. Not applicable.

1 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Geographic Distribution

15

No. 13. POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE, AND DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1910 TO 1960—Continued

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PERCENT CHANGE					POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE ²					
	1910-1920	1920-1930	1930-1940	1940-1950	1950-1960	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960
	15.0	16.2	7.3	14.5	18.5	26.0	29.9	34.7	37.2	42.6	50.6
United States	15.0	16.2	7.3	14.5	18.5	26.0	29.9	34.7	37.2	42.6	50.6
Regions:											
Northeast	14.7	16.1	4.5	9.7	13.2	159.7	183.1	210.3	219.8	241.2	273.4
North Central	13.8	13.4	4.0	10.8	16.1	39.5	45.0	51.1	53.1	58.8	68.6
South	12.7	14.3	10.1	13.3	13.6	23.5	37.7	43.0	47.4	53.7	62.7
West	30.1	33.7	16.7	40.4	38.9	4.0	5.3	7.0	8.2	11.5	16.0
New England	12.9	10.3	3.3	10.4	12.8	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5	147.5	168.9
Maine	3.5	3.8	6.6	7.9	6.1	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3	29.4	31.3
New Hampshire	2.9	5.0	5.6	8.5	13.8	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5	59.1	67.2
Vermont	-1.0	2.0	-0.1	5.2	3.2	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7	40.7	42.0
Massachusetts	14.4	10.3	1.6	8.7	9.8	418.8	479.2	537.4	545.9	598.2	657.5
Rhode Island	11.4	13.7	3.8	11.0	8.5	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2	745.5	819.3
Connecticut	23.9	16.4	6.4	17.4	26.3	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9	409.7	520.6
Middle Atlantic	15.2	18.0	4.9	9.5	13.3	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0	300.1	340.2
New York	14.0	21.2	7.1	10.0	12.1	191.2	217.0	262.6	281.2	309.3	350.8
New Jersey	24.4	28.1	2.9	16.2	25.5	337.7	420.0	537.3	553.1	642.8	805.5
Pennsylvania	13.8	10.5	2.8	6.0	7.8	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8	233.1	261.4
East North Central	17.7	17.8	5.3	14.2	19.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7	124.1	148.2
Ohio	20.8	15.4	3.9	15.0	22.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0	193.8	236.6
Indiana	8.5	10.5	5.8	14.8	18.5	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7	108.7	128.8
Illinois	15.0	17.7	3.5	10.3	13.7	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2	186.8	180.4
Michigan	30.5	32.0	8.5	21.2	22.8	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2	111.7	137.6
Wisconsin	12.8	11.7	6.8	9.5	15.1	42.2	47.6	53.7	57.3	62.8	72.6
West North Central	7.8	6.0	1.7	4.0	9.5	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5	27.5	30.3
Minnesota	15.0	7.4	8.9	6.8	14.5	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9	37.3	43.0
Iowa	8.1	2.8	2.7	3.3	5.0	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3	46.8	49.2
Missouri	3.4	6.6	4.3	4.5	9.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6	57.1	62.6
North Dakota	12.1	5.3	-5.7	-3.5	2.1	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2	8.8	9.1
South Dakota	9.0	8.8	-7.2	1.5	4.3	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.5	9.0
Nebraska	8.7	6.3	-4.5	0.7	6.5	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2	17.3	18.4
Kansas	4.6	6.3	-4.3	5.8	14.3	20.7	21.6	22.9	23.2	26.6	26.6
South Atlantic	14.7	12.9	12.9	18.8	22.6	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4	79.0	97.1
Delaware	10.2	5.9	11.8	19.4	40.3	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7	160.8	225.2
Maryland	11.0	12.5	11.6	28.6	32.3	180.3	145.8	165.0	184.2	237.1	313.5
D.C.	32.2	11.3	36.2	21.0	4.8	15.7	292.9	7,981.9	10,870.3	13,150.5	12,442.3
Virginia	12.0	4.9	10.6	23.9	19.5	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1	83.2	99.3
West Virginia	19.9	18.1	10.0	5.4	-7.2	50.8	60.9	71.8	78.0	83.3	77.2
North Carolina	16.0	23.9	12.7	13.7	12.2	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7	82.7	93.2
South Carolina	11.1	3.3	9.3	11.4	12.5	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1	69.0	78.7
Georgia	11.0	0.4	7.4	10.3	14.5	44.4	49.3	49.7	53.4	58.9	67.8
Florida	28.7	51.6	20.2	46.1	78.7	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0	51.1	91.5
East South Central	5.7	11.2	9.0	6.5	5.0	46.8	49.5	54.8	59.7	63.8	67.2
Kentucky	5.5	8.2	8.8	3.5	3.2	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9	73.9	78.2
Tennessee	7.0	11.0	11.4	12.9	8.4	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5	78.8	86.2
Alabama	9.8	12.7	7.1	8.1	6.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5	50.0	64.2
Mississippi	-0.4	12.2	8.7	-0.2	(Z)	38.8	38.6	42.4	46.1	46.1	46.0
West South Central	16.6	18.9	7.3	11.3	16.6	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3	*33.8	39.5
Arkansas	11.3	5.8	5.1	-2.0	-6.5	30.0	38.4	35.2	37.0	36.3	34.2
Louisiana	8.6	16.9	12.5	13.5	21.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3	56.4	72.1
Oklahoma	22.4	18.1	-2.5	-4.4	4.3	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7	32.4	33.8
Texas	19.7	24.0	10.1	20.2	24.2	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3	28.3	36.4
Mountain	26.7	11.0	12.1	22.3	35.1	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8	5.9	8.0
Montana	46.0	-2.1	4.1	5.6	14.2	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.6
Idaho	32.6	3.0	17.0	12.1	13.3	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.1
Wyoming	33.2	16.0	11.2	15.9	13.8	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4
Colorado	17.6	10.2	8.4	18.0	32.4	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8	12.8	16.9
New Mexico	10.1	17.5	25.6	28.1	39.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.6	7.8
Arizona	63.5	30.8	14.6	50.1	73.7	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4	6.6	11.5
Utah	20.4	18.0	8.4	25.2	29.3	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7	8.4	10.8
Nevada	-5.5	17.6	21.1	45.2	78.2	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.6
Pacific	32.1	46.7	18.7	47.8	40.2	5.0	6.6	9.6	11.4	16.8	23.8
Washington	18.8	15.2	11.1	37.0	19.9	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.9	35.6	42.8
Oregon	16.4	21.8	14.2	39.6	16.3	7.0	8.2	9.0	11.3	15.8	18.4
California	44.1	65.7	21.7	53.3	48.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1	67.5	100.4
Alaska	-14.5	7.7	22.3	77.4	75.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4
Hawaii	33.4	43.9	14.9	18.1	26.6	30.0	39.9	57.5	66.0	78.0	98.4
Puerto Rico	16.3	18.8	21.1	18.3	6.3	326.0	379.7	451.0	546.1	645.8	686.8

Z. Less than 0.05 percent.

² For United States, population of United States has been divided by total land area. For each State and Puerto Rico, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted, except that 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I, U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, and Area Measurement Reports, Series GE-20.

Population

No. 14. POPULATION, BY RESIDENCE AND RACE: 1950 TO 1969

(In thousands, except percent. As of April. Minus sign (--) denotes decrease)

RESIDENCE AND RACE	POPULATION				AVERAGE ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE	
	1950 ¹	1960 ¹	1969		1950-1960	1960-1969
			Total	Percent		
Total	150,527	178,458	200,279	100.0	1.7	1.3
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ²						
Central cities	89,182	112,901	129,182	64.5	2.4	1.5
Outside central cities	52,190	57,790	58,553	29.2	1.0	0.1
Nonmetropolitan areas	36,072	55,111	70,829	35.3	4.0	2.7
Farm	61,365	65,557	71,097	35.5	0.7	0.9
Nonfarm	(NA)	165,099	189,970	94.9	(NA)	1.6
Farm	(NA)	13,359	10,309	5.1	(NA)	-2.9
White	134,429	158,051	175,714	100.0	1.6	1.2
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ²	80,228	90,739	111,098	63.7	2.2	1.3
Central cities	45,322	47,463	48,835	25.8	0.5	-0.5
Outside central cities	34,908	52,276	66,668	37.9	4.0	2.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	54,201	58,312	63,717	36.3	0.7	1.0
Nonfarm	(NA)	146,282	166,406	94.7	(NA)	1.4
Farm	(NA)	11,789	9,307	5.3	(NA)	-2.6
Negro and other	16,098	20,407	24,566	100.0	2.4	2.1
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ²	8,934	13,161	17,185	70.0	3.9	2.9
Central cities	6,888	10,327	13,219	53.8	4.1	2.7
Outside central cities	2,066	2,834	3,967	16.2	3.2	3.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	7,164	7,246	7,380	30.0	0.1	0.2
Nonfarm	(NA)	18,817	23,584	95.9	(NA)	2.5
Farm	(NA)	1,590	1,002	4.1	(NA)	-5.1
Negro	14,972	18,793	22,419	100.0	2.3	2.0
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ²	8,325	12,168	15,870	69.9	3.8	2.8
Central cities	6,440	9,687	12,370	55.2	4.1	2.7
Outside central cities	1,885	2,481	3,300	14.7	2.7	3.1
Nonmetropolitan areas	6,647	6,625	6,749	30.1	(Z)	0.2
Nonfarm	(NA)	17,811	21,506	95.9	(NA)	2.4
Farm	(NA)	1,482	913	4.1	(NA)	-5.4

NA. Not available. Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ For comparability with data from the Current Population Survey, figures have been adjusted to exclude members of the Armed Forces living in barracks and similar types of quarters.

² Covers 212 areas as defined in 1960; see text, p. 2.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 157, 163, and 167.

No. 15. POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY RACE: 1950 AND 1960

(In thousands, except percent. An urbanized area comprises at least 1 city of 50,000 inhabitants (central city) plus contiguous, closely settled areas (urban fringe))

YEAR AND AREA	Total	White	Negro and other	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
				Total	White	Negro and other
1950	151,326	135,150	16,176	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	96,847	86,864	9,983	64.0	64.3	61.7
Urbanized areas	69,249	61,925	7,324	45.8	45.8	45.3
Central cities	48,377	42,042	6,335	32.0	31.1	39.2
Urban fringe	20,872	19,883	989	13.8	14.7	6.1
Other urban	27,598	24,930	2,659	18.2	18.5	18.4
Rural	54,479	48,286	6,193	36.0	35.7	38.3
1960	179,323	158,832	20,491	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	125,269	110,428	14,840	69.9	69.5	72.4
Urbanized areas	95,848	83,770	12,079	53.5	52.7	58.9
Central cities	67,975	47,627	10,348	32.3	30.0	50.5
Urban fringe	37,873	36,143	1,731	21.1	22.8	8.4
Other urban	29,420	26,658	2,762	16.4	16.8	13.5
Rural	54,054	48,403	5,651	30.1	30.5	27.6

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

Metropolitan, Urban, and Rural Population

17

No. 16. METROPOLITAN AREA POPULATION, 1960 AND 1966, AND URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, 1960—STATES

[In thousands, except percent. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

STATE	METROPOLITAN AREAS ¹			1960 ²			
	1960		1966	Percent change, 1960-66	Urban		Rural
	Total	Percent of State or division	Total		Percent of State or division	Total	Percent of State or division
U.S.	3 119,816	66.8	132,868	67.8	10.9	125,284	69.9
N.E.	8,369	79.6	8,962	79.6	7.1	8,033	76.4
Maine	289	27.8	283	28.7	5.3	497	51.3
N.H.	178	29.4	209	30.9	17.4	354	58.3
Vt.	(4)	(X)	(4)	(X)	(X)	150	38.5
Mass.	5,014	97.4	5,254	97.2	4.8	4,303	83.8
R.I.	719	83.6	742	82.6	3.3	743	86.4
Conn.	2,189	86.4	2,473	85.7	13.0	1,986	78.3
M.A.	28,924	84.7	30,924	84.6	6.9	27,810	81.4
N.Y.	14,537	86.6	15,532	86.4	6.8	14,333	85.4
N.J.	5,472	90.2	6,166	89.1	12.5	5,374	88.6
Pa.	8,925	78.8	9,236	79.2	3.5	8,103	71.6
E.N.C.	26,112	72.1	28,201	72.6	8.0	26,489	73.0
Ohio	7,461	76.8	8,033	77.3	7.8	7,124	73.4
Ind.	2,861	61.2	3,039	61.1	6.6	2,610	62.4
Ill.	7,933	78.7	8,568	79.3	7.9	8,141	80.7
Mich.	5,982	76.2	6,520	76.7	9.4	5,741	73.4
Wis.	1,913	48.4	2,051	49.1	7.2	2,523	63.8
W.N.C.	6,814	44.3	7,341	46.0	7.7	9,047	58.8
Minn.	1,753	49.9	1,889	52.7	7.8	2,121	62.1
Iowa	916	33.2	964	34.9	5.2	1,463	53.1
Mo.	2,598	60.1	2,807	61.5	8.1	2,878	66.6
N. Dak.	67	10.6	68	10.6	1.7	223	35.2
S. Dak.	87	12.7	92	13.5	6.7	287	39.3
Nebr.	542	38.4	592	41.1	9.2	766	54.3
Kans.	852	39.1	929	40.8	9.0	1,329	61.0
S.A.	13,828	53.2	16,085	55.1	16.3	14,863	57.2
Del.	307	68.9	367	69.5	16.2	293	65.6
Md.	2,560	82.3	3,009	83.4	18.0	2,254	72.7
D.C.	764	100.0	806	100.0	5.5	764	100.0
Va.	3 2,110	53.4	2,526	56.4	19.7	2,206	55.8
W. Va.	575	30.9	560	30.9	-2.7	711	38.2
N.C.	1,592	33.6	1,765	35.4	15.3	1,802	39.5
S.C.	854	35.8	982	37.7	15.0	981	41.2
Ga.	1,814	46.0	2,170	48.6	19.6	2,180	55.3
Fla.	3,321	67.1	3,910	68.1	17.7	3,063	74.0
E.S.C.	4,787	39.7	5,241	40.6	9.5	5,884	48.4
Ky.	1,058	34.8	1,150	36.2	8.7	1,353	44.5
Tenn.	1,897	47.6	1,863	48.0	9.8	1,865	52.3
Ala.	1,691	61.8	1,833	52.0	8.4	1,705	55.0
Miss.	341	15.6	394	16.8	15.7	821	37.7
W.S.C.	9,951	58.7	11,326	60.3	13.8	11,479	67.7
Ark.	521	29.1	587	29.9	12.8	765	42.8
La.	1,750	53.7	1,951	53.8	11.5	2,061	63.3
Okl.	1,069	45.9	1,190	48.0	11.3	1,465	62.9
Tex.	6,612	69.0	7,598	70.9	14.9	7,188	75.0
Mont.	3,506	51.2	4,209	54.3	20.0	4,600	67.1
Idaho	162	22.6	162	23.0	6.1	338	50.2
Wyo.	93	14.0	101	14.4	7.8	317	47.5
Colo.	(4)	(X)	(4)	(X)	(X)	188	56.8
N. Mex.	1,192	68.0	1,378	70.1	15.7	1,283	73.7
Ariz.	282	27.6	289	28.6	10.1	625	65.7
Utah	929	71.4	1,158	72.0	24.6	971	74.5
Nev.	666	74.7	777	76.9	16.8	687	74.9
Pacific	212	74.1	344	79.1	62.4	201	70.4
Wash.	17,517	82.6	20,578	83.3	17.5	17,190	81.1
Oreg.	1,801	63.1	1,975	64.2	9.6	1,943	68.1
Calif.	1,038	58.7	1,178	59.9	13.5	1,100	62.2
Alaska	14,177	90.2	16,829	90.1	18.7	18,577	86.4
Hawaii	500	70.1	596	81.3	19.2	484	76.5

¹ Represents zero. ^X Not applicable.

² Total resident population. Covers 231 SMSA's as defined by the Bureau of the Budget, July 1, 1960. For New England, SMSA's are modified to nearest metropolitan State economic area or county equivalent. See text, p. 2.

² Based on sample. ³ Adjusted to exclude 12,520 double count of Ft. Belvoir, Fairfax County, Va.

⁴ No metropolitan area in State.

⁵ Includes Middlesex and Somerset Counties, which are part of New York, N.Y.—Northeastern N.J. Standard Consolidated Area.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I and Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 427.

Population

No. 17. POPULATION AND COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE FOR LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1960 AND 1968

In thousands, except as indicated. Covers 100 large SMSA's, as defined in *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas*, 1967, and subsequent amendments, issued by the Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget. For New England, data refer to metropolitan State economic areas. See text, p. 2. Change measured from census date, April 1, 1960, to July 1, 1968; minus sign (—) denotes decrease. Rank based on unrounded figures.

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	POPULATION			1960-1968				
	Apr. 1, 1960	July 1, 1968 ¹		Net increase		Components of change		
		Total	Rank	Number	Percent	Births	Deaths	Net migration
Akron, Ohio	605	675	50	70	11.5	106	44	8
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y.	658	713	47	55	8.4	108	64	11
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.-N.J.	492	534	62	41	8.4	73	44	13
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif.	704	1,261	23	557	79.1	185	50	422
Atlanta, Ga.	1,017	1,330	21	313	30.8	221	76	168
Bakersfield, Calif.	292	331	87	39	13.4	58	20	1
Baltimore, Md.	1,804	1,981	12	177	9.8	337	150	-11
Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, Tex.	306	315	90	9	2.8	55	19	-27
Binghamton, N.Y.-Pa.	284	305	92	22	7.6	51	24	-6
Birmingham, Ala.	721	739	45	18	2.5	121	59	-44
Boston, Mass. ²	3,109	3,239	6	129	4.2	532	282	-120
Bridgeport, Conn. ²	664	785	41	131	20.1	111	54	74
Buffalo, N.Y.	1,307	1,324	22	17	1.3	219	110	-92
Canton, Ohio	340	363	81	23	6.7	57	28	-6
Charlotte, N.C.	317	388	78	71	22.4	65	22	28
Chattanooga, Tenn.-Ga.	283	306	91	23	8.2	50	23	-4
Chicago, Ill.	6,221	6,815	3	594	9.6	1,175	533	-47
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind.	1,268	1,376	17	107	8.5	239	107	-26
Cleveland, Ohio	1,900	2,068	11	159	8.3	329	157	-13
Columbus, Ohio	755	870	35	115	15.3	150	57	22
Corpus Christi, Tex.	287	297	95	30	11.2	60	15	-18
Dallas, Tex.	1,119	1,450	16	340	30.4	240	80	180
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, Iowa-Ill.	319	366	80	47	14.6	60	27	14
Dayton, Ohio	727	836	38	108	14.9	135	52	26
Denver, Colo.	929	1,120	27	199	21.4	187	68	80
Detroit, Mich.	3,762	4,127	5	365	9.7	688	274	-49
Duluth-Superior, Minn.-Wis.	277	271	99	-6	-2.1	42	25	-23
El Paso, Tex.	314	351	83	37	11.9	80	16	-27
Flint, Mich.	416	487	70	70	16.9	91	28	8
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla.	334	526	64	192	57.5	62	35	165
Fort Worth, Tex.	573	680	48	107	18.6	109	41	39
Fresno, Calif.	366	415	72	49	13.4	73	27	2
Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind.	574	608	56	35	6.1	113	39	-30
Grand Rapids, Mich.	462	514	67	52	11.3	91	34	-5
Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, N.C.	620	692	58	72	13.9	96	36	18
Harrisburg, Pa.	372	398	76	27	7.2	60	33	-1
Hartford, Conn. ²	690	802	39	112	16.3	125	54	42
Honolulu, Hawaii	500	628	52	127	25.5	116	22	33
Houston, Tex.	1,418	1,887	14	449	31.7	308	93	234
Indianapolis, Ind.	944	1,062	30	117	12.4	189	78	6
Jacksonville, Fla.	455	513	68	68	12.7	96	34	-4
Jersey City, N.J.	611	615	54	4	0.7	100	61	-34
Johnstown, Pa.	281	270	100	-11	-4.0	39	25	-25
Kansas City, Mo.-Kans.	1,093	1,231	24	138	12.7	205	88	22
Knoxville, Tenn.	368	399	75	31	8.4	61	26	-4
Lancaster, Pa.	278	302	93	24	8.5	48	22	-2
Lansing, Mich.	299	361	82	62	20.8	62	20	21
Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.	272	323	88	52	18.9	56	21	17
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif.	6,039	6,860	2	821	13.6	1,098	475	198
Louisville, Ky.-Ind.	725	802	40	77	10.6	136	60	1
Memphis, Tenn.-Ark.	675	770	42	95	14.2	141	52	8
Miami, Fla.	935	1,150	26	215	22.9	163	84	145
Milwaukee, Wis.	1,279	1,344	19	66	5.1	241	90	-76
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.	1,482	1,677	15	195	13.1	306	109	-2
Mobile, Ala.	363	382	79	18	5.1	75	26	-31
Nashville, Tenn.	464	536	60	72	15.6	85	37	25
New Haven, Conn. ²	660	728	46	66	10.0	111	56	11
New Orleans, La.	907	1,064	29	157	17.3	194	80	43
New York, N.Y.	10,695	11,551	1	866	8.0	1,758	963	61
Newark, N.J.	1,689	1,881	13	191	11.3	283	147	65

See footnotes at end of table.

Metropolitan Areas—Negro Population

19

No. 17. POPULATION AND COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE FOR LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1960 AND 1968—Continued

[In thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, p. 18]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA	POPULATION			1960-1968				
	Apr. 1, 1960	July 1, 1968 ¹		Net increase		Components of change		
		Total	Rank	Number	Percent	Births	Deaths	
Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va.	579	653	51	75	12.9	127	39	-13
Oklahoma City, Okla.	512	605	57	94	18.3	101	37	29
Omaha, Nebr.-Iowa	458	525	65	68	14.7	101	36	2
Orlando, Fla.	318	390	77	72	22.5	66	25	31
Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J.	1,187	1,353	18	167	14.0	187	93	78
Peoria, Ill.	313	336	86	22	7.1	57	25	-10
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J.	4,343	4,829	4	486	11.2	757	385	113
Phoenix, Ariz.	664	872	34	208	31.4	149	49	109
Pittsburgh, Pa.	2,405	2,387	9	-18	-0.8	354	208	-185
Portland, Oreg.-Wash.	822	967	82	135	16.4	132	76	78
Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, R.I. ²	719	748	44	30	4.2	115	87	-18
Reading, Pa.	276	292	96	16	5.8	40	28	2
Richmond, Va.	436	515	66	79	18.1	79	37	37
Rochester, N.Y.	733	853	36	121	16.5	135	65	50
Sacramento, Calif.	626	765	43	139	22.2	124	46	61
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill.	2,105	2,327	10	222	10.5	390	182	14
Salt Lake City, Utah	448	534	61	87	19.3	108	26	5
San Antonio, Tex.	716	850	37	134	18.7	161	48	20
San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario, Calif.	810	1,086	28	277	34.2	166	68	179
San Diego, Calif.	1,033	1,221	25	188	18.2	201	88	55
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif.	2,649	2,909	7	350	13.2	454	218	112
San Jose, Calif.	642	885	31	343	53.4	156	41	228
Seattle-Everett, Wash.	1,107	1,340	20	233	21.1	197	90	126
Shreveport, La.	281	299	94	17	6.1	56	21	-18
South Bend, Ind.	271	275	97	4	1.4	44	21	-19
Spokane, Wash.	278	273	98	-6	-2.0	43	23	-26
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass. ²	533	554	59	22	4.0	87	46	-20
Syracuse, N.Y.	564	625	53	62	10.9	108	48	2
Tacoma, Wash.	322	401	74	79	24.6	62	26	42
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.	772	924	33	151	19.6	120	92	124
Toledo, Ohio-Mich.	631	678	49	47	7.5	111	52	-11
Tulsa, Okla.	419	466	71	47	11.1	70	31	8
Utica-Rome, N.Y.	331	350	84	20	5.9	57	30	-7
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va.	3,2064	2,781	8	687	33.3	468	148	367
Wichita, Kans.	382	406	73	24	6.3	70	23	-22
Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton, Pa.	347	340	85	-7	-1.9	44	37	-14
Wilmington, Del.-N.J.-Md.	415	488	69	73	17.6	82	38	24
Worcester, Mass. ²	583	612	55	29	5.0	96	53	-13
York, Pa.	290	316	89	26	8.9	49	24	1
Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	509	528	63	19	3.7	80	40	-21

¹ Preliminary. ² Metropolitan Statistical area.

³ Adjusted to exclude 12,520 double count of Ft. Belvoir, Fairfax County, Va.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 432, and unpublished data.

No. 18. NEGRO POPULATION, BY REGION AND RESIDENCE: 1940 TO 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xi. See also text, p. 2]

REGION	1940	1950	1960	1969	RESIDENCE		1950	1960	1969		
					Population millions						
Percent distribution											
North	22	28	34	41	Metropolitan areas	8.3	12.2	15.8			
Northeast	11	13	16	19	Central cities	6.4	9.7	12.5			
North Central	11	15	18	21	Urban fringe	1.9	2.5	3.3			
South	77	68	60	52	Smaller cities, towns, etc.	6.6	6.6	6.6			
West	1	4	6	7	Percent distribution		100	100	100		
Percent of all classes											
North	10	10	11	11	Metropolitan areas	56	65	71			
Northeast	4	5	7	9	Central cities	43	52	58			
North Central	4	5	7	9	Urban fringe	13	13	15			
South	24	22	21	19	Smaller cities, towns, etc.	44	35	29			
West	1	3	4	5							

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, and Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *The Social and Economic Status of Negroes in the United States, 1969*, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-23, No. 29, and BLS Report No. 376.

Population

No. 19. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1960—POPULATION, 1910 TO 1960, AND AREA, 1960

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth. "Cities" refers to political subdivisions which are incorporated as cities, boroughs, towns, or villages with the exception that towns are not recognized as incorporated places in New England States, New York, and Wisconsin. Land area figures, generally supplied by city engineers, have been revised to agree with those in the Bureau of the Census, *Area Measurement Reports*, Series GE-20.]

CITY	1910	1930	1950	1960					Land area (sq. mi.)	Population per square mile	
				Rank order	Total	Population		Number	Percent		
						Number	Percent				
Akron, Ohio	69,067	265,040	274,605	45	290,351	37,894	13.1	53	5,448		
Albany, N.Y.	100,253	127,412	134,995	93	129,726	10,972	8.5	19	6,757		
Albuquerque, N. Mex.	11,020	26,570	96,815	59	201,189	5,925	2.9	58	3,457		
Allentown, Pa.	51,913	92,563	106,756	116	108,347	847	0.8	18	5,921		
Amarillo, Tex.	9,967	43,132	74,246	88	137,969	8,029	5.8	58	2,383		
Anaheim, Calif.	2,628	10,965	14,566	123	104,184	712	0.7	25	4,118		
Atlanta, Ga.	154,839	270,366	331,314	24	487,455	186,820	38.3	136	3,587		
Austin, Tex.	29,860	55,120	132,459	67	186,545	24,739	13.3	45	4,109		
Baltimore, Md.	558,485	804,874	949,708	6	939,024	328,416	35.0	78	11,993		
Baton Rouge, La.	14,897	30,729	125,629	80	152,419	45,603	29.9	31	4,949		
Beaumont, Tex.	20,640	57,732	94,014	102	110,175	35,004	29.4	69	1,720		
Berkeley, Calif.	40,434	82,109	113,805	114	111,285	29,187	26.2	10	11,354		
Birmingham, Ala.	132,655	259,678	326,037	36	340,887	135,267	39.7	63	5,420		
Boston, Mass.	670,555	781,188	801,444	13	697,197	68,493	9.8	46	15,157		
Bridgeport, Conn.	102,064	140,716	158,709	79	156,748	15,565	9.9	10	9,558		
Buffalo, N.Y.	423,715	573,076	580,132	20	532,769	73,388	13.8	41	12,869		
Cambridge, Mass.	104,839	113,043	120,740	119	107,716	6,787	6.3	6	17,374		
Camden, N.J.	94,538	118,700	124,555	103	117,159	27,892	23.8	9	13,628		
Canton, Ohio	50,217	104,906	116,912	109	113,631	11,147	9.8	14	7,946		
Charlotte, N.C.	34,014	82,875	134,042	58	201,564	56,471	28.0	63	3,199		
Chattanooga, Tenn.	44,604	119,798	131,041	92	180,009	43,226	33.2	37	3,552		
Chicago, Ill.	2,185,283	3,370,438	3,620,982	2	3,550,404	837,656	23.6	222	16,014		
Cincinnati, Ohio	363,591	451,160	503,998	21	502,550	109,682	21.8	77	6,569		
Cleveland, Ohio	569,603	900,429	914,808	8	876,050	253,108	28.9	76	11,542		
Columbus, Ga.	20,554	43,131	79,611	104	116,778	31,547	27.0	25	4,598		
Columbus, Ohio	181,511	290,504	375,901	28	471,516	78,305	16.8	87	5,430		
Corpus Christi, Tex.	8,223	27,741	108,287	74	167,690	9,327	5.6	37	4,520		
Dallas, Tex.	92,104	260,475	434,462	14	670,684	131,211	19.3	254	2,676		
Dayton, Ohio	116,677	200,982	243,872	49	262,332	57,547	21.9	34	7,693		
Dearborn, Mich.	911	50,358	94,994	110	112,007	144	0.1	24	4,609		
Denver, Colo.	218,381	287,861	415,786	23	493,887	35,261	7.1	68	7,295		
Des Moines, Iowa	86,368	142,559	177,965	55	208,982	10,558	5.1	63	3,312		
Detroit, Mich.	465,766	1,558,662	1,849,568	5	1,670,144	487,174	29.2	138	12,103		
Duluth, Minn.	78,486	101,463	104,511	122	106,884	1,125	1.1	68	1,620		
Elizabeth, N.J.	73,408	114,559	112,817	120	107,698	11,880	11.0	12	9,205		
EI Paso, Tex.	39,270	102,421	130,485	46	276,087	7,424	2.7	109	2,536		
Erie, Pa.	66,525	115,967	130,803	87	188,440	8,746	4.9	19	7,408		
Evansville, Ind.	69,047	102,249	128,636	86	141,543	9,389	6.6	34	4,127		
Flint, Mich.	38,550	156,492	163,143	61	196,940	34,812	17.7	30	6,500		
Fort Wayne, Ind.	63,938	114,946	133,607	78	161,776	11,980	7.4	36	4,544		
Fort Worth, Tex.	73,312	163,447	278,778	34	356,268	56,922	16.0	138	2,578		
Fresno, Calif.	24,892	52,513	91,669	90	133,929	13,123	9.8	27	4,960		
Gary, Ind.	16,802	100,426	133,911	70	178,320	69,340	38.9	41	4,403		
Glendale, Calif.	2,746	62,736	95,702	101	119,442	574	0.5	29	4,105		
Grand Rapids, Mich.	112,571	168,592	176,515	71	177,313	14,778	8.3	27	6,567		
Greensboro, N.C.	15,895	53,560	74,389	99	119,574	31,130	26.0	50	2,411		
Hammond, Ind.	20,925	64,560	87,594	112	111,698	2,556	2.3	23	4,921		
Hartford, Conn.	98,915	164,072	177,397	77	162,178	25,151	16.5	17	9,429		
Honolulu, Hawaii	52,183	137,552	248,034	43	294,194	213,920	72.7	87	3,212		
Houston, Tex.	78,800	292,352	506,163	7	938,219	217,672	23.2	321	2,923		
Indianapolis, Ind.	233,650	364,161	427,173	26	476,258	98,684	20.7	70	6,794		
Jackson, Miss.	21,262	48,282	98,271	84	144,422	51,629	35.7	47	3,106		
Jacksonville, Fla.	67,699	129,549	204,517	60	201,030	82,744	41.2	30	6,723		
Jersey City, N.J.	267,779	316,715	289,017	47	276,101	37,274	13.5	15	18,285		
Kansas City, Kans.	82,331	121,857	129,553	98	121,901	28,327	23.2	20	6,005		
Kansas City, Mo.	248,381	389,746	456,622	27	475,539	84,191	17.7	130	3,650		
Knoxville, Tenn.	36,346	106,802	124,769	111	111,327	20,886	18.7	24	4,718		
Lansing, Mich.	31,223	78,397	92,129	118	107,807	6,993	6.5	21	5,085		
Lincoln, Nebr.	43,973	75,933	98,884	95	128,521	2,400	1.9	25	5,246		
Little Rock, Ark.	45,941	81,679	102,213	117	107,813	25,352	23.5	25	4,313		
Long Beach, Calif.	17,809	142,032	250,767	35	344,168	14,769	4.3	46	7,564		
Los Angeles, Calif.	319,198	1,238,048	1,970,358	3	2,470,015	417,207	16.8	455	5,447		
Louisville, Ky.	223,928	307,745	369,129	31	390,639	70,449	18.0	59	6,599		
Lubbock, Tex.	1,938	20,520	71,747	94	128,891	10,427	8.1	75	1,709		
Madison, Wis.	25,531	57,800	96,056	196	126,706	2,388	1.9	37	3,462		
Memphis, Tenn.	131,105	253,143	306,000	22	497,524	184,725	37.1	129	3,851		
Miami, Fla.	5,471	110,637	249,276	44	291,588	65,800	22.6	34	8,529		
Milwaukee, Wisc.	373,857	578,249	637,392	11	741,324	65,752	8.8	90	8,266		

See footnotes at end of table.

Principal Cities

21

No. 19. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1960—POPULATION, 1910 TO 1960, AND AREA, 1960—Continued

CITY	1910	1930	1950	1960			
				Population			Land area (sq. mi.)
				Rank order	Total	Negro and other	
					Number	Percent	
Minneapolis, Minn.	301,408	464,356	521,718	25	482,872	15,594	3.2
Mobile, Ala.	51,521	68,202	129,009	82	2194,856	65,803	32.5
Montgomery, Ala.	38,136	66,079	106,525	89	134,303	47,432	35.3
Nashville, Tenn.	110,364	153,866	174,307	78	170,874	64,830	37.9
New Bedford, Mass.	96,652	112,597	109,189	125	102,477	8,333	3.3
New Haven, Conn.	123,605	162,655	164,443	81	152,048	22,665	14.9
New Orleans, La.	336,075	458,782	570,445	15	627,525	234,951	37.4
New York, N.Y. ¹	4,766,888	6,930,446	7,891,957	1	7,781,084	1,141,322	14.7
Bronx Borough	430,980	1,265,258	1,451,277	(X)	1,424,815	168,531	11.8
Brooklyn Borough	1,634,351	2,560,402	2,738,175	(X)	2,627,319	381,480	14.5
Manhattan Borough	2,331,542	1,867,312	1,960,101	(X)	1,868,281	426,459	25.1
Queens Borough	284,041	1,079,129	1,550,849	(X)	1,809,578	154,619	8.5
Richmond Borough	86,966	158,346	191,555	(X)	221,991	10,253	4.6
Newark, N.J.	347,466	442,837	438,776	30	405,220	139,321	34.4
Newport News, Va.	20,205	34,417	42,358	108	118,662	39,060	34.4
Niagara Falls, N.Y.	30,445	75,460	90,872	126	102,394	7,664	7.5
Norfolk, Va.	67,452	129,710	213,513	41	2305,872	80,621	26.4
Oakland, Calif.	150,174	284,063	384,575	33	367,548	97,025	26.4
Oklahoma City, Okla.	64,205	185,339	243,504	37	324,253	42,282	13.0
Omaha, Nebr.	5124,096	214,006	251,117	42	301,598	26,268	8.7
Pasadena, Calif.	30,291	76,086	104,577	105	116,407	17,987	15.4
Paterson, N.J.	125,600	138,513	139,386	85	143,663	21,353	14.9
Peoria, Ill.	66,950	104,969	111,866	124	103,162	9,776	9.5
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,840,008	1,950,981	2,071,005	4	2,002,612	535,033	26.7
Phoenix, Ariz.	11,134	48,118	106,818	29	439,170	25,651	5.8
Pittsburgh, Pa.	533,905	669,817	676,806	16	604,332	101,739	16.8
Portland, Oreg.	207,214	301,815	373,628	32	372,676	20,919	5.6
Portsmouth, Va.	33,190	45,704	80,039	106	114,773	30,581	34.6
Providence, R.I.	224,326	252,981	248,874	56	207,498	11,973	5.8
Richmond, Va.	127,628	182,929	280,310	52	219,958	92,331	42.0
Rochester, N.Y.	218,140	288,132	332,488	38	318,611	24,228	7.6
Rockford, Ill.	45,401	85,864	92,927	196	126,706	5,450	4.3
Sacramento, Calif.	44,696	93,750	137,572	63	191,867	24,296	12.7
St. Louis, Mo.	887,029	821,960	856,796	10	760,026	216,022	28.8
St. Paul, Minn.	214,744	271,606	311,349	40	313,411	9,317	3.0
St. Petersburg, Fla.	4,127	40,425	96,738	69	181,298	24,188	13.3
Salt Lake City, Utah	92,777	140,267	182,121	65	189,454	3,975	2.1
San Antonio, Tex.	96,614	231,542	408,442	17	587,718	43,221	7.4
San Diego, Calif.	39,578	147,006	334,387	18	573,224	44,712	7.8
San Francisco, Calif.	416,012	634,394	776,357	12	740,316	135,913	18.4
San Jose, Calif.	28,946	57,651	95,280	57	204,196	6,793	3.3
Santa Ana, Calif.	8,429	30,322	45,533	130	100,350	2,681	2.7
Savannah, Ga.	65,064	85,024	118,638	82	149,245	53,258	35.7
Scranton, Pa.	129,867	143,433	125,536	113	111,443	763	0.7
Seattle, Wash.	237,194	365,683	467,691	19	557,087	46,528	8.4
Shreveport, La.	28,015	76,655	127,206	76	164,372	56,719	34.5
South Bend, Ind.	53,684	104,193	115,911	91	132,445	13,169	9.9
Spokane, Wash.	104,402	115,514	161,721	68	181,608	4,508	2.5
Springfield, Mass.	88,926	149,900	162,399	72	174,463	13,361	7.7
Syracuse, N.Y.	137,249	209,326	220,583	53	216,038	12,281	5.7
Tacoma, Wash.	83,743	106,817	143,678	88	147,979	7,878	5.3
Tampa, Fla.	37,782	101,161	124,681	48	274,970	46,456	16.9
Toledo, Ohio.	168,497	290,718	303,616	39	318,003	40,423	12.7
Topeka, Kans.	43,684	64,120	78,791	100	119,484	9,797	8.2
Torrance, Calif.	(*)	7,271	22,241	128	100,991	1,398	1.4
Trenton, N.J.	96,815	123,366	128,009	107	114,167	25,852	22.6
Tucson, Ariz.	13,193	32,506	45,454	54	212,892	9,278	4.4
Tulsa, Okla.	18,182	141,268	182,740	50	261,685	26,065	10.0
Utica, N.Y.	74,419	101,740	101,531	129	100,410	3,193	3.2
Washington, D.C.	331,069	486,869	802,178	9	763,956	418,693	54.8
Waterbury, Conn.	73,141	99,802	104,477	121	107,130	7,221	6.7
Wichita, Kans.	52,460	111,110	168,279	51	254,698	21,159	8.3
Wichita Falls, Tex.	8,200	43,690	68,042	127	101,724	8,551	8.4
Winston-Salem, N.C.	22,700	75,274	87,811	115	111,135	41,240	37.1
Worcester, Mass.	145,988	195,311	203,486	66	186,587	2,307	1.2
Yonkers, N.Y.	79,803	134,646	152,798	64	190,634	8,052	4.2
Youngstown, Ohio	79,066	170,002	168,330	75	166,689	31,905	19.1

X Not applicable. ¹ The cities of Madison, Wis., and Rockford, Ill., share the same rank of 96. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of cities presented, the number 97 is omitted.

² Revised population figure for Milwaukee, Wis., is 741,321; for Mobile, Ala., 202,779; for Norfolk, Va., 304,860.

³ Based on revised total population figure; see footnote 2.

⁴ Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

⁵ Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1910: 150,365.

⁶ Not incorporated in 1910.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I and Area Measurement Reports, Series GE-20.

Population

No. 20. URBAN AND RURAL PLACES AND POPULATION, BY SIZE OF PLACE: 1910 TO 1960

[Prior to 1900, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. "Previous urban definition" refers to the definition used prior to 1950 when a number of large and densely settled places were not included as urban because they were not incorporated. In 1950, the Bureau of the Census adopted the concept of the urbanized area and delineated boundaries for unincorporated places. All the population residing in urban-fringe areas and in unincorporated places of 2,500 or more is classified as urban according to the "current" definition. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 181-209.]

CLASS AND SIZE	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		1960	
					Previous urban definition	Current urban definition	Previous urban definition	Current urban definition
PLACES								
Urban ¹	2,262	2,722	3,165	3,464	4,054	4,741	5,023	6,041
Places of 1,000,000 or more	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Places of 500,000-1,000,000	5	9	8	9	13	13	16	16
Places of 250,000-500,000	11	13	24	23	23	23	30	30
Places of 100,000-250,000	31	43	56	55	67	65	80	81
Places of 50,000-100,000	59	76	98	107	129	128	203	201
Places of 25,000-50,000	119	143	185	213	283	262	427	432
Places of 10,000-25,000	369	465	606	665	831	778	1,146	1,134
Places of 5,000-10,000	605	715	851	965	1,129	1,176	1,327	1,304
Places of 2,500-5,000	1,080	1,265	1,332	1,422	1,874	1,846	1,789	2,152
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	467	(X)	596	596
Rural	11,830	12,855	13,433	13,288	13,235	13,807	13,417	13,749
Places of 1,000-2,500	2,717	3,030	3,087	3,205	3,404	4,188	3,544	4,151
Places under 1,000	9,113	9,825	10,346	10,083	9,831	9,649	9,873	9,598
POPULATION (1,000)								
United States	91,972	105,711	122,775	131,669	150,697	150,697	179,323	179,323
Urban	41,999	54,158	68,956	74,424	89,749	96,468	113,064	125,269
Places of 1,000,000 or more	8,501	10,146	15,065	15,911	17,404	17,404	17,484	17,484
Places of 500,000-1,000,000	3,011	6,224	5,764	6,457	9,187	9,187	11,111	11,111
Places of 250,000-500,000	3,960	4,641	7,958	7,828	8,242	8,242	10,766	10,766
Places of 100,000-250,000	4,840	5,519	7,541	7,783	9,724	9,479	11,648	11,652
Places of 50,000-100,000	4,179	5,265	6,491	7,344	9,138	8,931	13,959	13,836
Places of 25,000-50,000	4,023	5,075	6,426	7,417	8,876	8,808	14,170	14,951
Places of 10,000-25,000	5,549	7,035	9,097	9,067	12,768	11,867	17,731	17,588
Places of 5,000-10,000	4,217	4,968	5,897	6,682	7,832	8,139	9,957	9,780
Places of 2,500-5,000	3,728	4,386	4,718	5,026	5,579	6,490	6,332	7,580
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	578	(X)	890	890
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7,344	(X)	9,851	9,851
Rural	40,973	51,553	53,820	57,246	60,948	54,230	66,260	54,054
Places of 1,000-2,500	4,234	4,712	4,821	5,027	5,383	6,473	5,614	6,497
Places under 1,000	3,930	4,255	4,363	4,316	4,120	4,031	4,032	3,894
Other rural	41,809	42,586	44,637	47,903	51,437	43,725	50,614	43,684
PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION								
United States	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	45.7	51.2	56.2	56.5	59.6	64.0	63.1	69.9
Places of 1,000,000 or more	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1	11.5	11.5	9.8	9.8
Places of 500,000-1,000,000	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2
Places of 250,000-500,000	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9	5.5	5.5	6.0	6.0
Places of 100,000-250,000	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.5
Places of 50,000-100,000	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6	6.1	5.9	7.8	7.7
Places of 25,000-50,000	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.6	5.8	8.2	8.3
Places of 10,000-25,000	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6	8.5	7.9	9.9	9.8
Places of 5,000-10,000	4.8	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.2	5.5
Places of 2,500-5,000	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.3	3.5	4.2
Places under 2,500	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	0.4	(X)	0.4
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	4.9	(X)	5.5
Rural	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5	40.4	36.0	36.9	30.1
Places of 1,000-2,500	4.8	4.5	3.9	3.8	3.6	4.3	3.1	3.6
Places under 1,000	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.2	2.2
Other rural	45.5	40.3	36.4	36.4	34.1	29.0	31.6	24.3

X. Not applicable.

¹ Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Tenn., and Bristol, Va.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texoma, Okla., and Texoma, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places in all years except 1930 when each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

Population Characteristics

23

No. 21. POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, RESIDENCE, AND MEDIAN AGE: 1790 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. Total resident population excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definition of median, see preface. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series A 34-50 and A 86-94]

YEAR	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE ¹		MEDIAN AGE (years)		
	Male	Female	White	Negro		Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
				Num- ber	Per- cent					
CONTERMINOUS U.S.²										
1790-----	(NA)	(NA)	3,172	757	19.3	(NA)	202	3,728	(NA)	(NA)
1800-----	(NA)	(NA)	4,306	1,002	18.9	(NA)	322	4,986	(NA)	16.0
1810-----	(NA)	(NA)	5,862	1,378	19.0	(NA)	525	6,714	(NA)	16.0
1820-----	4,897	4,742	7,887	1,772	18.4	(NA)	603	8,945	16.7	16.5
1830-----	6,532	6,334	10,537	2,320	18.1	(NA)	1,127	11,739	17.2	17.2
1840-----	8,689	8,381	14,196	2,874	16.8	(NA)	1,845	15,224	17.8	17.9
1850-----	11,888	11,354	19,553	3,639	15.7	(NA)	3,544	19,648	18.9	19.2
1860-----	16,085	15,358	26,923	4,442	14.1	79	6,217	25,227	19.4	19.7
1870-----	19,494	19,065	33,589	4,880	12.7	89	9,902	28,666	20.2	20.4
1880-----	25,510	24,637	43,403	6,581	13.1	172	14,130	36,026	20.8	21.4
1890-----	32,237	30,711	55,101	7,459	11.9	358	22,108	40,841	22.0	22.5
1900-----	38,816	37,178	68,809	8,834	11.6	351	30,160	45,835	22.9	23.4
1910-----	47,332	44,640	81,732	9,828	10.7	413	41,099	49,973	24.1	24.5
1920-----	53,900	51,810	94,821	10,463	9.9	427	54,158	51,563	25.3	25.6
1930-----	62,137	60,633	110,287	11,891	9.7	597	65,955	53,820	26.4	26.9
1940-----	68,062	65,608	118,215	12,866	9.8	689	74,424	57,246	29.0	29.5
1950-----	74,833	75,864	134,942	15,042	10.0	713	96,488	54,230	30.2	30.8
1960-----	87,865	90,600	158,466	18,860	10.6	1,149	124,699	53,765	28.6	30.3
UNITED STATES										
1950-----	75,187	76,139	135,150	15,045	9.9	1,131	96,847	54,479	30.2	30.7
1960-----	88,331	90,992	158,832	18,872	10.5	1,620	125,269	54,054	29.5	30.3
1965 ³ -----	95,110	98,704	170,737	21,147	10.9	1,931	(NA)	(NA)	28.0	29.0
1966 ³ -----	95,969	99,967	172,416	21,519	11.0	2,001	(NA)	(NA)	27.9	28.8
1967 ³ -----	96,688	101,171	173,899	21,869	11.1	2,090	(NA)	(NA)	27.8	28.8
1968 ³ -----	97,542	102,304	175,475	22,210	11.1	2,161	(NA)	(NA)	27.8	28.8
1969 ⁴ -----	98,482	103,430	177,082	22,596	11.2	2,243	(NA)	(NA)	27.8	28.8

NA. Not available. ¹ Beginning 1950, current definition. For explanation of change, see p. 2.

² Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. ³ Estimates as of July 1.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 1; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 367, 385, and 441.

No. 22. SEX RATIO OF THE POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, 1910 TO 1969, AND BY RACE, 1969

[Ratio represents number of males per 100 females. Total resident population]

AGE	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1969 ¹			
							Total	White	Negro	Other
All ages-----	² 106.2	² 104.1	² 102.6	100.8	98.7	97.1	95.2	95.5	92.2	100.3
Under 15 years-----	102.2	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	103.4	103.8	104.4	100.6	103.4
15-24 years-----	101.2	96.9	98.2	98.7	97.8	98.3	97.6	98.0	95.1	92.7
25-44 years-----	110.5	105.3	101.0	98.7	96.5	95.7	95.8	97.1	86.4	84.7
45-64 years-----	114.7	115.4	109.2	105.3	100.2	95.7	91.8	92.3	85.1	121.6
65 years and over-----	101.2	101.5	100.6	95.7	89.7	82.8	74.2	73.7	77.5	129.0

¹ Estimates as of July 1; see text, p. 1.

² Includes figures for "age not reported."

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; based on U.S. Census of Population: 1960, and 1969, Vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 441.

Population

No. 23. POPULATION, BY SEX AND MEDIAN AGE—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[For definition of median, see preface]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	SEX			Median age (years)	STATE OR OTHER AREA	SEX			Median age (years)
	Male (1,000)	Female (1,000)	Males per 100 females			Male (1,000)	Female (1,000)	Males per 100 females	
United States	88,331	90,992	97.1	29.5	South Atlantic—Continued				
New England	5,121	5,388	95.0	31.6	North Carolina	2,247	2,309	97.3	25.5
Maine	479	490	97.7	29.5	South Carolina	1,170	1,207	97.4	23.4
New Hampshire	298	309	96.5	31.0	Georgia	1,926	2,017	95.5	25.9
Vermont	192	198	96.8	29.3	Florida	2,437	2,515	96.9	31.2
Massachusetts	2,486	2,662	93.4	32.1	E. South Central	5,909	6,141	96.2	26.7
Rhode Island	422	438	96.4	31.9	Kentucky	1,508	1,530	98.6	27.6
Connecticut	1,244	1,291	96.4	31.8	Tennessee	1,741	1,826	95.3	28.0
Middle Atlantic	16,605	17,562	94.5	32.6	Alabama	1,592	1,675	95.0	26.0
New York	8,123	8,659	93.8	33.1	Mississippi	1,068	1,110	96.2	24.2
New Jersey	2,972	3,096	96.0	32.4	W. South Central	8,364	8,587	97.4	27.2
Pennsylvania	5,510	5,810	94.8	32.0	Arkansas	879	907	96.9	29.0
E. North Central	17,863	18,362	97.3	29.6	Louisiana	1,692	1,665	95.6	25.3
Ohio	4,784	4,942	96.4	29.5	Oklahoma	1,148	1,180	97.2	30.0
Indiana	2,299	2,364	97.2	28.9	Texas	4,745	4,835	95.1	27.0
Illinois	4,963	5,128	96.0	31.2	Mountain	3,449	3,406	101.2	25.9
Michigan	3,883	3,940	98.5	28.3	Montana	344	331	103.8	27.6
Wisconsin	1,966	1,987	98.0	29.4	Idaho	338	329	102.9	26.0
W. North Central	7,609	7,785	97.7	30.0	Wyoming	169	161	104.9	27.3
Minnesota	1,693	1,721	98.4	28.6	Colorado	870	883	98.5	27.9
Iowa	1,359	1,398	97.2	30.3	New Mexico	480	471	101.8	22.8
Missouri	2,108	2,212	95.3	31.6	Arizona	655	647	101.2	25.7
North Dakota	323	309	104.5	28.2	Utah	445	446	99.8	22.9
South Dakota	344	336	102.4	27.7	Nevada	148	138	107.1	29.5
Nebraska	700	711	98.4	30.2	Pacific	10,619	10,579	100.4	29.7
Kansas	1,081	1,097	98.6	29.9	Washington	1,495	1,418	101.2	28.6
South Atlantic	12,792	13,179	97.1	27.5	Oregon	880	880	99.0	30.8
Delaware	221	225	98.2	28.7	California	7,837	7,880	99.4	30.0
Maryland	1,533	1,667	97.8	28.7	Alaska	129	97	132.3	23.8
D.C.	358	406	88.3	32.2	Hawaii	338	295	114.8	24.3
Virginia	1,979	1,988	99.6	27.1	Puerto Rico	1,163	1,187	98.0	18.5
West Virginia	915	945	96.8	28.5					

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

No. 24. POPULATION, BY AGE, 1930 TO 1960, AND BY RACE, 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands, except as indicated. For definition of median, see preface. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 71-94]

AGE (in years)	1930		1940		1950			1960		
					Total	White	Other races		Total	White
							Total	Negro ¹		
Total	128,203	132,165	151,326	135,150	16,176	15,045	179,323	158,832	20,491	18,849
Under 5	11,499	10,580	16,243	14,207	2,036	1,884	20,321	17,359	2,962	2,722
5-14	24,709	22,535	24,429	21,315	3,115	2,888	35,465	30,727	4,739	4,364
15-24	22,507	24,032	22,220	19,552	2,668	2,462	24,020	21,079	2,941	2,709
25-34	19,026	21,428	23,878	21,330	2,549	2,366	22,818	20,145	2,674	2,406
35-44	17,248	18,393	21,535	19,281	2,253	2,116	24,081	21,564	2,517	2,308
45-54	13,056	15,553	17,398	15,724	1,074	1,568	20,485	18,479	2,008	1,865
55-64	8,418	10,598	13,327	12,359	967	902	15,572	14,177	1,396	1,308
65-74	4,729	6,389	8,432	7,773	660	621	10,997	10,180	867	811
75 and over	1,016	2,647	3,862	3,609	258	238	5,563	5,174	389	356
Median age	26.4	29.0	30.2	30.7	26.0	26.2	29.5	30.3	23.5	23.5

¹ Based on sample; 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. ² Includes persons for whom age not reported.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. IV, Part 3; 1960, Vol. I, and PC(2)-1C.

Age

25

No. 25. POPULATION, BY AGE—STATES: 1968 AND 1969

[In thousands. Estimates as of July 1. Total resident population. See p. 1 for basis of estimates]

STATE	1968					1969				
	Total	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45-64 years	65 and over	Total	Under 18 years	18-64 years	65 and over
United States	199,846	18,506	52,272	69,137	40,796	19,134	201,921	70,751	111,701	19,470
New England	11,417	1,033	2,866	3,819	2,463	1,236	11,512	3,898	6,363	1,250
Maine	798	92	256	317	198	116	978	343	519	116
New Hampshire	703	66	180	230	141	78	717	248	390	70
Vermont	429	39	113	145	84	48	439	153	235	50
Massachusetts	5,438	487	1,851	1,793	1,189	619	5,487	1,833	3,011	624
Rhode Island	908	81	218	309	199	100	911	298	511	101
Connecticut	2,961	268	748	1,017	652	276	3,000	1,023	1,697	280
Middle Atlantic	37,006	3,218	9,006	12,517	8,458	3,808	37,271	12,210	21,183	3,878
New York	18,186	1,617	4,355	6,120	4,174	1,911	18,321	5,076	10,337	1,958
New Jersey	7,070	622	1,749	2,403	1,576	864	7,148	2,884	4,090	874
Pennsylvania	11,750	979	2,902	3,927	2,708	1,238	11,803	3,850	6,708	1,247
East North Central	39,518	3,682	10,609	13,326	8,198	3,703	39,504	14,262	21,865	3,777
Ohio	10,610	980	2,852	3,640	2,191	987	10,740	3,807	5,943	991
Indiana	5,065	483	1,358	1,728	1,018	478	5,118	1,830	2,794	485
Illinois	10,058	1,016	2,839	3,659	2,378	1,068	11,047	3,854	6,105	1,087
Michigan	8,673	826	2,416	2,949	1,782	734	8,766	3,235	4,780	750
Wisconsin	4,211	396	1,144	1,363	850	467	4,238	1,627	2,243	463
West North Central	16,081	1,421	4,270	5,229	3,288	1,872	16,174	5,636	8,639	1,899
Minnesota	3,663	339	1,021	1,179	724	400	3,700	1,352	1,942	406
Iowa	2,775	243	729	880	577	346	2,781	1,475	349	
Missouri	4,610	397	1,167	1,532	971	543	4,651	1,563	2,533	555
North Dakota	624	59	176	200	124	66	615	227	322	66
South Dakota	665	63	187	203	132	79	650	243	336	80
Nebraska	1,453	131	385	464	295	179	1,449	507	761	180
Kansas	2,291	189	606	771	466	260	2,321	789	1,260	263
South Atlantic	30,064	2,872	7,907	10,925	5,693	2,666	30,484	10,814	16,950	2,720
Delaware	588	52	147	186	103	48	540	203	294	44
Maryland	3,716	993	1,342	737	737	276	3,765	1,371	2,114	281
D.C.	802	898	195	274	179	69	798	281	449	68
Virginia	4,604	1,237	1,737	874	346	466	4,648	2,669	352	
West Virginia	1,819	151	462	619	395	192	1,819	598	1,026	194
North Carolina	5,131	485	1,333	1,940	954	389	5,205	1,843	2,962	400
South Carolina	2,669	287	750	1,009	432	182	2,692	1,014	1,494	184
Georgia	4,579	471	1,240	1,687	834	347	4,641	1,720	2,569	862
Florida	6,210	551	1,560	2,131	1,154	824	6,354	2,135	3,372	846
East South Central	13,048	1,237	3,496	4,592	2,505	1,219	13,107	4,683	7,191	1,233
Kentucky	3,224	297	844	1,130	624	329	3,232	1,120	1,771	332
Tennessee	3,952	357	1,015	1,427	787	366	3,985	1,366	2,247	372
Alabama	3,522	339	959	1,239	677	309	3,531	1,270	1,938	313
Mississippi	2,340	244	678	796	418	214	2,360	909	1,234	217
West South Central	19,247	1,886	5,242	6,755	3,640	1,724	19,495	7,140	10,597	1,758
Arkansas	1,983	191	514	663	389	226	1,995	702	1,066	228
Louisiana	3,710	305	1,066	1,292	668	289	3,745	1,450	1,993	203
Oklahoma	2,542	215	634	894	517	283	2,568	847	1,432	288
Texas	11,013	1,086	3,028	3,907	2,066	926	11,187	4,132	6,107	949
Mountain	7,935	805	2,268	2,763	1,451	647	8,021	3,071	4,292	668
Montana	696	64	197	228	141	67	604	256	370	68
Idaho	700	65	201	237	141	65	718	264	357	66
Wyoming	322	30	90	104	68	30	320	117	173	30
Colorado	2,067	187	560	762	387	180	2,100	762	1,166	183
New Mexico	904	115	312	327	173	67	964	419	566	69
Arizona	1,667	178	472	591	287	138	1,693	650	896	142
Utah	1,031	114	316	358	171	72	1,045	431	541	73
Nevada	449	52	119	168	82	27	457	176	253	28
Pacific	25,530	2,353	6,607	9,211	5,100	2,259	25,953	9,037	14,620	2,297
Washington	3,206	276	803	1,180	670	308	3,402	1,161	1,630	311
Oregon	2,004	165	511	887	427	214	2,032	676	1,139	217
California	19,179	1,798	4,927	6,934	3,830	1,090	19,443	6,773	11,961	1,719
Alaska	276	34	87	138	41	6	282	124	152	7
Hawaii	775	80	220	302	182	41	794	304	448	43

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 437.

Population

No. 26. COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE, BY RACE: 1960 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. Covers period April 1, 1960 to July 1, 1969. Total population including Armed Forces abroad; growth, birth, and death rates per 1,000 population estimated as of July 1]

ITEM	Total	White	OTHER RACES		ITEM	Total	White	OTHER RACES	
			Total	Negro				Total	Negro
Population:					1960 (calendar year):				
1960.....	180,007	159,467	20,540	18,916	Net growth rate.....	16.3	15.2	24.2	23.2
1969.....	203,213	178,212	25,001	22,722	Birth and death rates:				
Components of change:					Births ¹	23.8	22.7	33.0	32.9
Net increase.....	23,206	18,745	4,461	3,805	Deaths ²	9.5	9.4	10.0	10.3
Births ¹	30,269	30,204	6,064	5,583	General fertility rate ⁴	119.1	113.8	168.8	158.4
Deaths ²	16,789	14,750	2,039	1,933	1969 (calendar year): ⁵				
Net immigration ³	3,727	3,291	436	205	Net growth rate.....	10.3	9.0	19.4	17.3
Percent of 1960 pop.:					Birth and death rates:				
Net increase.....	12.9	11.8	21.7	20.1	Births ¹	17.7	16.6	25.9	25.7
Births ¹	20.1	18.9	29.5	29.2	Deaths ²	8.5	9.5	9.4	9.8
Deaths ²	9.3	9.2	9.9	10.2	General fertility rate ⁴	86.6	81.4	122.7	122.3
Net immigration ³	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.1					

¹ Adjusted for underregistration. ² Includes deaths in the Armed Forces abroad.

³ Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces abroad, amounting to 14,000 for the total population. ⁴ Births per 1,000 females aged 15 to 44 as of July 1. ⁵ Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 442.

No. 27. WHITE AND NEGRO POPULATION—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1960 AND 1969

[As of March. Based on Current Population Survey. 1960 includes all members of the Armed Forces resident in the United States. 1969 includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960, TOTAL		1969						
	White	Negro	White			Negro			
			Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
Total population.....	1,000.....	158,838	18,849	175,624	85,363	90,261	22,393	10,703	11,690
Nonfarm.....	1,000.....	146,982	17,367	164,747	79,808	84,939	20,935	9,971	10,964
Farm.....	1,000.....	11,876	1,482	19,251	4,806	4,445	1,094	560	534
Median age.....	years.....	30.3	28.5	29.3	28.2	30.3	21.2	19.9	22.4
Percent distribution.....		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
All ages:									
Under 5 years.....		10.9	14.4	8.6	9.1	8.2	12.7	13.4	12.1
5-13 years.....		17.8	21.4	18.1	19.0	17.2	22.9	23.9	21.9
14-24 years.....		14.8	16.1	18.2	18.1	18.3	20.1	20.1	20.1
25-34 years.....		12.7	12.8	12.1	12.3	11.9	11.4	11.1	11.7
35-44 years.....		13.6	12.2	11.7	11.9	11.6	10.5	10.1	10.9
45-54 years.....		11.7	9.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	9.3	9.0	9.6
55-64 years.....		9.0	6.9	9.4	9.1	9.6	6.8	6.5	7.0
65 years and over.....		9.4	6.2	10.1	8.9	11.4	6.3	5.9	6.7
Under 18 years.....		35.0	(NA)	34.2	35.9	32.6	44.3	46.4	42.4
18 years and over.....		65.0	(NA)	65.8	64.1	67.4	55.7	53.6	57.6
Marital status, 14 years old and over:									
Single.....		21.4	25.5	23.6	26.4	21.1	31.8	35.7	28.0
Married.....		68.5	61.7	65.7	68.3	63.3	55.0	55.2	55.9
Spouse present.....		65.5	50.5	63.4	66.5	60.6	44.8	48.4	41.7
Spouse absent.....		2.9	11.2	2.3	1.8	2.7	10.2	7.8	12.2
Separated.....		1.1	7.4	1.2	0.9	1.5	7.9	5.7	9.9
Other.....		1.8	3.8	1.1	0.9	1.2	2.2	2.1	2.3
Widowed.....		7.7	9.7	7.0	3.0	12.4	10.0	5.5	13.9
Divorced.....		2.4	3.1	2.7	2.2	3.2	3.4	2.5	4.2
Type of family:									
Husband-wife.....		89.2	74.2	88.8	97.5	(X)	67.6	94.6	(X)
Other male head.....		2.7	4.2	2.3	2.5	(X)	3.8	5.4	(X)
Female head.....		8.1	21.7	8.0	(X)	100.0	28.6	(X)	100.0

NA. Not available. X. Not applicable.

¹ 1968 data.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, PC(2)-1C, Nonwhite Population by Race, Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, forthcoming report, and unpublished data.

Race

27

No. 28. POPULATION, BY RACE—STATES: 1940 TO 1960

STATE	1940			1950			1960			Other races	
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro			
								Number	Percent of all classes		
U.S.	118,357,881	12,865,914	941,384	135,149,629	15,044,937	1,131,232	158,831,732	18,871,831	10.5	1,619,612	
N.E.	8,329,146	101,509	6,638	9,161,156	142,941	10,366	10,242,889	243,363	2.3	23,615	
Maine	844,548	1,304	1,379	910,846	1,221	1,707	963,201	3,318	0.3	2,666	
N.H.	490,989	414	121	532,275	731	238	604,384	1,903	0.3	684	
Vt.	358,806	384	41	377,188	443	116	389,092	519	0.1	270	
Mass.	4,257,596	55,391	3,734	4,611,503	73,171	5,840	5,023,144	111,842	2.2	13,592	
R.I.	701,395	11,024	517	777,015	13,903	978	838,712	18,332	2.1	2,444	
Conn.	1,676,407	32,092	843	1,952,329	63,472	1,479	2,423,816	107,449	4.2	3,969	
M.A.	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499	28,257,528	1,875,241	50,764	31,280,078	2,755,186	8.2	103,238	
N.Y.	12,879,646	571,221	28,378	13,872,095	918,191	39,906	15,287,071	1,417,511	8.4	77,722	
N.J.	3,981,087	226,973	2,105	4,511,585	318,565	5,179	5,539,003	514,875	8.5	12,904	
Pa.	9,428,089	470,172	3,010	9,863,848	638,485	5,679	10,454,004	852,750	7.5	12,612	
E.N.C.	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565	28,543,307	1,803,698	52,363	33,253,272	2,884,969	8.0	86,783	
Ohio	6,566,631	339,461	1,620	7,428,222	513,072	5,333	8,909,693	786,097	8.1	10,602	
Ind.	3,305,323	121,916	557	3,753,512	174,168	1,544	4,388,554	269,275	5.8	4,669	
Ill.	7,504,202	387,446	5,593	8,046,058	645,980	20,138	9,010,252	1,037,470	10.3	33,436	
Mich.	5,039,643	208,345	8,118	5,917,826	442,206	11,645	7,085,865	717,581	9.2	19,748	
Wis.	3,112,782	12,158	12,677	3,392,690	28,182	13,703	3,858,903	74,646	1.9	18,328	
W.N.C.	13,111,519	350,992	54,479	13,676,077	424,178	61,139	14,749,345	561,068	3.6	83,702	
Minn.	2,768,682	9,928	13,300	2,953,697	14,022	4,764	3,371,603	22,263	0.7	19,998	
Iowa	2,520,691	16,694	883	2,599,546	19,692	1,835	2,728,709	25,354	0.9	3,474	
Mo.	3,539,187	244,386	1,091	3,655,593	297,088	1,972	3,922,967	390,853	9.0	5,993	
N. Dak.	631,464	201	10,270	608,448	257	10,931	619,538	777	0.1	12,181	
S. Dak.	610,075	474	23,412	628,504	727	23,509	653,098	1,114	0.2	26,302	
Nebr.	1,297,624	14,171	4,039	1,301,328	10,234	4,948	1,374,764	29,262	2.1	7,304	
Kans.	1,734,496	66,138	1,394	1,828,961	73,158	3,180	2,078,666	91,445	4.2	8,600	
S.A.	13,095,227	4,698,863	29,061	16,401,709	5,094,744	45,882	20,047,496	5,844,565	22.5	79,671	
Del.	230,528	33,875	273,878	43,598	1,091	398	394,327	60,688	13.6	1,277	
Md.	1,518,481	301,931	882	1,954,976	385,972	2,054	2,573,919	518,410	16.7	8,360	
D.C.	474,326	187,266	1,499	517,865	280,803	3,510	345,263	411,737	5.9	6,956	
Va.	2,015,683	601,449	741	2,681,585	734,211	2,914	3,142,443	816,258	20.6	8,248	
W. Va.	1,784,102	117,754	118,180	1,890,282	114,867	403	1,770,133	89,378	4.8	910	
N.C.	2,667,635	981,298	22,690	982,121	1,047,353	31,455	3,399,285	1,116,021	24.5	40,849	
S.C.	1,084,308	814,164	1,332	1,293,405	822,077	1,545	1,551,022	820,291	34.8	2,281	
Ga.	2,038,278	1,084,927	518	2,380,577	1,062,762	1,239	2,817,223	1,122,596	28.5	8,297	
Fla.	1,381,986	514,198	1,230	2,166,051	603,101	2,153	4,068,881	880,186	17.8	7,493	
E.S.C.	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835	8,770,570	2,698,635	7,976	9,338,991	2,698,839	22.4	12,296	
Ky.	2,631,425	214,031	171	2,742,090	201,921	795	2,820,083	216,949	7.1	2,124	
Tenn.	2,406,906	508,792	199	2,760,527	530,603	858	2,977,753	556,876	16.5	2,460	
Ala.	1,849,097	983,290	574	2,079,501	970,617	2,555	2,283,600	950,271	30.0	2,860	
Miss.	1,106,327	1,074,578	2,891	1,188,632	868,494	3,788	1,257,546	915,743	42.0	4,852	
W.S.C.	10,599,596	2,425,121	69,808	12,037,250	2,432,028	68,294	14,090,149	2,768,203	16.3	92,903	
Ark.	1,486,084	482,678	725	1,481,807	426,639	1,365	1,385,703	388,787	21.8	1,782	
La.	1,511,739	849,303	2,838	1,798,683	882,428	4,405	2,211,715	1,039,207	31.9	6,100	
Okla.	2,104,228	168,949	63,357	2,322,526	145,503	55,322	2,107,900	153,084	6.6	67,300	
Tex.	5,487,545	924,391	2,888	6,726,534	977,458	7,202	8,374,881	1,187,125	12.4	17,721	
Mi.	3,978,918	36,411	134,679	4,845,634	66,429	182,935	6,514,294	123,242	1.8	217,524	
Mont.	540,468	1,120	17,388	572,038	1,232	17,754	650,738	1,467	0.2	22,562	
Idaho	519,292	595	4,986	581,395	1,050	6,192	687,383	1,502	0.2	8,306	
Wyo.	246,597	956	3,189	284,000	2,557	3,983	322,922	2,183	0.7	4,961	
Colo.	1,106,602	12,176	4,618	1,206,653	20,177	8,259	1,700,700	39,892	2.3	13,255	
N. Mex.	492,312	4,672	34,834	630,211	8,408	42,568	875,763	17,063	1.8	58,197	
Ariz.	426,792	14,938	57,476	564,511	25,974	89,102	1,169,517	42,403	3.3	89,241	
Utah	542,920	1,235	6,155	676,900	2,720	9,224	873,828	4,148	0.5	12,651	
Nev.	104,030	664	5,553	149,908	4,302	5,873	263,443	13,484	4.7	8,351	
Pac.	9,153,602	134,691	580,823	13,936,398	507,043	671,523	19,315,718	962,446	4.5	919,880	
Wash.	1,698,147	7,424	30,620	31,496,406	30,691	31,770	2,751,675	45,738	1.7	52,801	
Oreg.	1,075,731	2,565	11,388	1,497,128	11,529	12,684	1,732,037	18,138	1.0	18,517	
Calif.	6,596,763	124,306	186,318	9,915,172	462,172	208,878	14,455,230	883,861	5.6	378,113	
Alaska.	39,170	141	33,213	92,808	(1)	35,835	174,546	6,771	3.0	44,850	
Hawaii.	103,791	256	318,284	114,798	2,651	382,350	202,230	4,943	0.8	425,599	

* Not identified separately.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part 1, and U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I.

Population

No. 29. POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX—STATES: 1960

STATE	WHITE			NEGRO			OTHER RACES		
	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States	78,367,149	80,464,583	97.4	9,113,408	9,758,423	93.4	850,937	768,675	110.7
New England	4,988,530	5,253,859	94.9	119,802	123,561	97.0	12,881	10,734	120.0
Maine	475,682	487,609	97.6	2,045	1,273	160.6	1,327	1,329	99.8
New Hampshire	296,662	307,672	96.4	1,098	805	136.4	347	337	103.0
Vermont	191,321	197,771	96.7	289	230	125.7	133	137	97.1
Massachusetts	2,423,047	2,599,107	92.3	54,748	57,094	95.9	7,540	6,052	124.6
Rhode Island	411,265	427,447	96.2	9,228	9,104	101.4	1,352	1,092	123.3
Connecticut	1,189,663	1,234,163	96.4	52,394	55,055	95.2	2,182	1,787	122.1
Middle Atlantic	15,232,755	16,047,323	94.9	1,314,789	1,470,347	89.4	57,537	45,701	125.9
New York	7,421,364	7,865,707	94.4	657,534	759,977	86.5	44,341	33,381	132.8
New Jersey	2,717,512	2,821,491	96.3	247,933	266,942	92.9	6,546	6,358	103.0
Pennsylvania	5,093,879	5,360,125	96.0	409,322	443,428	92.3	6,650	5,962	111.5
East North Central	16,415,943	16,837,329	97.5	1,401,295	1,483,674	94.4	45,974	40,809	112.7
Ohio	4,370,126	4,533,672	96.5	382,627	403,470	94.8	5,475	5,127	106.8
Indiana	2,165,509	2,923,045	97.4	130,725	138,550	94.4	2,504	2,165	115.7
Illinois	4,435,687	4,574,565	97.0	408,884	538,586	92.6	18,295	15,141	120.8
Michigan	3,520,422	3,565,443	98.7	352,142	365,439	98.4	10,304	9,444	109.1
Wisconsin	1,918,199	1,940,704	98.8	36,917	37,620	98.1	9,396	8,932	105.2
West North Central	7,294,887	7,454,458	97.9	271,885	289,183	94.0	42,398	41,304	102.6
Minnesota	1,671,493	1,700,110	98.3	11,217	11,046	101.5	10,252	9,746	108.2
Iowa	1,344,983	1,383,776	97.2	12,373	12,981	95.3	1,741	1,733	100.5
Missouri	1,918,378	2,004,589	95.7	186,742	204,111	91.5	3,159	2,834	111.5
North Dakota	316,637	302,901	104.5	492	285	172.6	6,079	6,052	100.4
South Dakota	330,434	322,664	102.4	667	447	149.2	13,170	13,132	100.3
Nebraska	681,603	693,161	98.3	14,651	14,611	100.3	3,772	3,532	106.8
Kansas	1,031,409	1,047,257	98.5	45,743	45,702	100.1	4,225	4,275	98.8
South Atlantic	9,916,950	10,130,546	97.9	2,834,653	3,009,912	94.2	40,894	38,777	105.5
Delaware	190,186	194,141	98.0	30,311	30,377	99.8	639	638	100.2
Maryland	1,273,444	1,300,475	97.9	255,316	263,094	97.0	4,440	3,920	113.3
District of Columbia	158,124	187,139	84.5	196,257	215,480	91.1	3,790	3,168	119.7
Virginia	1,571,139	1,571,304	100.0	403,358	412,400	97.9	4,375	3,873	113.0
West Virginia	871,178	898,965	96.9	43,389	46,009	94.8	488	422	115.6
North Carolina	1,684,797	1,714,488	98.3	541,995	574,028	94.4	20,277	20,572	98.6
South Carolina	775,754	776,268	100.1	398,931	430,360	92.7	1,133	1,148	98.7
Georgia	1,391,735	1,425,488	97.6	532,500	590,087	90.2	1,669	1,628	102.5
Florida	2,000,593	2,063,288	97.0	432,107	448,079	96.4	4,083	3,410	119.7
East South Central	4,610,484	4,728,507	97.5	1,292,182	1,406,657	91.9	6,114	6,182	98.9
Kentucky	1,401,904	1,418,179	98.0	105,547	110,402	95.6	997	1,127	88.5
Tennessee	1,459,508	1,518,245	99.1	279,935	306,941	91.2	1,247	1,213	102.8
Alabama	1,124,061	1,159,548	96.9	468,206	514,065	90.7	1,442	1,418	101.7
Mississippi	625,011	632,535	98.8	440,494	475,249	92.7	2,428	2,424	100.2
West South Central	6,981,780	7,108,369	98.2	1,335,945	1,432,258	93.3	46,348	46,555	99.6
Arkansas	690,762	704,941	98.0	187,336	201,451	93.0	889	893	99.6
Louisiana	1,090,306	1,121,409	97.2	405,758	540,449	92.3	3,190	2,910	100.6
Oklahoma	1,041,202	1,066,698	97.6	73,388	79,696	92.1	33,281	34,039	97.7
Texas	4,169,510	4,215,321	98.7	576,463	610,662	94.4	9,008	8,713	103.4
Mountain	3,276,816	3,237,978	101.2	63,129	60,113	105.0	109,344	108,180	101.1
Montana	331,374	319,364	103.8	864	603	143.3	11,505	11,057	104.1
Idaho	333,298	324,085	102.8	808	694	116.4	4,315	3,991	108.1
Wyoming	165,349	157,573	104.9	1,142	1,041	109.7	2,524	2,437	103.6
Colorado	843,575	857,125	98.4	20,060	19,932	100.6	6,832	6,423	106.4
New Mexico	442,352	433,411	102.1	8,921	8,142	109.6	28,497	29,700	95.9
Arizona	587,872	681,645	101.1	22,262	21,151	106.2	44,804	44,437	100.8
Utah	436,198	437,630	99.7	2,182	1,966	111.0	6,644	6,107	107.2
Nevada	136,268	127,145	107.2	6,000	6,584	104.8	4,323	4,028	107.3
Pacific	9,649,504	9,666,214	99.8	479,728	482,718	99.4	489,447	430,433	113.7
Washington	1,381,261	1,370,414	100.8	26,000	22,738	114.3	27,776	25,025	111.0
Oregon	861,040	870,997	98.9	9,141	8,992	101.7	9,770	8,747	111.7
California	7,183,004	7,262,136	99.0	436,881	446,980	97.7	206,732	171,381	120.6
Alaska	101,194	78,382	138.0	4,801	2,470	174.1	23,316	21,534	108.3
Hawaii	112,916	89,315	126.4	3,405	1,638	221.4	221,853	203,746	108.9

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I.

Race, Nativity, and Sex

29

No. 30. POPULATION, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX, 1930 TO 1960, AND URBAN AND RURAL, 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Percentage data for 1940 and 1950, and all data for 1960, based on sample and do not necessarily add to totals, which are derived from different tabulations. For complete census count, see tables 29 and 31. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 34-70.]

RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX	1930	1940	1950			1960		
			Total	Urban ¹	Rural ¹	Total	Urban ¹	Rural ¹
Total	122,775	131,669	150,216	96,161	54,056	179,326	125,284	54,042
Native	108,571	120,074	130,899	(NA)	(NA)	160,588	116,774	52,814
Foreign born	14,204	11,595	10,347	(NA)	(NA)	9,738	8,510	1,228
White	110,287	118,215	134,942	80,756	48,186	158,838	110,443	48,395
Native	96,303	106,796	124,781	78,268	46,513	149,544	102,312	47,282
Native parentage	70,401	84,125	100,805	59,216	41,589	125,759	82,708	42,961
Foreign parentage	17,408	15,184	14,816	12,174	2,642	23,784	19,514	4,271
Mixed parentage	8,495	7,974	8,783	6,028	2,135			
Foreign born	13,983	11,419	10,161	8,489	1,872	9,294	8,131	1,168
Negro	11,891	12,866	15,042	8,893	5,050	18,849	13,702	5,057
Other races	567	589	713	319	394	1,630	1,049	590
Male	62,137	66,062	74,200	46,540	27,660	88,303	60,719	27,584
Native	54,490	59,940	68,942	(NA)	(NA)	83,543	50,604	26,938
Foreign born	7,647	6,122	5,268	(NA)	(NA)	4,760	4,114	646
White	55,023	60,449	67,129	42,250	24,870	75,348	53,622	24,725
Native	48,420	53,438	61,953	37,994	23,958	73,840	49,719	24,121
Foreign born	7,502	6,011	5,176	4,266	921	4,508	3,003	604
Negro	5,856	6,260	7,299	4,450	2,840	9,098	6,646	2,552
Other races	359	344	405	192	213	868	551	307
Indian	170	171	170	30	149	274	81	103
Japanese	82	72	77	53	23	229	187	42
Chinese	80	57	77	72	5	135	129	6
Filipino	42	40	46	30	17	114	82	32
All other ¹	5	4	27	7	20	105	72	33
Female	60,638	65,608	76,018	49,621	26,395	91,022	64,565	26,458
Native	54,081	60,134	70,927	(NA)	(NA)	80,045	60,169	25,876
Foreign born	6,557	5,473	5,089	(NA)	(NA)	4,978	4,206	582
White	54,364	58,768	67,813	44,507	23,836	80,490	66,820	23,670
Native	47,888	53,358	62,828	40,273	22,555	78,703	52,503	23,111
Foreign born	6,481	5,408	4,985	4,233	751	4,786	4,228	569
Negro	6,035	6,596	7,744	4,943	2,801	9,761	7,246	2,505
Other races	238	245	303	127	181	782	499	283
Indian	162	103	165	26	139	273	85	188
Japanese	57	55	65	47	18	244	103	45
Chinese	38	20	41	35	3	101	98	4
Filipino	3	6	16	11	4	67	52	15
All other ¹	1	1	22	4	18	97	66	31

NA. Not available. ¹ Based on current urban definition, see text, p. 2. ² Asian Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, Hawaiians, Aleuts, Eskimos, and other races not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *1940 Census of Population*, Vol. II, Part 1; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and Vol. IV, Part 3; and *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

No. 31. POPULATION OF RACES OTHER THAN WHITE OR NEGRO, BY STATES: 1960

STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other ¹	STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other ¹
U.S.	523,591	464,332	237,292	176,310	218,087	Mo.	1,723	1,473	954	719	1,124
Ala.	1,278	500	288	127	680	Mont.	21,181	658	240	263	290
Alaska	14,444	818	137	814	28,637	Nebr.	5,545	905	290	123	441
Ariz.	83,387	1,501	2,936	943	474	Nav.	6,681	544	572	236	268
Ark.	580	237	678	83	206	N.H.	1,135	207	152	41	149
Calif.	39,014	157,317	95,000	65,459	20,723	N.J.	1,699	3,514	3,813	1,451	2,427
Colo.	4,288	8,846	724	605	702	N. Mex.	56,255	930	362	192	458
Conn.	923	653	865	726	802	N.Y.	16,491	8,702	37,573	5,403	9,553
Del.	597	152	191	67	270	N.C.	38,120	1,285	404	343	708
D.C.	587	900	2,632	1,158	1,679	N. Dak.	11,736	127	100	47	121
Fla.	2,504	1,315	1,023	1,361	1,200	Ohio	1,910	3,135	2,507	943	2,107
Ga.	749	885	686	433	544	Okl.	64,689	749	398	267	1,197
Hawaii	472	203,455	38,197	69,079	114,405	Oreg.	8,026	5,016	2,995	1,109	1,371
Idaho	5,231	2,254	311	193	317	Pa.	2,122	2,348	3,741	1,040	2,761
Ill.	4,704	14,074	7,047	3,587	4,024	R.I.	932	192	574	424	322
Ind.	948	1,093	952	402	1,274	S.C.	1,098	460	153	323	237
Iowa	1,708	598	423	167	577	S. Dak.	26,794	188	89	59	172
Kans.	5,086	1,362	637	372	1,180	Tenn.	638	507	487	249	579
Ky.	391	774	288	236	435	Texas	5,750	4,053	4,172	1,823	2,128
La.	3,587	510	731	754	509	Utah	6,961	4,371	620	207	483
Maine	1,879	343	123	131	180	Vt.	57	79	68	25	41
Md.	1,538	1,842	2,188	1,870	1,122	Va.	2,155	1,733	1,135	1,857	1,368
Mass.	2,118	1,924	6,745	809	1,996	Wash.	21,076	16,652	5,491	7,110	2,472
Mich.	9,701	8,211	3,284	1,184	2,468	W. Va.	181	176	138	106	310
Minn.	15,496	1,726	1,270	616	880	Wis.	14,297	1,425	1,010	401	1,195
Miss.	3,119	178	1,244	59	252	Wyo.	4,020	514	192	99	136

¹ See footnote 2, table 30.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I.

Population

No. 32. NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK—STATES: 1950 AND 1960

[In thousands, except percent. 1950 data based partly on 20-percent sample; 1960 data based on 25-percent sample.
See source for sampling variability.]

STATE	1950		FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1960									
	For- eign white stock	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed parent- age	Country of origin ¹					U.S.S.R.
							Can- ada ²	Ger- many	Italy	Poland	United King- dom	
U.S. ³	33,751	100.0	33,078	100.0	9,294	23,784	3,155	4,313	4,538	2,779	2,878	2,288
New England:												
Maine	245	0.7	225	0.7	60	165	102	4	7	3	15	4
N. H.	192	0.6	177	0.5	44	132	106	5	5	8	15	3
Vt.	96	0.3	86	0.3	23	62	52	3	5	3	8	1
Mass.	2,273	6.7	2,033	6.1	505	1,468	545	55	311	137	193	129
R. I.	387	1.1	336	1.0	85	252	78	8	79	16	48	14
Conn.	964	2.9	974	2.9	271	702	122	64	237	118	82	55
Middle Atlantic:												
N. Y.	6,804	20.2	6,301	19.0	2,182	4,119	319	673	1,476	683	431	738
N. J.	2,014	6.0	2,080	6.3	606	1,484	55	250	525	238	201	183
Pa.	2,830	8.4	2,486	7.5	596	1,890	48	260	509	300	278	202
E. North Central:												
Ohio	1,579	4.7	1,470	4.5	391	1,088	66	250	185	143	140	65
Ind.	401	1.2	373	1.1	91	282	22	85	19	44	34	11
Ill.	2,085	8.0	2,421	7.3	673	1,748	59	415	250	350	152	136
Mich.	1,987	5.8	1,881	5.7	522	1,360	413	234	120	255	180	77
Wis.	1,059	3.1	910	2.8	169	741	42	326	32	94	37	30
W. North Central:												
Minn.	1,023	3.0	870	2.6	142	729	66	186	15	34	31	23
Iowa	483	1.4	387	1.2	55	331	17	139	8	4	31	7
Mo.	404	1.2	363	1.1	75	287	15	114	34	20	30	24
N. Dak.	241	0.7	180	0.6	30	159	19	28	(Z)	3	5	43
S. Dak.	174	0.5	141	0.4	18	123	7	86	1	2	7	19
Nebr.	209	0.6	257	0.8	40	217	10	85	7	11	15	19
Kans.	218	0.6	202	0.6	31	171	12	55	5	5	22	22
South Atlantic:												
Del.	48	0.1	58	0.2	14	44	3	6	12	8	8	4
Md.	313	0.9	364	1.1	90	274	20	64	45	40	37	46
Dist. of Col.	120	0.4	88	0.3	33	54	5	9	0	6	9	12
Va.	129	0.4	172	0.5	45	127	18	23	16	9	28	11
W. Va.	111	0.3	91	0.3	23	67	3	9	22	8	11	3
N. C.	46	0.1	65	0.2	20	45	8	11	4	3	10	3
S. C.	24	0.1	36	0.1	10	28	4	6	2	2	6	2
Ga.	51	0.2	76	0.2	24	52	7	15	4	5	12	6
Fla.	337	1.0	703	2.1	255	448	78	92	61	35	92	55
E. South Central:												
Ky.	76	0.2	74	0.2	16	58	4	26	5	3	8	3
Tenn.	51	0.2	57	0.2	15	42	5	10	7	3	8	4
Ala.	46	0.1	53	0.2	14	39	4	9	6	2	9	2
Miss.	25	0.1	27	0.1	7	20	2	4	4	1	4	1
W. South Central:												
Ark.	33	0.1	33	0.1	7	26	2	10	3	1	4	1
La.	116	0.3	119	0.4	29	91	5	14	36	3	10	3
Okla.	84	0.3	87	0.3	19	68	7	22	3	3	11	7
Tex.	932	2.8	1,070	3.2	292	778	28	110	27	19	46	16
Mountain:												
Mont.	168	0.5	147	0.4	30	118	23	19	4	2	16	13
Idaho	88	0.3	81	0.2	15	66	11	12	2	1	14	4
Wyo.	53	0.2	48	0.1	9	38	4	7	2	1	8	4
Colo.	245	0.7	254	0.8	57	197	16	40	24	7	27	30
N. Mex.	61	0.2	77	0.2	21	57	5	8	4	1	7	1
Ariz.	166	0.5	229	0.7	68	161	17	19	10	6	17	7
Utah	135	0.4	136	0.4	31	105	9	14	6	1	40	1
Nev.	35	0.1	48	0.1	12	36	6	5	7	1	6	2
Pacific:												
Wash.	633	1.9	625	1.9	165	461	138	75	22	11	68	28
Oreg.	309	2.9	264	0.9	68	226	57	47	10	5	33	18
Calif.	2,982	8.8	3,725	11.3	1,222	2,503	391	345	348	110	367	224
Alaska	(N/A)	(N/A)	27	0.1	7	20	6	3	1	1	3	1
Hawaii	(N/A)	(N/A)	35	0.1	8	27	4	4	2	1	4	1

N.A. Not available. Z Less than 500.

1 Countries selected were those accounting for foreign stock of 2 million or more.

2 Includes Newfoundland.

* 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, and 1960, Vol. I.

No. 33. FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1940 TO 1960

[In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1940 and 1950, foreign born based on complete count; native of foreign or mixed parentage, on 5-percent sample in 1940 and 20-percent sample in 1950. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 185-288]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1940		FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1950			FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, 1960				
	For- eign white stock	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed par- entage	Total	Per- cent	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed par- entage
All countries.....	34,577	100.0	83,751	100.0	10,161	23,589	83,078	100.0	9,294	23,784
England and Wales.....	2,124	6.1	2,028	6.0	585	1,443	1,965	5.9	550	1,405
Scotland.....	728	2.1	708	2.1	244	463	668	2.0	213	455
Northern Ireland.....	377	1.1	45	0.1	15	30	255	0.8	68	187
Ireland (Eire).....	2,411	7.0	2,806	7.1	505	1,891	1,771	5.4	336	1,433
Norway.....	925	2.7	855	2.5	202	632	774	2.3	153	621
Sweden.....	1,801	3.8	1,190	3.5	325	685	1,046	3.2	214	831
Denmark.....	444	1.3	427	1.3	108	319	360	1.2	85	314
Netherlands.....	372	1.1	375	1.1	102	273	388	1.2	118	280
Belgium.....	130	0.4	138	0.4	53	86	140	0.4	50	90
Switzerland.....	204	0.9	287	0.9	72	216	283	0.8	61	201
France.....	349	1.0	382	1.1	108	254	349	1.1	111	238
Germany.....	5,237	15.1	4,727	14.0	984	3,743	4,313	13.0	987	3,326
Poland.....	2,908	8.4	2,780	8.3	861	1,925	2,778	8.4	747	2,031
Czechoslovakia.....	985	2.8	984	2.9	278	706	917	2.8	227	690
Austria.....	1,261	3.6	1,225	3.8	409	816	1,068	3.8	304	793
Hungary.....	662	1.9	705	2.1	268	437	701	2.1	245	456
Yugoslavia.....	383	1.1	384	1.1	144	240	448	1.4	165	282
U.S.S.R.....	2,610	7.5	2,542	7.5	805	1,647	2,287	6.9	689	1,598
Lithuania.....	395	1.1	398	1.2	148	250	402	1.2	121	281
Finnland.....	284	0.8	268	0.8	96	172	241	0.7	68	173
Romania.....	248	0.7	215	0.6	85	130	234	0.7	84	149
Greece.....	327	0.9	364	1.1	169	195	378	1.1	159	219
Italy.....	4,695	13.3	4,571	13.5	1,427	3,143	4,540	13.7	1,266	3,284
Spain.....	109	0.3	115	0.3	46	68	125	0.4	45	80
Portugal.....	176	0.5	172	0.5	54	118	200	0.6	58	144
Other Europe.....	132	0.4	214	0.6	86	128	225	0.7	104	122
Asia.....	342	1.0	420	1.2	180	240	423	1.5	201	282
Canada-French.....	908	2.6	768	2.2	238	519	3,164	9.5	942	2,212
Canada-other.....	2,049	5.9	2,224	6.6	756	1,468	313	832	573	1,152
Mexico.....	1,077	3.1	1,343	4.0	451	892	1,725	5.2	229	160
Other America.....	133	0.6	222	0.7	120	101	389	1.2	-	-
All other and not reported.....	304	0.9	304	0.9	147	157	425	1.3	180	295

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population*; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. IV, Part 3A, and 1960, Vol. I.

No. 34. NATIVE POPULATION, BY PLACE OF BIRTH: 1900 TO 1960

[1950 based on 20-percent sample; 1960 based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 1-14]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying areas ¹	Born abroad or at sea of American parents
			Number	Percent			
1900.....	65,653,290	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910.....	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,010,114	21.6	285,685	7,395	67,911
1920.....	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930.....	108,570,897	82,877,619	25,888,100	23.4	238,499	136,032	130,677
1940.....	120,074,379	92,809,754	26,905,986	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169
1950.....	139,868,715	102,788,365	35,284,210	25.2	1,369,785	329,970	96,355
1960.....	169,687,580	119,298,462	44,601,063	26.4	4,541,130	660,425	401,510

¹ Through 1950, includes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part 2A.

Population

No. 35. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1969

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except as noted. Prior to 1960 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1950, excludes Armed Forces except those living off post or with families on post. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series A 210-227]

SEX AND DATE	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT OF TOTAL							
						Unstandardized				Standardized for age ¹			
						Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
MALE													
June 1900	26,414	11,000	18,956	1,178	84	42.0	52.8	4.5	0.3	32.3	60.5	6.9	0.4
April 1910	33,362	13,485	18,093	1,471	166	40.4	54.2	4.4	0.8	31.9	60.8	6.8	0.5
January 1920	37,954	13,998	21,852	1,768	235	36.9	57.6	4.6	0.6	31.3	61.4	6.6	0.7
April 1930	45,088	16,156	26,326	2,025	480	35.8	58.4	4.5	1.1	30.5	62.1	6.3	1.1
April 1940	50,564	17,693	30,192	2,144	624	34.8	59.7	4.2	1.2	30.7	62.6	5.4	1.3
March 1950	54,762	14,322	37,227	2,296	917	28.2	68.0	4.2	1.7	26.2	67.4	4.7	1.7
March 1960	60,582	15,356	41,831	2,253	1,145	25.3	69.1	3.7	1.9	25.3	69.1	3.7	1.9
March 1965	65,160	17,343	44,250	2,129	1,429	26.6	67.0	3.3	2.2	24.1	70.4	3.2	2.3
March 1969	68,827	18,871	46,144	2,241	1,671	27.4	67.0	3.3	2.3	23.7	70.6	3.2	2.4
March 1960 ²	54,975	9,782	41,798	2,253	1,145	17.8	76.0	4.1	2.1	17.8	76.0	4.1	2.1
March 1969 ²	61,001	11,148	46,101	2,241	1,671	18.3	75.5	3.7	2.6	16.0	77.8	3.6	2.7
FEMALE													
June 1900	25,024	8,337	12,814	2,718	115	33.3	55.2	10.9	0.5	24.4	57.5	17.6	0.5
April 1910	30,959	9,842	17,088	3,176	185	31.8	57.1	10.3	0.6	24.1	58.8	16.6	0.6
January 1920	36,190	10,624	21,324	3,918	273	29.4	58.9	10.8	0.8	23.9	59.0	16.4	0.8
April 1930	44,013	12,478	26,175	4,734	573	28.4	59.5	10.8	1.3	23.5	59.6	15.6	1.3
April 1940	50,549	13,936	30,190	5,700	823	27.6	59.5	11.3	1.6	24.2	59.3	14.8	1.6
March 1950	56,970	11,139	37,633	6,907	1,231	19.6	68.1	12.2	2.2	20.0	63.9	14.0	2.1
March 1960	64,875	12,295	42,575	8,298	1,705	19.0	65.6	12.8	2.6	19.0	65.6	12.8	2.6
March 1965	70,694	14,697	46,191	8,815	2,079	20.7	63.9	12.5	2.9	18.8	66.0	12.2	3.0
March 1969	76,793	16,645	47,245	9,500	2,505	21.8	62.3	12.5	3.3	19.2	65.3	12.0	3.5
March 1960 ²	59,357	7,028	42,329	8,298	1,702	11.8	71.3	14.0	2.9	11.8	71.3	14.0	2.9
March 1969 ²	68,246	9,211	47,038	9,500	2,499	13.5	68.9	13.9	3.7	12.0	71.1	13.2	3.8

¹ 1960 age distribution used as standard. Figures show percent distribution with effects of changes in age distribution removed.

² Includes marital status not reported.

³ 18 years old and over.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 36. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX AND AGE: 1969

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except as indicated. As of March. See headnote, table 35]

SEX AND AGE	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
						Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male										
14-17 years	68,827	18,871	46,144	2,241	1,571	100.0	27.4	67.1	3.3	2.3
18-19 years	7,766	7,723	43	-	-	100.0	99.5	0.5	-	-
20-24 years	8,278	3,012	280	1	4	100.0	91.9	7.9	(Z)	0.1
25-29 years	6,763	3,688	2,998	3	65	100.0	54.6	44.4	(Z)	1.0
30-34 years	6,841	1,144	5,057	5	134	100.0	18.0	79.7	0.1	2.1
35-44 years	5,447	576	4,703	10	158	100.0	10.6	86.3	2.0	2.9
45-54 years	11,322	872	10,004	94	363	100.0	7.7	88.4	0.8	3.1
55-64 years	11,099	788	9,732	163	416	100.0	7.1	87.7	1.5	3.8
65-74 years	8,671	517	7,434	371	250	100.0	6.0	86.7	4.3	2.9
75 years and over	5,299	384	4,135	602	131	100.0	7.3	78.7	11.5	2.5
	2,999	167	1,778	992	61	100.0	5.6	59.3	33.1	2.0
Female										
14-17 years	75,793	16,545	47,245	9,500	2,505	100.0	21.8	62.3	12.5	3.3
18-19 years	7,647	7,334	207	-	6	100.0	97.2	2.7	-	0.1
20-24 years	3,487	2,695	780	1	10	100.0	77.3	22.3	(Z)	0.3
25-29 years	8,040	2,850	5,008	25	159	100.0	35.4	62.2	0.3	2.0
30-34 years	6,608	726	5,008	35	239	100.0	11.0	84.9	0.5	3.6
35-44 years	5,677	345	5,053	55	224	100.0	6.1	89.1	1.0	3.9
45-54 years	11,927	599	10,424	329	575	100.0	5.0	87.4	2.8	4.8
55-64 years	11,907	585	9,741	982	600	100.0	4.9	81.9	8.2	5.0
65-74 years	9,507	562	6,509	1,994	443	100.0	5.9	68.5	21.0	4.7
75 years and over	6,615	484	3,052	2,898	181	100.0	7.3	46.1	43.8	2.7
	4,479	366	863	3,180	69	100.0	8.2	19.3	71.0	1.5

- Represents zero. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Mobility Status

33

No. 37. MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1968 AND 1969

[In thousands of persons 1 year old and over, except as indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 80-87]

MOBILITY PERIOD AND CHARACTERISTIC	Total population	Same house (non-movers)	DIFFERENT HOUSE IN THE UNITED STATES (movers)				Abroad at beginning of period
			Total		Different county (migrants)		
			Total	Same county	Total	Within a State	Between States
MARCH 1967 TO MARCH 1968							
Total, March 1968	194,621	156,735	36,603	22,960	13,643	6,607	7,035
Percent	100.0	80.5	18.8	11.8	7.0	3.4	3.6
Male	94,417	75,601	17,955	11,172	6,783	3,200	3,403
Percent	100.0	80.1	19.0	11.8	7.2	3.5	3.7
Female	100,204	81,134	18,648	11,788	6,860	3,317	3,543
Percent	100.0	81.0	18.6	11.8	6.8	3.3	3.5
MARCH 1968 TO MARCH 1969							
Total, March 1969	196,642	159,310	35,933	22,993	12,940	6,316	6,625
Percent	100.0	81.0	18.3	11.7	6.6	3.2	3.4
Sex and age:							
Male	95,322	76,624	17,765	11,329	6,439	3,187	3,252
Percent	100.0	80.4	18.6	11.9	6.8	3.3	3.4
1-4 years	7,605	5,440	2,015	1,330	685	352	384
5-13 years	18,990	15,597	3,295	2,162	1,133	551	582
14-17 years	7,766	6,752	980	657	323	166	157
18 and 19 years	3,278	2,649	609	397	212	91	121
20-24 years	6,753	3,619	2,708	1,628	1,170	535	635
25-29 years	6,341	3,940	2,240	1,372	878	396	482
30-34 years	5,447	4,027	1,332	885	448	236	212
35-44 years	11,321	9,393	1,825	1,131	694	344	350
45-64 years	19,671	17,589	2,050	1,304	686	386	300
65 years and over	8,251	7,630	614	405	209	128	80
Median age ¹ —years	27.7	30.4	23.7	23.6	23.8	24.1	23.6
Female	101,320	82,686	18,165	11,664	6,501	3,129	3,372
Percent	100.0	81.6	17.9	11.5	6.4	3.1	3.3
1-4 years	7,207	5,148	2,022	1,340	682	318	365
5-13 years	18,319	15,103	3,128	1,973	1,166	551	585
14-17 years	7,547	6,447	1,078	709	369	192	178
18 and 19 years	3,487	2,481	989	635	354	183	170
20-24 years	8,040	4,489	3,488	2,108	1,378	640	738
25-29 years	6,608	4,580	1,973	1,234	739	339	400
30-34 years	5,677	4,610	1,111	707	403	174	229
35-44 years	11,927	10,273	1,593	1,024	569	265	304
45-64 years	21,416	19,431	1,938	1,317	621	340	286
65 years and over	11,093	10,235	847	617	281	127	104
Median age ¹ —years	29.6	33.4	22.5	22.6	22.2	22.2	22.3
Residence:							
Metropolitan areas ²	127,354	103,201	23,023	15,253	7,771	3,433	4,337
Percent	100.0	81.1	18.1	12.0	6.1	2.7	3.4
Central cities	57,611	46,341	10,775	7,943	2,882	1,194	1,038
Outside central cities	89,742	56,950	12,248	7,310	4,938	2,239	2,699
Nonmetropolitan areas	69,288	56,019	12,910	7,740	5,170	2,882	2,287
Percent	100.0	80.8	18.6	11.2	7.5	4.2	3.3
Race (percent):							
White	100.0	81.3	18.0	11.1	6.9	3.4	3.5
Negro	100.0	79.3	20.4	16.0	4.3	1.8	2.5
Other	100.0	74.9	21.9	15.2	6.7	2.6	4.2
Employment status:							
Male, 14 years old and over	68,827	55,587	12,458	7,837	4,621	2,284	2,337
In labor force	51,073	40,400	10,003	6,376	3,627	1,716	1,911
Armed Forces	1,028	397	428	144	284	43	241
Employed	48,638	38,914	9,186	6,030	3,157	1,590	1,568
Unemployed	1,608	1,088	889	203	186	82	104
Not in labor force	17,758	15,187	2,455	1,461	994	568	426
Female, 14 years old and over	75,733	62,435	13,015	8,352	4,663	2,261	2,403
In labor force	30,378	24,475	5,760	3,875	1,885	968	918

¹ For definition of median, see preface. ² Covers 212 areas as defined in 1960; see text, p. 20.

Population

No. 38. MOBILITY STATUS AND NET MIGRATION—STATES: 1960

(Residence based on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. Net migration comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interregional, interdivisional, and interstate migration according to area shown; includes movements of persons in Armed Forces)

STATE	RESIDENCE IN 1955 (1,000)					NET MIGRATION 1950-1960			
	Total population, 5 years old and over, 1960	Same house as in 1960	Differ-	Differ-	Resi-	White		Negro and other	
			ent house,	ent county or abroad		Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent
United States	159,004	79,331	47,387	29,801	2,484	+2,685	+2.0	-25	-0.2
Regions:									
Northeast	40,025	22,854	10,697	5,806	608	-206	-0.6	+541	+26.0
North Central	45,614	23,557	14,080	7,286	692	-679	-1.6	+568	+23.8
South	48,549	23,100	14,953	9,304	602	+52	+0.1	-1,457	-14.1
West	24,317	9,820	7,653	6,906	438	+3,518	+18.7	+332	+23.6
New England	9,375	5,217	2,669	1,332	158	-47	-0.5	+70	+45.6
Maine	861	484	289	129	9	-68	-7.5	+2	+67.7
New Hampshire	541	295	142	94	0	+11	+2.1	+1	+137.0
Vermont	346	191	96	57	3	-38	-10.1	(Z)	+20.0
Massachusetts	4,601	2,603	1,293	628	81	-119	-2.6	+25	+32.1
Rhode Islands	770	431	215	107	17	-28	-3.6	+2	+13.7
Connecticut	2,257	1,213	683	322	38	+195	+10.0	+39	+71.1
Middle Atlantic	30,650	17,637	8,028	4,474	510	-159	-0.6	+472	+24.5
New York	15,092	8,553	3,854	2,394	202	-72	-0.5	+282	+29.5
New Jersey	5,425	2,078	1,346	1,012	89	+465	+10.3	+112	+34.6
Pennsylvania	10,132	6,107	2,829	1,068	129	-553	-5.6	+77	+12.0
East North Central	31,977	16,437	10,333	4,688	519	+178	+0.6	+521	+28.1
Ohio	8,568	4,271	2,022	1,284	110	+278	+3.7	+138	+25.6
Indiana	4,120	2,134	1,261	661	63	+19	+0.5	+45	+25.4
Illinois	8,951	4,419	3,069	1,246	218	-64	0.8	+189	+28.3
Michigan	6,865	3,683	2,078	1,005	89	+30	+0.5	+127	+27.9
Wisconsin	3,483	1,920	1,008	513	39	-82	-2.4	+29	+68.4
West North Central	13,637	7,120	3,747	2,597	173	-857	-6.3	+37	+7.6
Minnesota	2,998	1,851	789	529	29	-101	-3.4	+4	+13.8
Iowa	2,450	1,364	678	400	24	-236	-9.1	+3	+12.3
Missouri	3,865	1,853	1,159	768	75	-188	-4.3	+28	+9.3
North Dakota	553	319	131	100	3	-103	-16.0	-2	-18.3
South Dakota	597	329	144	121	4	-90	-14.3	-5	-19.4
Nebraska	1,251	682	333	243	12	-121	-9.3	+4	+17.5
Kansas	1,933	953	517	437	25	-40	-2.7	+5	+6.5
South Atlantic	22,972	10,776	6,718	5,107	372	+1,189	+7.4	-542	-10.5
Delaware	391	194	119	70	8	+58	+21.0	+6	+14.6
Maryland	2,734	1,865	711	603	55	+284	+14.5	+36	+9.3
District of Columbia	686	280	256	129	32	-213	-41.1	+54	+19.2
Virginia	3,498	1,681	863	914	50	+84	+3.3	-70	-9.5
West Virginia	1,864	938	501	208	18	-406	-21.5	-40	-35.0
North Carolina	4,030	2,048	1,304	629	48	-121	-4.0	-207	-19.2
South Carolina	2,088	1,061	682	322	23	-4	-0.8	-218	-26.5
Georgia	3,471	1,815	1,128	693	37	-9	-0.4	-204	-19.2
Florida	4,411	1,806	1,186	1,538	101	+1,516	+70.0	+101	+16.6
East South Central	10,645	5,354	3,575	1,612	104	-845	-9.6	-620	-22.9
Kentucky	2,090	1,359	909	397	31	-374	-13.7	-15	-7.6
Tennessee	3,173	1,573	1,097	464	40	-216	-7.8	-57	-10.7
Alabama	2,876	1,433	981	437	21	-144	-6.9	-224	-22.8
Mississippi	1,900	985	588	315	12	-110	-9.3	-323	-32.7
West South Central	14,931	6,970	4,660	3,085	216	-292	-2.4	-295	-11.8
Arkansas	1,592	780	506	297	9	-283	-19.1	-150	-35.0
Louisiana	2,834	1,463	871	406	34	+42	+2.4	-92	-10.4
Oklahoma	2,086	966	621	482	37	-192	-9.5	-26	-13.0
Texas	8,419	3,761	2,662	1,860	136	+141	+2.1	-27	-2.7
Mountain	5,978	2,477	1,628	1,793	80	+549	+11.3	+8	+3.6
Montana	592	282	184	112	4	-23	-4.0	-2	-11.4
Idaho	585	270	160	152	4	-41	-7.0	+1	+7.1
Wyoming	289	121	82	84	2	-19	-6.5	-1	-18.4
Colorado	1,545	624	398	501	24	+140	+11.5	+15	+52.9
New Mexico	815	339	211	257	9	+54	+8.5	-1	-2.9
Arizona	1,135	390	322	398	26	+340	+51.9	-10	-10.3
Utah	764	372	224	162	7	+9	+1.4	+1	+8.0
Nevada	252	80	71	96	5	+80	+53.2	+6	+63.0
Pacific	18,839	7,343	6,030	5,113	353	+2,970	+21.3	+324	+27.4
Washington	2,588	1,140	758	613	27	+70	+3.0	+18	+28.6
Oregon	1,588	702	459	407	16	+10	+0.7	+6	+22.7
California	13,974	5,216	4,597	3,862	300	+2,791	+28.2	+354	+52.7
Alaska	192	44	40	103	5	+42	+45.5	-1	-3.0
Hawaii	552	241	176	129	5	+55	+48.0	-52	-13.6

Z Less than 500.

1 In 1960, comprises persons who moved but for whom place of residence in 1955 was not reported.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part 2B and Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 247, and unpublished data.

Households and Families

35

No. 39. HOUSEHOLDS, BY RACE OF HEAD, AND POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1890 TO 1969

Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Prior to 1965, data are for census dates; see table 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242 and A 255-263.

ITEM	1890 (June) ¹	1900 (June)	1910 (Apr.) ¹	1920 (Jan.) ¹	1930 (Apr.)	1940 (Apr.)	1950 (Apr.)	1960 (Apr.)	1969 (Mar.)	
All households.....	1,000..	12,690	15,964	20,256	24,352	29,905	34,949	42,857	53,021	61,805
Average annual change since prior year shown:										
Number.....	1,000..	(X)	327	434	418	542	604	791	1,016	976
Percent ²		(X)	2.32	2.44	1.90	2.02	1.56	2.06	2.15	1.72
Population per household ³		4.93	4.76	4.54	4.34	4.11	3.77	3.52	3.38	3.19
Race of head:										
White.....	1,000..	11,255	14,064	18,002	21,826	26,983	31,680	39,044	47,868	55,394
Percent.....		88.7	88.1	88.9	89.6	90.2	90.6	91.2	90.3	89.0
Negro.....	1,000..	1,411	1,834	2,173	2,431	2,804	3,142	3,633	4,149	5,153
Other.....	1,000..	24	66	81	95	118	127	149	149	541

X. Not applicable. ¹ Includes small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi-households.

² Computed by compound interest formula. ³ Obtained by dividing total population by number of households; hence, not strictly average size of household because total population includes members of quasi-households.

⁴ Estimated. ⁵ Population in occupied housing units.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of the Thirteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Censuses, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 176 and 191, and unpublished data.

No. 40. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS: 1950 TO 1969

[Number in thousands. As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For definitions of type of unit, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 242-247.]

TYPE OF UNIT	1950 DEFINITION		1960 DEFINITION						Percent change, 1960 to 1969	
	1950	1955 ¹	Number							
			1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968		
Households	43,554	47,874	52,799	55,996	57,251	58,092	58,845	60,444	61,805	17.1
Primary families.....	38,888	41,732	44,905	47,278	47,720	48,169	48,791	49,734	50,416	12.3
Primary individuals.....	4,716	6,142	7,805	8,718	9,531	9,923	10,054	10,710	11,380	44.3
Average size of household.....	3.37	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.31	3.30	3.28	3.23	3.19	(X)
Families	39,303	41,951	45,111	47,436	47,836	48,278	48,921	49,832	50,510	12.0
Husband-wife.....	34,440	36,378	39,320	41,311	41,648	42,107	42,563	43,291	43,842	11.5
Other male head.....	1,184	1,339	1,275	1,243	1,182	1,179	1,197	1,209	1,229	-3.6
Female head.....	3,679	4,234	4,507	4,882	5,006	5,092	5,171	5,332	5,439	20.7
Primary families.....	38,888	41,732	44,905	47,278	47,720	48,169	48,791	49,734	50,416	12.3
Husband-wife.....	34,075	36,251	39,254	41,257	41,588	42,060	42,489	43,267	43,818	11.6
Other male head.....	1,169	1,328	1,228	1,202	1,168	1,165	1,185	1,194	1,217	-0.9
Female head.....	3,594	4,153	4,422	4,819	4,964	4,944	5,117	5,273	5,381	21.7
Secondary families.....	465	210	207	158	116	109	130	98	94	-54.6
Husband-wife.....	365	127	75	54	60	47	64	24	24	(B)
Other male head.....	15	11	47	41	14	14	12	15	12	(B)
Female head.....	85	81	85	63	42	48	54	59	58	(B)
Average size of family.....	3.54	3.59	3.67	3.71	3.71	3.72	3.70	3.66	3.64	(X)
Subfamilies	2,402	1,973	1,514	1,334	1,285	1,375	1,283	1,218	1,163	-23.2
Husband-wife.....	1,651	1,178	871	735	724	718	673	656	598	-31.3
Other male head.....	113	69	115	83	71	90	91	80	68	(B)
Female head.....	688	726	528	516	490	567	519	482	469	-5.5
Married couples	36,091	37,556	40,200	42,046	42,872	42,825	43,226	43,947	44,440	10.5
With own household.....	34,075	36,251	39,254	41,257	41,588	42,060	42,489	43,267	43,818	11.6
Without own household.....	2,016	1,305	946	789	784	765	787	680	622	-34.2
Percent without.....	5.6	3.5	2.4	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	(X)
Unrelated individuals	9,136	9,891	11,092	11,381	12,268	12,471	12,619	13,336	14,068	26.8
Primary individuals.....	4,716	6,142	7,895	8,718	9,531	9,923	10,064	10,710	11,389	44.3
Male.....	1,668	2,089	2,716	2,961	3,271	3,292	3,408	3,661	3,893	43.3
Female.....	3,048	4,083	5,179	5,757	6,260	6,631	6,646	7,049	7,496	44.7
Secondary individuals.....	4,420	3,749	3,198	2,663	2,737	2,548	2,565	2,626	2,674	-16.4
Male.....	2,541	2,128	1,746	1,430	1,438	1,353	1,288	1,302	1,426	-18.3
Female.....	1,879	1,621	1,451	1,233	1,299	1,195	1,277	1,324	1,248	-14.0

B Percent not shown; base less than 75,000. X Not applicable. ¹ As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 176 and 191, and unpublished data.

Population

No. 41. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS, 1960 AND 1965, AND PROJECTIONS, 1970 TO 1985, BY TYPE

(In thousands. As of July 1, except as noted. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. The projections are based on combinations of two different assumptions about the level of the marriage rates in future years and two different assumptions about trends in the proportions of the population in the various household and family status classes. Household projection Series 1 is the product of the higher marriage assumptions and the higher household and family status assumptions. Series 2 is the product of the lower marriage assumptions and the lower household and family assumptions. For additional explanation, see source)

YEAR AND SERIES	HOUSEHOLDS						All families	UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS ¹		
	Total	Primary families			Primary individuals			Male	Female	
		Husband-wife	Other male head	Female head	Male	Female				
1960 ² -----	52,799	39,254	1,228	4,422	2,716	5,179	45,111	4,462	6,630	
1965 ² -----	57,251	41,688	1,168	4,964	3,271	6,260	47,836	4,709	7,559	
1970:										
Series 1-----	63,300	45,556	1,135	5,380	3,698	7,532	52,168	4,865	8,583	
Series 2-----	62,425	45,053	1,182	5,281	3,573	7,335	51,642	4,857	8,522	
1975:										
Series 1-----	70,001	50,020	1,106	5,938	4,280	8,657	57,140	5,314	9,605	
Series 2-----	68,229	49,087	1,186	5,772	3,991	8,193	56,169	5,257	9,398	
1980:										
Series 1-----	77,308	54,957	1,126	6,581	4,909	9,734	62,731	5,815	10,557	
Series 2-----	74,728	53,702	1,229	6,331	4,451	9,014	61,390	5,695	10,195	
1985:										
Series 1-----	84,421	59,790	1,192	7,224	5,590	10,626	68,282	6,857	11,296	
Series 2-----	81,207	58,448	1,305	6,888	4,930	9,071	66,746	6,121	10,766	

¹ Includes primary individuals (columns 5 and 6) and secondary individuals (not shown separately); see text, p. 3.

² As of March 1. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 394.

No. 42. HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES, BY TYPE OF HEAD: 1960 AND 1969

(Number in thousands. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definitions of households and families, see text, p. 3.)

TYPE OF HEAD	HOUSEHOLDS				FAMILIES			
	1960		1969		1960		1969	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total-----	52,799	100.0	61,805	100.0	45,111	100.0	50,510	100.0
White-----	47,665	100.0	55,394	100.0	40,869	100.0	45,437	100.0
Husband-wife-----	36,175	76.2	40,338	72.8	36,212	88.7	40,355	88.8
Other male head-----	3,365	6.8	4,318	7.8	1,100	2.6	1,028	2.3
Female head-----	8,125	17.0	10,738	19.4	3,557	8.7	4,053	8.9
Negro and other-----	5,134	100.0	6,411	100.0	4,242	100.0	5,074	100.0
Husband-wife-----	3,079	60.3	3,480	54.3	3,117	73.6	3,487	68.7
Other male head-----	579	11.0	793	12.4	175	4.0	200	3.9
Female head-----	1,476	28.7	2,139	33.4	950	22.4	1,387	27.3
Farm-----	4,091	100.0	2,870	100.0	3,804	100.0	2,630	100.0
Husband-wife-----	3,477	85.0	2,410	84.0	3,476	91.4	2,410	91.6
Other male head-----	301	7.4	222	7.7	148	3.9	92	3.5
Female head-----	313	7.7	238	8.3	179	4.7	128	4.9

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Households

37

No. 43. HOUSEHOLDS—STATES: 1950, 1960, AND 1968

[In thousands, except percent. Data for 1950 and 1960 as of April 1; 1968 estimates as of July 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3.]

STATE	HOUSEHOLDS						Husband-wife households, 1968	
	Number			Change, 1960 to 1968		Average annual percent change		
	1950	1960	1968	Number	Percent	1950 to 1960	1960 to 1968	
United States	43,000	53,021	60,726	7,705	14.5	2.1	1.6	43,442
Regions:								
Northeast	11,240	13,521	14,878	1,352	10.0	1.8	1.2	10,451
North Central	12,983	15,377	16,981	1,554	10.1	1.7	1.2	12,368
South	12,636	15,503	18,315	2,812	18.1	2.0	2.0	13,316
West	6,143	8,619	10,607	1,987	23.1	3.4	2.5	7,309
New England	2,617	3,116	3,437	321	10.3	1.7	1.2	2,434
Maine	255	280	201	10	3.7	1.0	0.4	210
New Hampshire	155	180	212	32	17.5	1.5	2.0	154
Vermont	104	111	128	15	14.0	0.7	1.6	92
Massachusetts	1,307	1,585	1,648	113	7.4	1.6	0.9	1,134
Rhode Island	228	257	278	21	8.0	1.3	0.9	193
Connecticut	570	753	883	130	17.3	2.8	1.0	651
Middle Atlantic	8,623	10,405	11,437	1,031	9.9	1.9	1.1	8,017
New York	4,330	5,248	5,749	500	9.5	1.9	1.1	3,886
New Jersey	1,374	1,806	2,102	296	16.4	2.7	1.8	1,554
Pennsylvania	2,919	3,351	3,586	235	7.0	1.4	0.8	2,677
East North Central	8,830	10,710	11,901	1,191	11.1	1.9	1.3	8,734
Ohio	2,315	2,852	3,187	335	11.7	2.1	1.3	2,366
Indiana	1,169	1,388	1,544	156	11.3	1.7	1.3	1,158
Illinois	2,585	3,085	3,883	298	9.7	1.8	1.1	2,891
Michigan	1,702	2,239	2,540	302	13.5	2.2	1.5	1,898
Wisconsin	988	1,146	1,246	100	8.8	1.7	1.0	921
West North Central	4,153	4,688	5,030	363	7.8	1.2	0.9	3,632
Minnesota	846	992	1,096	104	10.5	1.6	1.2	790
Iowa	781	841	879	37	4.5	0.7	0.5	644
Missouri	1,100	1,360	1,486	120	9.3	1.3	1.1	1,048
North Dakota	162	173	180	7	4.1	0.7	0.5	134
South Dakota	183	195	198	3	1.8	0.6	0.2	146
Nebraska	305	433	457	24	5.5	0.9	0.7	534
Kansas	588	673	734	61	9.0	1.4	1.0	538
South Atlantic	5,540	7,268	8,760	1,492	20.5	2.7	2.3	6,336
Delaware	90	120	152	24	18.6	3.5	2.1	112
Maryland	641	803	1,041	178	20.6	3.0	2.3	776
District of Columbia	224	262	263	11	4.5	1.2	0.5	130
Virginia	846	1,074	1,290	218	20.1	2.4	2.2	652
West Virginia	519	521	560	28	5.5	(2)	0.6	404
North Carolina	994	1,205	1,441	236	19.6	1.9	2.2	1,001
South Carolina	515	604	721	118	19.5	1.6	2.2	527
Georgia	800	1,070	1,287	216	20.2	1.8	2.2	942
Florida	822	1,550	2,015	465	30.0	6.3	3.2	1,403
East South Central	2,992	3,307	3,758	451	13.6	1.0	1.5	2,783
Kentucky	780	862	944	92	10.9	0.9	1.2	704
Tennessee	871	1,003	1,180	166	16.6	1.4	1.0	873
Alabama	786	884	1,008	122	13.8	1.2	1.6	744
Mississippi	555	568	638	70	12.4	0.2	1.4	462
West South Central	4,103	4,928	5,796	868	17.6	1.8	2.0	4,197
Arkansas	526	524	604	81	15.4	(2)	1.7	443
Louisiana	725	892	1,047	155	17.4	2.1	1.9	740
Oklahoma	663	735	845	110	15.0	1.0	1.7	601
Texas	2,191	2,778	3,300	522	18.8	2.4	2.1	2,413
Mountain	1,447	1,976	2,379	403	20.4	3.1	2.2	1,728
Montana	176	202	218	15	7.5	1.4	0.9	154
Idaho	189	194	220	26	18.3	1.4	1.5	166
Wyoming	84	99	102	3	3.0	1.6	0.4	74
Colorado	392	529	648	118	22.3	3.0	2.4	461
New Mexico	177	251	272	21	8.3	3.5	1.0	203
Arizona	210	367	487	120	32.8	5.6	3.4	351
Utah	188	242	298	52	21.3	2.5	2.3	224
Nevada	50	92	140	48	52.9	6.0	5.1	95
Pacific	4,696	6,644	8,228	1,585	23.8	3.5	2.6	5,581
Washington	737	894	1,073	179	20.0	1.9	2.2	752
Oregon	479	558	665	107	19.1	1.5	2.1	476
California	3,236	4,981	6,232	1,261	25.1	4.0	2.7	4,171
Alaska	31	57	68	9	15.1	6.1	1.7	47
Hawaii	112	163	193	40	26.0	3.1	2.8	135

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 440.

Population

NO. 44. FAMILIES, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1969

[Number in thousands. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definition of families, see p. 3.]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL FAMILIES		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD		FAMILIES OF NEGRO AND OTHER RACES	
			Married, wife present		Other marital status				Number	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All families.....	50,510	100.0	43,842	100.0	1,229	100.0	5,439	100.0	5,074	100.0
White.....	45,437	90.0	40,355	92.0	1,028	83.6	4,053	74.5	(X)	(X)
Negro and other.....	5,074	10.0	3,487	8.0	200	16.3	1,387	25.5	5,074	100.0
Nonfarm.....	47,880	94.8	41,432	94.5	1,138	92.4	5,312	97.7	4,898	96.5
Farm.....	2,630	5.2	2,410	5.5	92	7.5	128	2.4	175	3.4
Size of family:										
2 persons.....	17,392	34.4	14,172	32.3	737	60.0	2,484	45.7	1,393	27.5
3 persons.....	10,514	20.8	9,048	20.6	229	18.6	1,237	22.7	1,022	20.1
4 persons.....	9,642	19.1	8,751	20.0	124	10.3	765	14.1	856	16.9
5 persons.....	6,245	12.4	5,752	13.1	68	5.5	425	7.8	602	11.0
6 persons.....	3,510	6.9	3,237	7.4	28	2.3	245	4.5	450	9.0
7 or more persons.....	3,206	6.3	2,881	6.6	42	3.4	284	5.2	741	14.6
Own children under 18 years old:										
None.....	22,339	44.2	18,861	43.0	908	73.9	2,569	47.2	1,930	38.0
1.....	9,140	18.1	7,923	18.1	156	12.7	1,062	19.5	911	18.0
2.....	8,582	16.9	7,732	17.6	84	6.8	736	13.5	754	14.9
3.....	5,298	10.5	4,704	10.9	37	3.0	467	8.6	545	10.7
4 or more.....	5,182	10.3	4,534	10.3	44	3.6	605	11.1	934	18.4
Own children under 6 years old:										
None.....	37,001	73.3	31,458	71.8	1,167	95.0	4,375	80.4	3,460	68.4
1.....	8,388	16.6	7,648	17.4	47	3.8	393	12.7	901	17.8
2.....	3,987	7.8	3,697	8.4	10	0.8	250	4.6	460	9.2
3 or more.....	1,168	2.3	1,030	2.4	5	0.4	122	2.2	235	4.6
Marital status of head:										
Married, spouse present.....	43,842	86.8	43,842	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	3,487	68.7
Separated.....	1,108	2.2	(X)	(X)	123	10.0	985	18.1	(NA)	(NA)
Other married, spouse absent.....	479	0.7	(X)	(X)	79	6.4	400	7.4	(NA)	(NA)
Widowed.....	2,811	5.6	(X)	(X)	447	36.4	2,364	43.5	520	10.2
Divorced.....	1,277	2.5	(X)	(X)	168	13.7	1,109	20.4	(NA)	(NA)
Single.....	997	2.0	(X)	(X)	415	33.8	582	10.7	232	4.6
Age of head:										
Under 25 years.....	3,312	6.6	2,919	6.7	74	6.0	319	5.9	382	7.5
25-34 years.....	10,281	20.3	9,236	21.1	122	9.9	923	17.0	1,169	23.1
35-44 years.....	10,952	21.7	9,578	21.8	216	17.6	1,158	21.3	1,160	22.9
45-54 years.....	10,664	21.1	9,310	21.2	266	20.8	1,098	20.2	1,042	20.5
55-64 years.....	8,224	16.3	7,195	16.4	229	18.6	800	14.7	750	15.0
65 years and over.....	7,078	14.0	5,802	12.8	334	27.2	1,140	21.0	561	11.0

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

NO. 45. SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF FAMILIES, BY RACE: 1967 TO 1969

[As of March. See headnote, table 44]

CHARACTERISTICS	1967		1968		1969	
	White	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro
All families.....	1,000	44,110	4,560	44,814	4,589	45,437
Female head.....	1,000	4,032	1,138	4,008	1,272	4,053
Percent of all families.....	9.1	25.0	8.9	27.7	8.0	28.6
Own children under age 18 per family.....	1.30	1.76	1.29	1.78	1.27	1.80
Female head.....	0.98	1.93	1.01	1.98	1.03	1.95
Percent of children of family heads living with both parents.....	92.4	71.0	92.2	67.3	91.9	67.2
Percent distribution, by marital status of female head:						
Separated.....	12.0	33.3	12.0	34.6	12.0	36.9
Other married, husband absent.....	7.4	7.3	7.0	5.1	7.7	5.6
Widowed.....	49.6	34.7	50.1	33.4	47.5	31.2
Divorced.....	21.9	18.3	21.9	18.1	22.8	12.8
Single.....	9.1	11.6	8.9	13.8	9.8	13.6

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Family Life Cycle

39

No. 46. SELECTED EVENTS IN FAMILY LIFE CYCLE FOR WOMEN BORN FROM 1880 TO 1939, BY YEAR OF BIRTH

[For definition of median, see preface]

EVENT	YEAR OF BIRTH					
	1880-1889	1890-1899	1900-1909	1910-1919	1920-1929	1930-1939
Median age of women at—						
First marriage	21.6	21.4	21.1	21.7	20.8	19.9
Birth of first child	22.9	22.9	22.6	23.7	23.0	21.5
Birth of last child	32.9	31.1	30.4	31.5	30.0-31.0	(NA)
First marriage of last child ²	56.2	53.5	51.9	53.0	51.5-52.5	(NA)
Death of one spouse:						
For all couples ³	57.0	59.4	62.3	63.7	64.4	64.4
For couples surviving to first marriage of last child ⁴	69.2	68.1	67.8	68.2	67.2-68.2	(NA)
Median years between events—						
For all couples:						
First marriage to birth of last child	11.3	9.7	9.3	9.8	9.2-10.2	(NA)
First marriage to death of one spouse	35.4	38.0	41.2	42.0	43.6	44.5
For couples surviving to marriage of last child:						
First marriage of couple to marriage of last child	43.6	32.1	30.8	31.3	30.7-31.7	(NA)
First marriage of last child to death of one spouse	13.0	14.6	15.9	15.2	15.2-16.2	(NA)

NA Not available.

¹ Projected from partial experience.

² Assumes woman has last child at median age for cohort and last child marries at estimated median age at first marriage for children; for further discussion, see source.

³ Assumes wife first married at median age for cohort to husband 3 years older.

⁴ Measure applies to couples surviving jointly to median age of women at marriage of last child.

Source: Population Association of America, Chicago, Ill.; *Demography*, Vol. 2, 1965. (Copyright.)

No. 47. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1969

[As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 44]

ITEM	1950	1955 ¹	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Families1,000.....	39,303	41,951	45,111	46,998	47,436	47,836	48,278	48,921	49,832	50,510
Nonfarm.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	43,792	44,345	44,735	45,325	46,223	47,151	47,880
Farm.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3,206	3,093	3,098	2,953	2,696	2,683	2,630
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children.....	48.3	44.7	43.0	42.8	43.1	43.4	44.3	44.0	44.2	44.2
1 child.....	21.1	19.1	17.6	17.3	17.7	17.2	17.8	17.5	18.1	18.1
2 children.....	16.5	18.7	18.0	17.4	17.4	16.8	16.8	16.8	17.0	16.9
3 children.....	7.8	9.9	11.1	11.2	11.3	11.0	10.7	10.6	10.5	10.5
4 or more children.....	6.3	7.6	9.4	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.0	10.8	10.7	10.3
Nonfarm families										
No children.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 child.....	49.0	44.8	42.9	42.3	42.6	43.1	44.0	43.8	43.8	43.8
2 children.....	21.7	19.6	18.7	17.9	17.7	18.0	17.4	17.9	17.7	18.3
3 children.....	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.7	17.6	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.3	17.1
4 or more children.....	7.3	9.8	11.0	11.3	11.4	11.1	10.8	10.7	10.6	10.6
Farm families										
No children.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 child.....	44.4	44.2	45.2	49.3	49.6	47.7	49.5	47.9	51.7	51.3
2 children.....	17.7	15.1	15.9	13.4	11.9	13.3	13.5	15.4	14.3	14.5
3 children.....	14.9	16.6	13.0	13.2	14.5	13.7	13.7	13.2	12.7	13.2
4 or more children.....	10.2	10.8	11.4	9.9	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.7	8.4	8.5

NA Not available. ¹ As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Population

No. 48. INMATES OF INSTITUTIONS, BY RACE, TYPE OF INSTITUTION, AND SEX:
1950 AND 1960

[In thousands. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample]

RACE OF INMATES AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1950			1960		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Institutional population						
By race:						
White	1,351	791	560	1,582	889	692
Negro and other	216	158	57	305	228	78
By type of institution:						
Correctional institutions ¹	265	252	13	346	330	16
Mental hospitals and residential treatment centers	614	329	285	630	336	294
Tuberculosis hospitals	76	47	29	65	46	19
Chronic disease hospitals (excluding TB and mental)	20	12	8	42	25	17
Homes for the aged and dependent	297	148	148	470	188	282
Homes and schools for the mentally handicapped	134	69	66	175	95	80
Homes and schools for the physically handicapped	21	11	10	24	13	11
Homes for dependent and neglected children	96	54	42	73	41	32
Homes for unwed mothers	3	1	2	3	1	3
Training schools for juvenile delinquents	37	24	13	46	34	12
Detention homes	4	3	1	11	8	3
Diagnostic and reception centers	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	1	(Z)

NA Not available. Z Less than 500. See also table 243.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 2C and U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. II, Part PC(2)-8A.

No. 49. NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS—NUMBER, BY TYPE, 1969, AND BY STATES, 1961 TO 1969

[Covers non-profit organizations of national scope. Data by State refer to mailing or headquarters address and exclude informational listings which had no address. "N.e.c." means not elsewhere classified]

TYPE	1969	TYPE	1969	TYPE	1969
Total	10,933	Educational, cultural	1,413	Veterans, hereditary, patriotic	211
Trade, business, commercial	2,914	Social welfare	424	Hobby, avocational	458
Agricultural	515	Health, medical	888	Athletic, sports	340
Governmental, public admin., military, legal	334	Public affairs	518	Labor unions	241
Scientific, engineering, technical	541	Fraternal, foreign interest, nationality, ethnic	670	Chambers of commerce ¹	129
		Religions	811	Greek letter societies	360
		Horticultural	97	General, n.e.c.	110

STATE	1961	1964	1968	1969	STATE	1961	1964	1968	1969
Total ²	7,403	8,930	9,623	10,240	Mo.	144	181	204	218
Ala.	14	24	18	20	Mont.	6	9	8	8
Alaska	1	1	1	3	Nebr.	30	34	42	44
Ariz.	16	23	30	33	N.H.	5	2	1	1
Ark.	7	9	15	15	N.J.	16	13	19	21
Calif.	297	417	472	527	N.M.	135	196	218	234
Colo.	61	72	75	81	N.Y.	8	9	11	14
Conn.	80	85	109	115	N.Z.	2,643	3,002	3,117	3,278
Del.	15	17	10	10	N.C.	32	50	47	52
D.C.	1,014	1,169	1,301	1,401	N.Dak.	8	10	6	6
Fla.	82	101	110	119	Ohio	277	320	313	328
Ga.	43	54	50	64	Oklahoma	42	50	58	62
Hawaii	14	16	14	14	Oreg.	30	41	47	56
Idaho	4	7	4	4	Pa.	374	434	449	474
Ill.	865	1,047	1,024	1,059	R.I.	21	25	20	21
Ind.	125	156	148	156	S.C.	7	6	8	9
Iowa	63	72	71	73	S.Dak.	6	8	3	4
Kans.	33	44	47	49	Tenn.	55	67	76	81
Ky.	30	32	44	47	Tex.	94	110	148	163
La.	33	33	36	38	Utah	14	18	16	17
Maine	14	19	11	12	Vt.	11	12	10	11
Md.	56	76	125	135	Va.	61	93	134	141
Mass.	180	212	249	262	Wash.	49	53	65	66
Mich.	158	185	234	256	W. Va.	16	20	12	12
Minn.	77	98	98	104	Wis.	98	107	130	137
Miss.	7	12	16	18	Wyo.	2	3	5	5

¹ National, binational, and international. ² Includes addresses in Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and foreign countries, not shown separately, totaling 43 in 1961, 72 in 1964, 135 in 1968, and 184 in 1969.

Religious Bodies

41

No. 50. RELIGIOUS BODIES—SELECTED DATA

[Represents latest information available from religious bodies with memberships of 50,000 or more; excludes a few groups giving no data. Totals include substantially those religious bodies reporting to Bureau of the Census for Census of Religious Bodies in 1936. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews in communities having congregations; Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 18 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and The Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed. Data which appear in italics are "noncurrent," i.e., they are reported for 1967 or earlier. All other data are "current" and were reported in 1968 or 1969]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school enrollment ¹ (1,000)
Total.	(X)	318,866	128,470	209,913	(NA)
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more.					
Current data	(X)	303,465	126,825	199,881	(NA)
Noncurrent data	(X)	236,501	107,272	143,554	(NA)
African Methodist Episcopal Church	1961	66,984	19,553	56,247	(NA)
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1968	5,878	1,168	5,878	(NA)
American Baptist Association	1968	4,500	870	3,600	(NA)
American Baptist Convention	1969	3,274	783	3,274	375
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church	1968	67	104	54	4
American Lutheran Church, The	1968	4,880	2,576	3,982	824
The Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of New York and All North America	1969	84	100	81	(NA)
Apostolic Overcomer Holy Church of God	1966	300	75	300	(NA)
Armenian Apostolic Church of America	1969	33	125	25	3
Armenian Church of North America, Eastern Diocese, Western Diocese	1960	59	300	45	8
Assemblies of God	1969	8,570	627	(NA)	1,066
Baptist General Conference	1968	591	100	650	121
Baptist Missionary Association of America	1968	1,550	200	(NA)	(NA)
Bulgarian Eastern Orthodox Church	1962	28	86	10	(NA)
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The	1968	1,128	120	1,060	157
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	1968	5,862	1,693	4,804	798
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church	1965	2,508	467	2,211	(NA)
Christian Reformed Church	1968	648	282	648	(NA)
The Church of God	1968	1,925	74	1,850	94
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1968	2,265	147	1,771	248
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)	1968	3,834	244	(NA)	252
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, The	1968	4,517	2,180	4,517	1,960
Church of the Brethren	1968	1,054	188	730	142
Church of the Nazarene	1968	4,674	365	5,233	851
Churches of Christ	1968	18,000	2,400	(NA)	(NA)
Congregational Christian Churches, National Association of	1968	302	110	(NA)	(NA)
Conservative Baptist Association of America, The	1968	1,148	300	(NA)	(NA)
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	1967	930	89	653	(NA)
Episcopal Church, The	1968	7,137	3,874	7,124	851
Evangelical Covenant Church of America	1968	514	66	385	71
Evangelical Free Church of America	1969	539	59	501	80
Ecclesiarchate of the Russian Orthodox Church in North and South America	1965	67	153	61	(NA)
Free Methodist Church of North America	1968	1,120	64	1,016	132
Free Will Baptists (National Association of)	1968	2,142	185	3,195	225
Friends United Meeting	1968	514	69	375	41
General Baptists	1968	834	65	800	90
Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America	1969	470	1,875	532	71
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	1968	921	121	714	182
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel	1965	741	89	741	(NA)
International General Assembly of Spiritualists	1958	209	164	221	(NA)
Jehovah's Witnesses	1968	5,341	334	(X)	(X)
Jewish Congregations	1968	4,700	5,780	4,600	(NA)
Lutheran Church in America	1968	5,852	8,280	4,933	986
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod	1968	5,733	2,782	4,587	919
Mennonite Church	1968	1,023	86	1,598	112
Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum)	1968-69	150	60	139	25

See footnotes at end of table.

Population

No. 50. RELIGIOUS BODIES—SELECTED DATA—Continued

[See headnote, table 50]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors with charges	Sunday school en- rollment ¹ (1,000)
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more—					
Continued					
Current data—Continued					
Noncurrent data—Continued					
National Baptist Convention of America.....	1956	11,398	2,660	7,598	(NA)
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.....	1958	26,000	5,600	26,000	(NA)
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving					
Assembly of the U.S.A.....	1951	284	58	128	(NA)
National Primitive Baptist Convention, Inc.....	1969	2,196	1,465	628	22
North American Baptist General Conference.....	1969	339	55	368	52
North American Old Roman Catholic Church.....	1968	120	59	81	7
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.....	1967	875	115	975	(NA)
Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.....	1969	1,355	67	1,188	125
Polish National Catholic Church of America.....	1960	168	282	151	(NA)
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.....	1968	3,960	982	2,729	611
Primitive Baptists.....	1960	1,000	72	(NA)	(NA)
Progressive National Baptist Convention, The.....	1967	655	522	14	(NA)
Reformed Church in America.....	1968	939	383	846	145
Regular Baptist Churches, The General Association of.....	1969	1,361	190	(NA)	(NA)
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.....	1968	1,016	150	16,191	(NA)
Roman Catholic Church.....	1969	23,781	47,873	17,578	10,009
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America, The.....	1968	44	50	41	2
The Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia.....	1955	81	55	92	(NA)
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America, The.....	1960	300	1,000	300	(NA)
Salvation Army.....	1968	1,230	380	2,652	119
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Diocese for the U.S.A. and Canada.....	1967	62	65	56	(NA)
Seventh-day Adventists.....	1968	3,202	398	1,400	302
Southern Baptist Convention.....	1968	34,275	11,380	28,800	7,543
Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America.....	1968	107	87	107	(NA)
Unitarian Universalist Association.....	1968	1,135	282	892	105
United Baptist Church.....	1965	686	64	415	105
United Church of Christ.....	1968	6,866	2,033	5,037	881
United Free Will Baptist Church.....	1958	836	100	915	(NA)
The United Methodist Church.....	1968	41,001	10,991	(NA)	6,852
United Pentecostal Church, Inc.....	1968	2,500	225	(NA)	(NA)
The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.....	1968	8,716	3,223	7,193	1,508
The Wesleyan Church.....	1967	2,659	82	(NA)	(NA)
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod.....	1964	889	558	620	(NA)
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000.....					
	(X)	15,401	1,645	10,032	(NA)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes pupils, officers, and teachers.Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y.; annual report, *Yearbook of American Churches*. (Copyright.)No. 51. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS:
1940 TO 1968[See headnote, table 50. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 531-537]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
All religious bodies:							
Number of members.....	1,000	64,502	86,830	114,449	124,682	123,826	126,445
Percent of total population ¹	49	57	64	64	63	63	63
Average number per local church.....	265	304	359	382	386	403	403
All Protestant bodies.....	1,000	37,815	51,080	63,689	69,088	67,555	68,911
The Roman Catholic Church.....	1,000	21,284	28,635	42,105	46,246	46,805	47,468
Other.....	1,000	5,403	7,116	8,675	9,348	9,406	10,080
Sunday and Sabbath schools.....	1,000	2,213	246	284	295	220	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. * 1941-1942.Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y.; annual report, *Yearbook of American Churches*. (Copyright.)

Religious Bodies

43

No. 52. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS

[Data are for 52 United States Communions reporting in 1968 or 1969. Data are incomplete as not all U.S. churches have current data available. For additional data, see source]

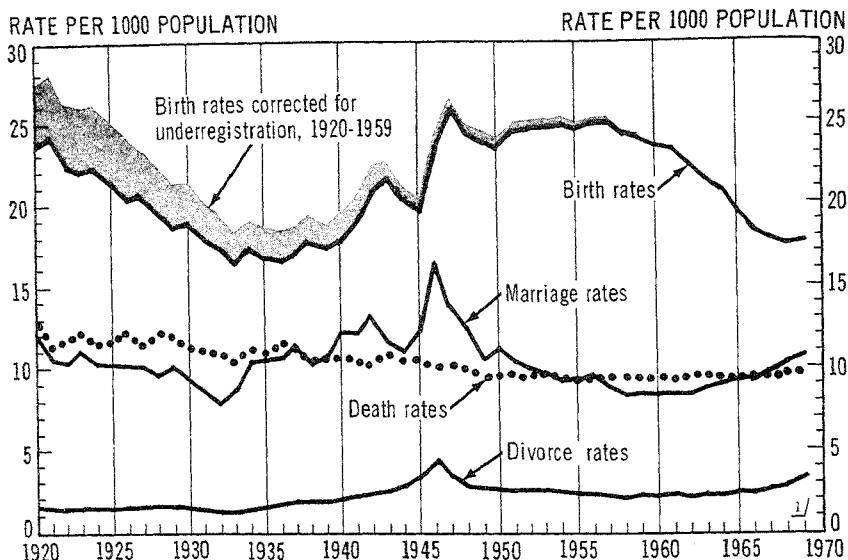
RELIGIOUS BODY	CONTRIBUTIONS		BENEVOLENCES		
	Total (\$1,000)	Per capita inclusive membership ¹ (\$dollars)	Congregational finances (\$1,000)	Total (\$1,000)	Percent of total contributions
United States Communions.	3,580,185	82.46	2,854,383	725,802	20.3
African Union First Colored Methodist Protestant Church, Inc.	289	27.55	278	11	3.8
American Baptist Convention	127,080	87.75	105,845	21,835	17.1
The American Lutheran Church	170,123	66.04	137,260	32,802	19.3
<i>Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church</i>	3,514	124.12	2,240	1,274	36.3
Baptist General Conference	19,160	191.60	15,604	3,496	18.1
Baptist Missionary Association of America	11,066	55.33	9,516	1,550	14.0
Berean Fundamental Church	642	288.88	472	170	26.5
Bible Protestant Church	426	180.00	301	125	27.1
Brethren Churches, National Fellowship of	7,870	248.05	6,420	1,441	18.3
Brotheren in Christ	2,162	245.53	1,642	620	28.7
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	127,507	80.06	105,803	21,704	17.0
Church of God, General Conference (Abrahamic Faith)	908	137.58	805	103	11.3
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	27,479	187.18	23,311	4,169	15.2
Church of the Brethren	17,866	95.05	12,976	4,890	27.4
Church of the Lutheran Brethren of America	1,921	241.04	1,754	167	8.7
Church of the Nazarene	74,384	203.82	59,668	14,786	19.9
Conservative Congregational Christian Conference	2,622	173.31	1,868	754	28.8
Evangelical Congregational Church	8,075	105.16	2,465	610	10.8
The Evangelical Covenant Church of America	14,906	227.14	11,923	3,073	20.5
The Evangelical Free Church of America	17,174	200.88	11,472	5,702	33.2
Evangelical Lutheran Synod	1,068	68.80	844	242	22.3
Evangelical Mennonite Brethren	664	200.68	326	338	50.9
<i>Evangelical Mennonite Church</i>	850	202.92	447	232	34.2
Free Methodist Church of North America	15,869	249.47	8,785	7,084	44.6
Free Will Baptists	9,883	53.46	7,769	2,114	27.2
Friends United Meeting	4,821	60.37	3,505	1,256	26.1
General Baptists, General Association of	3,215	49.46	3,000	215	6.7
Hungarian Reformed Church in America	663	54.42	629	24	3.6
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	28,033	230.75	20,084	7,940	28.4
Lutheran Church in America	200,319	61.08	160,337	39,982	20.0
The Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod	225,459	81.05	178,043	47,416	21.0
Monnonite Church	12,663	147.80	7,087	5,576	44.0
Monnonite Church, General Conference	8,474	153.08	4,417	4,057	47.9
Moravian Church in America, Northern Province	3,028	80.61	2,683	445	14.7
North American Baptist General Conference	8,793	159.58	6,881	2,112	24.0
Ohio Yearly Meeting of Friends Church	1,560	209.04	1,243	316	20.3
Oregon Yearly Meeting of Friends Church	1,063	170.80	780	288	26.7
The Orthodox Presbyterian Church	2,087	146.50	1,638	418	20.3
Pentacostal Holiness Church, Inc.	11,103	166.24	9,862	1,241	11.2
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.	128,466	133.66	99,058	20,399	22.9
The Protestant Conference (Lutheran)	53	21.00	45	8	15.2
Reformed Church in America	34,069	91.24	25,818	9,140	26.2
<i>Reformed Church in the United States</i>	198	54.70	165	31	16.0
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	9,804	60.97	4,699	5,106	52.1
Seventh-day Adventists	132,155	333.64	30,976	95,178	72.0
Seventh Day Baptist General Conference	605	107.64	420	185	30.6
Southern Baptist Convention	794,724	70.14	660,720	128,005	16.1
United Brethren in Christ, Church of	3,618	150.88	2,837	782	21.6
United Church of Christ	171,171	84.21	152,302	18,860	11.0
The United Methodist Church	763,000	69.42	641,088	121,913	16.0
The Evangelical United Brethren Church	61,441	83.28	49,037	12,404	20.2
The Methodist Church	701,560	88.43	592,051	109,500	15.6
The United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.	349,414	108.42	276,191	73,224	21.0
The Wesleyan Church ²	21,773	267.04	18,452	3,321	15.3

¹ Inclusive membership refers to those who are full, communicant, or confirmed members, plus other members listed as baptized, or nonconfirmed, or noncommunicant. ² Includes some data for Canada.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y.; annual report, *Yearbook of American Churches*. (Copyright.)

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

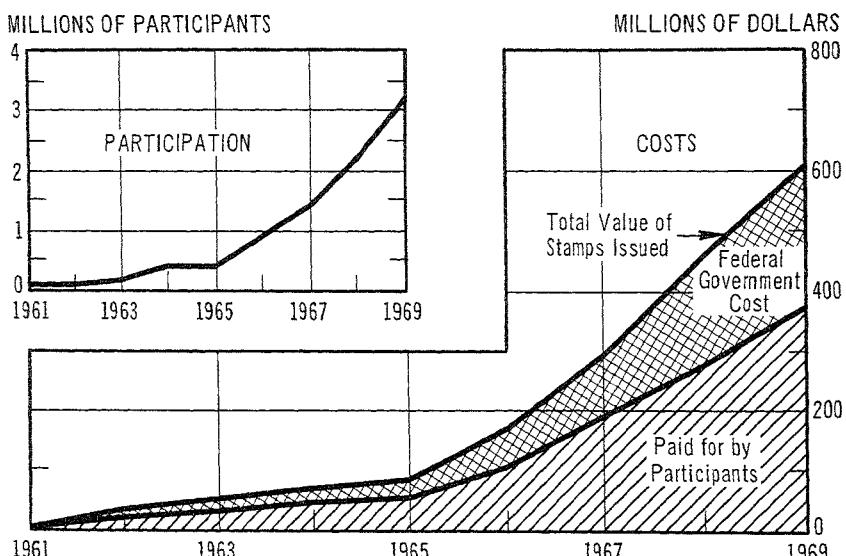
Fig. IV. VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1920 TO 1969
 [See table 53]



¹ 1968 and 1969 preliminary.

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service.

Fig. V. FEDERAL FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—PARTICIPATION AND COSTS: 1961 TO 1969
 [See table 125]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service.

Section 2

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

This section presents vital statistics—data on births, deaths, fetal deaths (stillbirths), marriages, divorces—and data on communicable diseases, mental illness, medical care, hospitals, and nutrition. Vital statistics are compiled and published by the Public Health Service in the annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, in certain reports of the *Vital and Health Statistics* series, and in the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by State bureaus of vital statistics. Current data on fertility of the population and on age of persons at first marriage are compiled by the Bureau of the Census from its Current Population Survey (see text, p. 1) and published in *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Births and deaths.—The collection of death statistics on an annual basis began in 1900 with 10 registration States and the District of Columbia; the collection of birth statistics began in 1915, also with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The changing composition of the two registration areas¹ makes it impossible to obtain geographically comparable birth and death data for the entire United States before 1933. However, the rates for the expanding groups of registration States are approximations of national rates, and general comparisons over a long period of years can be made. Beginning 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire United States, including Alaska beginning 1959 and Hawaii beginning 1960. National statistics on fetal deaths were compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, birth statistics were the result of a complete count of the records received in the Public Health Service. Since 1951, they have been based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births (except for 1955 when they reverted to a complete count and for 1967 when they were based on a 20–50 percent sample).

Current provisional death statistics are based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates filed in State vital statistics offices. Fetal deaths (stillbirths) and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded.

Mortality statistics are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization regulations, which specify that member nations classify causes of death according to the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death*. The current classification, "Seventh Revision of the International Lists," has been used in the United States beginning with 1958.

Marriages and divorces.—National collections of statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States were made for various years from 1867 to 1940 and for each year since 1944. Estimates have been made for intervening years and for years in which collections were not complete. A marriage-registration area was established by the Public Health Service in 1957, and a divorce-registration area in 1958. At the beginning of 1970, the marriage-registration area covered 39 States and 3 independent registration areas; the divorce-registration area, 28 States and 1 independent area.

Vital statistics rates.—Vital statistics rates computed by the Public Health Service are based upon the enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960 and upon the estimated midyear population figures for other years, provided by the Bureau of the Census unless otherwise noted.

Medical care.—Historical data on national health expenditures, by source of public and private funds and by object of expenditure, are compiled by the Social Security Administration and appear annually in the *Social Security Bulletin*. From this series

¹ For coverage of these areas, see *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 1-5.

are derived estimates of total personal health care expenditures, private consumer expenditures for health services, and those portions of such expenditures met by private health insurance and third-party payments, which include private health insurance benefit payments, government expenditures, and philanthropy, and the expenditures of employers to maintain in-plant health facilities.

Data on physicians, dentists, nurses, and other providers of health services are published in the *Health Manpower Source Book Series*, Public Health Service Publication No. 263. A comprehensive compilation of data on some 35 categories of health occupations and three categories of inpatient health facilities is presented in the annual *Health Resources Statistics*, Public Health Service Publication No. 1509.

Statistics of hospitals are obtained from the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals. They are published annually in *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, and cover all hospitals accepted for registration by the Association. To be accepted for registration, a hospital must meet certain requirements, as follows: It must have at least 6 beds for the care of nonrelated patients for an average stay of over 24 hours per admission; be constructed and equipped to insure safety of patients and to provide sanitary facilities for their treatment; have an organized medical staff, registered nurse supervision, and nursing care for round-the-clock patient care; maintain clinical records on all patients and submit evidence of patient care by doctors; provide minimal surgical and obstetrical facilities or relatively complete diagnostic and treatment facilities; have diagnostic X-ray and clinical laboratory services readily available; and offer services more intensive than those required merely for room, board, personal services, and general nursing care.

The Social Security Administration is another source of data for hospitals and nursing homes. These data, available by State for such institutions and for extended care facilities and home health agencies, are based on the Health Insurance for the Aged program (Medicare) begun in 1966. They differ from those of the American Hospital Association and other sources because they are limited to the facilities meeting Federal eligibility standards for participation in Medicare.

Data on persons receiving inpatient care in short-stay hospitals, resident patients in mental hospitals, and residents of homes for the aged and chronically ill are collected by the Public Health Service and presented in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 12 and 13; data on patient visits to physicians, dentists, and other providers of health care are furnished in Series 10.

Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, psychiatric services of general hospitals, outpatient psychiatric clinics, and institutions for the mentally retarded. From 1923 to 1946, data on mental health were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census. Since 1946 they have been issued by the Public Health Service. From 1947 through 1966, hospital data appeared annually in *Patients in Mental Institutions* and, from 1959 through 1966, clinic data appeared in *Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States*. Beginning with 1967, these data appear in *Mental Health Statistics*, Series A—*Mental Health Facilities Reports*.

Statistics on institutional population based on the 1960 Census of Population include information on number and characteristics of persons in long-term hospitals, in homes and schools for the mentally and physically handicapped, and in homes for the aged and dependent (*U.S. Census of Population, 1960*, PC(2)-8A).

Illness and disability.—Annual data on notifiable diseases, based on reports from State health departments, are compiled by the Public Health Service at its National Communicable Disease Center in Atlanta, Georgia, and published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. The list of notifiable diseases is revised biennially and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the States and the Public Health Service, are communicable diseases of national importance.

General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, and the utilization of health services, are provided by the various surveys that make up the National Health Survey of the Public Health Service. They are published in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10 and 11. Morbidity statistics for members of the Armed Forces are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics of industrial injuries (see p. 237).

Nutrition.—Statistics on the annual per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in the *National Food Situation*. Recent information has also been published in *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures*, Agricultural Economics Report No. 138, July 1968, and its *Supplement for 1968*, issued in January 1970. Data on Federal food distribution programs, quantity and cost of food commodities distributed, value of food stamps issued, and number of persons participating in the programs are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 53. LIVE BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, AND DIVORCES: 1910 TO 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 7-9, B 129 B 176, and B 178]

YEAR	NUMBER (1,000)				RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION					
	Births ¹	Deaths		Marriages ³	Divorces ⁴	Births ¹	Deaths		Marriages ³	Divorces ⁴
		Total	Infant ²				Total	Infant ²		
1910-----	2,777	5,697	(NA)	948	83	30.1	5,14.7	(NA)	10.3	0.9
1915-----	2,905	5,816	778	1,008	104	29.5	5,13.2	5,99.9	10.0	1.0
1920-----	2,950	5,1,118	6130	1,274	171	27.7	5,13.0	5,86.8	12.0	1.6
1925-----	2,909	5,1,192	6135	1,188	175	26.1	5,11.7	5,71.7	10.3	1.5
1930-----	2,618	5,1,327	6142	1,127	196	21.3	5,11.3	5,64.6	9.2	1.6
1935-----	2,877	1,393	120	1,327	218	18.7	10.9	55.7	10.4	1.7
1940-----	2,559	1,417	111	1,598	284	10.4	10.8	47.0	12.1	2.0
1945-----	2,888	1,402	105	1,613	485	20.4	10.6	38.8	12.2	3.5
1950-----	3,082	1,452	104	1,607	385	24.1	9.6	29.2	11.1	2.6
1955-----	4,104	1,520	107	1,531	377	25.0	9.3	26.4	9.3	2.3
1960-----	4,258	1,712	111	1,523	303	23.7	9.5	26.0	8.5	2.2
1961-----	4,268	1,702	108	1,548	414	23.3	9.3	25.3	8.5	2.3
1962-----	4,187	1,757	105	1,577	413	22.4	9.5	25.3	8.5	2.2
1963-----	4,088	1,814	103	1,654	428	21.7	9.6	25.2	8.8	2.3
1964-----	4,027	1,798	100	1,725	460	21.0	9.4	24.8	9.0	2.1
1965-----	3,760	1,828	93	1,800	479	19.4	9.4	24.7	9.3	2.5
1966-----	3,606	1,863	86	1,857	499	18.4	9.5	23.7	9.5	2.5
1967-----	3,521	1,851	79	1,927	523	17.8	9.4	22.4	9.7	2.6
1968-----	3,502	5,1,923	675	2,059	582	17.5	9.6	21.7	10.3	2.9
1969 ⁴ -----	3,571	1,916	74	2,146	600	17.7	9.5	20.7	10.6	3.3

NA. Not available.

¹ Through 1955 figures adjusted for underregistration.

² Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths; rates per 1,000 registered live births.

³ Includes estimates and marriage licenses for some States for all years.

⁴ Includes reported annulments and some estimated State figures for all years.

⁵ Represents birth registration States only. ⁶ Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 54. BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES: 1950 TO 1968

[In thousands, except as indicated. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1950 and 1955, births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 46. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 6 and B 19-21.]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Live births	3,632	4,104	4,258	4,098	4,027	3,760	3,606	3,521	3,502
Percent urban	60.6	61.0	62.3	62.9	54.0	54.5	54.6	54.6	54.0
White	3,108	3,488	3,601	3,326	3,369	3,124	2,993	2,923	2,912
Negro and other	524	617	657	639	658	638	613	598	588
Percent of total	14.4	15.0	15.4	15.6	16.3	16.9	17.0	17.0	16.8
Male	1,863	2,103	2,180	2,102	2,060	1,927	1,846	1,803	1,798
Female	1,768	2,001	2,078	1,996	1,987	1,833	1,760	1,718	1,705
Males per 100 females	105.4	105.1	104.9	105.8	104.7	105.1	104.9	105.0	105.3
Birth rate per 1,000 population	24.1	25.0	23.7	21.7	21.0	19.4	18.4	17.8	17.5
White	23.0	23.8	22.7	20.7	20.0	18.3	17.4	16.8	16.6
Negro and other	33.3	34.7	32.1	29.7	29.1	27.6	26.1	25.0	24.2
Male	24.9	25.8	24.7	22.7	21.9	20.3	19.2	18.7	18.4
Female	23.3	23.9	22.8	20.8	20.2	18.6	17.6	17.0	16.7
Plural births per 1,000 live births	20.9	21.1	20.4	19.8	19.0	20.1	19.8	19.7	20.1

¹ Based on registered births. For definition of urban, see text, p. 2; beginning 1964, cities and other urban places of 2,500 to 10,000 ceased to be classified as "urban" by source.

² Excludes data for residents of New Jersey since this State did not require reporting of race.

No. 55. LIVE BIRTHS, BY ATTENDANT AND MEDIAN BIRTH WEIGHT, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents registered births. For number of births, see table 54]

YEAR	BIRTHS ATTENDED (1,000)		MEDIAN BIRTH WEIGHT (grams ²)		
	By physician		Total	White	Negro and other
	In hospital ¹	Not in hospital			
1940	1,317	825	218	(NA)	(NA)
1945	2,186	403	177	(NA)	(NA)
1950	3,126	262	177	3,310	3,320
1955	3,819	101	123	3,310	3,330
1960	4,114	49	94	3,310	3,340
1964	3,925	28	75	3,290	3,320
1965	3,681	33	66	3,290	3,320
1966	3,535	17	55	3,280	3,310
1967	3,460	14	47	3,280	3,310
1968	3,440	13	39	3,290	3,320

NA. Not available.

¹ Includes all births in hospitals or institutions and births attended by physicians in clinics.

² 453.69 grams equal 1 pound.

No. 56. LIVE BIRTH RATES, BY RACE AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1940 TO 1968

[Births per 1,000 women in each specified group. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1940-1955 are adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births only. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 22-23]

YEAR	15-44 YEARS ¹			AGE OF MOTHER															
	Total	White	Negro and other	10-14 years		15-19 years		20-24 years		25-29 years		30-34 years		35-39 years		40-44 years		45-49 years ²	
				years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	years	
1940	79.0	77.1	102.4	0.7	54.1	135.6	122.8	83.4	46.3	15.6	1.9								
1945	85.0	83.4	106.0	0.8	51.1	138.9	132.2	100.2	56.9	16.6	1.6								
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0	81.6	196.6	186.1	103.7	52.9	15.1	1.2								
1955	118.5	113.8	155.3	0.9	90.5	242.0	190.5	116.2	55.7	16.1	1.0								
1960	118.0	113.2	153.6	0.8	89.1	258.1	197.4	112.7	55.2	15.5	0.9								
1964	105.0	99.9	141.7	0.9	72.8	219.9	179.4	103.9	50.0	13.8	0.8								
1965	98.8	91.4	133.9	0.8	70.4	196.8	162.5	96.0	46.4	12.8	0.8								
1966	91.3	86.4	125.0	0.9	70.6	185.0	149.4	85.9	42.2	11.7	0.7								
1967	87.6	83.1	119.8	0.9	67.9	174.0	142.6	79.3	38.5	10.6	0.7								
1968	85.7	81.5	114.9	1.0	66.1	167.4	140.3	74.0	35.6	9.6	0.6								

¹ Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to women aged 15-44 years.

² Through 1960, rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over to women aged 45-49 years.

Source of tables 54-56: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and unpublished data.

Births and Birth Rates

49

No. 57. LIVE BIRTHS—TOTAL AND RATE, 1960 TO 1969, AND BY RACE, 1968: STATES
[By place of residence, except as noted. Represents registered births]

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION ²				
			1968			1969 ¹ (prel.)	1960	1965	1968	
	1960	1965	Total	White	Negro and other					
United States.....	4,258	3,760	3,502	2,912	589	3,571	23.7	19.4	17.5	17.7
New England.....										
Maine.....	237	213	193	182	11	202	22.5	19.1	16.9	17.6
New Hampshire.....	23	20	17	17	—	18	24.0	19.9	17.4	17.9
Vermont.....	14	13	12	12	—	12	22.8	19.5	17.7	17.3
Massachusetts.....	9	8	8	8	—	8	24.1	20.5	18.0	17.8
Rhode Island.....	115	101	92	87	5	100	22.4	18.8	16.8	18.2
Connecticut.....	18	17	15	14	1	16	21.4	19.4	16.7	17.4
Middle Atlantic.....	57	54	49	44	5	49	22.4	19.2	16.8	16.4
New York.....	733	665	603	508	95	613	21.5	18.3	16.3	16.4
New Jersey.....	359	336	302	250	53	312	21.4	18.6	16.7	17.1
Pennsylvania.....	182	125	114	95	20	114	21.8	18.5	16.1	16.0
East North Central.....	241	205	186	164	23	186	21.3	17.8	15.0	15.8
Ohio.....	877	751	706	610	96	706	24.2	19.7	17.8	17.7
Indiana.....	231	195	188	164	22	184	23.8	19.1	17.5	17.2
Illinois.....	113	98	92	83	8	92	24.2	20.0	18.1	17.9
Michigan.....	239	208	194	156	38	192	23.7	19.6	17.6	17.4
Wisconsin.....	195	187	160	136	24	164	25.0	20.1	18.3	18.7
West North Central.....	100	83	74	70	4	74	25.2	20.0	17.6	17.4
Minnesota.....	369	297	268	248	20	278	24.0	18.7	16.7	17.2
Iowa.....	88	71	65	63	2	66	25.7	19.9	17.7	17.8
Missouri.....	84	51	47	46	1	48	23.3	18.5	16.8	17.2
North Dakota.....	98	81	74	63	11	82	22.7	18.1	16.1	17.5
South Dakota.....	17	13	11	10	1	11	26.3	20.2	16.0	18.4
Nebraska.....	18	14	11	10	1	11	25.9	19.7	17.4	17.3
Kansas.....	34	28	24	23	1	24	24.3	18.8	16.0	16.8
South Atlantic.....	51	39	36	33	3	36	23.3	17.6	15.5	15.4
Delaware.....	629	575	535	383	152	549	24.2	20.0	17.8	18.0
Maryland.....	12	11	10	8	2	10	26.9	21.2	18.4	19.3
District of Columbia.....	77	74	68	53	15	61	24.9	21.0	18.1	16.1
Virginia.....	20	18	15	2	13	27	26.0	22.5	18.5	34.3
West Virginia.....	96	89	82	63	19	79	24.1	20.0	17.8	16.8
North Carolina.....	39	32	29	28	1	29	21.2	17.7	16.3	16.2
South Carolina.....	110	98	93	65	28	94	24.1	19.9	18.1	18.1
Georgia.....	60	53	49	30	19	50	25.1	20.8	18.4	18.7
Florida.....	100	94	87	59	20	91	26.3	21.7	19.1	19.6
Alabama.....	116	107	102	76	26	108	23.3	18.4	16.6	17.0
East South Central.....										
Kentucky.....	294	258	233	169	64	242	24.4	20.1	17.8	18.5
Tennessee.....	72	62	56	51	5	58	23.8	19.4	17.5	17.9
Alabama.....	82	73	67	53	14	74	23.0	19.0	16.9	18.5
Mississippi.....	81	71	64	42	22	63	24.7	20.4	17.9	17.8
West South Central.....										
Arkansas.....	59	52	46	23	23	47	27.2	22.5	19.5	20.0
Louisiana.....	41	37	33	24	9	33	22.7	18.7	16.7	16.7
Oklahoma.....	90	80	74	46	29	75	27.7	22.5	19.9	19.9
Texas.....	51	43	41	34	7	42	21.9	17.8	16.8	16.2
Mountain.....	249	216	212	180	32	220	26.0	20.4	19.3	19.6
Montana.....	187	160	153	139	14	160	27.3	20.6	19.3	19.9
Idaho.....	17	14	12	11	1	12	25.9	19.3	17.8	16.8
Wyoming.....	17	13	13	13	—	13	25.7	19.3	18.7	18.1
Colorado.....	9	7	6	5	—	6	25.8	19.3	18.3	18.5
New Mexico.....	43	37	37	35	2	40	24.5	18.7	18.1	19.0
Arizona.....	31	24	20	17	3	21	32.3	23.6	20.2	21.6
Utah.....	37	34	33	27	6	34	28.2	21.1	16.7	20.1
Nevada.....	26	22	23	23	1	25	29.5	22.5	22.4	23.6
Pacific.....	7	9	9	8	1	9	25.5	21.5	19.3	19.5
Washington.....	501	465	450	389	61	459	23.6	19.0	17.6	17.7
Oregon.....	66	63	57	53	4	57	22.9	17.7	17.5	16.7
California.....	38	33	32	31	1	34	21.7	17.4	16.0	17.0
Alaska.....	872	356	340	296	44	345	23.7	19.1	17.6	17.8
Hawaii.....	17	16	15	4	10	16	27.2	23.0	18.6	19.8

¹ Represents zero. ² By place of occurrence. Details by color not yet available. ³ Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960, and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 58. ILLEGITIMATE LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE AND RACE OF MOTHER: 1940 TO 1968

[In thousands, except as indicated. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes estimates for States in which legitimacy data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births.]

AGE AND RACE	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total	89.5	117.4	141.6	183.3	224.3	291.2	302.4	318.1	339.2
Percent of all births ¹	3.5	4.1	3.9	4.5	5.3	7.7	8.4	9.0	9.7
Rate ²	7.1	10.1	14.1	19.3	21.8	23.4	23.6	24.0	24.1
By age of mother:									
Under 15 years	2.1	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.6	6.1	6.2	6.9	7.7
15-19 years	40.5	49.2	56.0	68.9	87.1	123.1	135.8	144.4	158.0
20-24 years	27.2	39.3	43.1	55.7	68.0	90.7	92.5	101.6	107.0
25-29 years	10.5	14.1	20.8	28.0	32.1	36.8	35.5	34.5	35.2
30-34 years	5.2	7.1	10.8	16.1	18.9	19.6	18.4	17.3	17.2
35-39 years	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.3	10.8	11.4	10.5	10.1	9.7
40 years and over	1.0	1.2	1.7	2.4	3.0	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.3
By race of mother:									
White	40.3	56.4	53.5	64.2	82.5	123.7	132.9	142.2	155.2
Negro and other	49.2	60.9	88.1	119.2	141.8	167.5	169.5	175.8	183.9
Percent of total	55.0	51.9	62.2	65.0	63.2	57.5	56.1	55.3	54.2

¹ Through 1955, based on data adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births. For total birth figures used to derive these data, see table 53.

² Rate per 1,000 unmarried (never married, widowed, and divorced) women aged 15-44 years enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 59. BIRTH RATES, BY LIVE-BIRTH ORDER, ALL WOMEN: 1940 TO 1968

[Births per 1,000 women 15-44 years old. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. See also headnote, table 56, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 10-18]

LIVE-BIRTH ORDER	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total	80	86	106	119	118	105	97	91	88	86
First birth	29	29	33	33	31	30	30	31	31	32
Second birth	20	23	32	32	29	25	28	22	23	22
Third birth	11	13	18	23	28	19	17	15	14	13
Fourth birth	6	8	9	13	15	12	11	9	8	8
Fifth birth	4	5	5	7	8	7	6	5	5	4
Sixth birth	3	3	3	3	5	4	4	3	3	2
Seventh birth	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1
Eighth birth and over	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	2

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 60. PLURAL BIRTH RATIOS, BY AGE OF MOTHER AND RACE: 1968

[Ratios are all plural live births per 1,000 total live births in specified groups]

AGE OF MOTHER	Total	White	Negro and other	AGE OF MOTHER				Total	White	Negro and other
				25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years			
Total	20.1	19.4	23.8	25-29 years				22.6	21.6	29.2
Under 15 years	8.2	9.0	7.8	30-34 years				26.6	25.4	33.8
15-19 years	12.7	11.9	20.8	35-39 years				30.4	29.0	37.7
20-24 years	18.0	17.1	23.3	40-44 years				23.2	23.4	22.2
				45-49 years				13.2	11.2	20.9

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Reproduction Rates—Fertility

51

No. 61. NET AND GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE, BY RACE: 1905 TO 1968

[Prior to 1950, excludes Alaska, and 1980, Hawaii. Prior to 1960, based on births adjusted for underregistration; beginning 1960, on registered births. Rates computed using annual vital statistics life tables and population estimates by age, except as noted for earlier years. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. A comparison of the net rate with the gross rate affords an indication of the loss sustained by the potential childbearing population through mortality. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 31-36.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	NET RATE			GROSS RATE		
	Total	White	Negro and other	Total	White	Negro and other
1905-1910 ¹	1,336	1,339	1,320	1,793	1,740	2,240
1930-1935 ¹	984	972	1,074	1,108	1,080	1,936
1935-1940 ¹	978	957	1,137	1,101	1,063	1,413
1940	1,027	1,002	1,209	1,121	1,082	1,422
1945	1,132	1,106	1,323	1,212	1,175	1,493
1950	1,435	1,387	1,780	1,505	1,446	1,940
1955	1,676	1,617	2,101	1,745	1,675	2,265
1959 (adj.)	1,742	1,679	2,200	1,812	1,737	2,360
1959 (reg.)	1,722	1,667	2,118	1,791	1,725	2,271
1960	1,715	1,662	2,093	1,783	1,720	2,241
1965	1,504	1,506	2 1,978	1,623	1,566	2,102
1968	1,507	1,447	1,928	1,584	1,495	2,051
1969	1,376	1,314	1,802	1,428	1,357	1,919
1970	1,288	1,231	1,678	1,336	1,271	1,785
1971	1,213	1,158	1,582	1,255	1,193	1,876
1972	1,166	1,116	1,495	1,206	1,151	1,577

¹ Data based on census samples. See source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates*.

² Figures by race exclude data for residents of New Jersey.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service (except as noted); annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 62. CHILDREN EVER BORN TO WOMEN EVER MARRIED, BY AGE OF WOMEN: 1910 TO 1969

[1910-1960 as of April; 1965 as of June; 1969 as of January. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1910-1980 based on sample of decennial census, see source; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 1]

AGE (in years)	PERCENT CHILDLESS AMONG WOMEN EVER MARRIED						CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED					
	1910	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969	1910	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969
15-44	16.2	26.5	22.8	15.0	14.2	15.2	2,866	1,904	1,850	2,314	2,476	2,435
15-19	42.7	54.6	52.8	43.6	48.3	49.0	725	672	604	702	680	644
20-24	24.2	30.9	33.3	24.2	28.0	34.5	1,407	987	1,082	1,441	1,328	1,103
25-29	17.2	30.1	21.1	12.6	11.7	14.0	2,180	1,463	1,654	2,241	2,360	2,105
30-34	13.7	23.3	17.3	10.4	7.2	7.1	2,956	1,964	2,050	2,027	2,050	2,033
35-39	11.6	19.9	19.1	11.1	8.7	7.2	3,781	2,414	2,247	2,686	3,016	3,207
40-44	10.4	17.4	20.0	14.1	11.0	8.0	4,383	2,754	2,364	2,564	2,856	3,082
45-49	9.5	16.8	20.4	18.1	13.9	10.5	4,744	2,998	2,492	2,402	2,603	2,700
50-59	8.7	16.6	18.1	20.7	19.3	15.8	5,076	3,215	2,822	2,420	2,350	2,497

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *1940 Census of Population, Fertility for States and Large Cities; U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I; and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 63. CHILDREN EVER BORN TO WOMEN EVER MARRIED, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN: 1960 AND 1969

[Refers to total population as of April 1960, based on 5-percent sample from 1960 census; and to noninstitutional population as of January 1969, based on Current Population Survey. See text, p. 1.]

CHARACTERISTIC	WOMEN 15-44 YEARS OLD			WOMEN 45-59 YEARS OLD		
	Number of women, 1969 (1,000)	Children ever born per 1,000 women ¹		Number of women, 1969 (1,000)	Children ever born per 1,000 women	
		1960	1969		Percent change, 1960-69	1960 ²
Women ever married	28,742	2,292	2,466	7.6	16,061	2,712
Residence: ³						
Nonfarm	27,634	2,252	2,445	8.6	15,060	2,636
Farm	1,107	2,898	2,919	0.7	1,001	3,615
Northeast	6,680	2,078	2,376	14.3	4,122	2,454
North Central	7,909	2,343	2,581	10.2	4,549	2,663
South	8,914	2,421	2,461	1.7	4,815	3,122
West	5,238	2,281	2,428	6.4	2,575	2,489
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ⁴	18,848	2,166	2,394	11.0	10,476	2,408
Central cities	8,180	2,098	2,408	14.8	4,034	2,318
Outside central cities	10,668	2,212	2,381	7.6	5,542	2,526
Nonmetropolitan areas	9,893	2,560	2,608	2.3	5,585	3,220
Race:						
White	25,413	2,229	2,300	7.2	14,454	2,672
Negro and other	3,329	2,787	3,046	9.3	1,607	3,109
Negro	3,016	2,807	3,118	11.1	1,482	3,046
Years of school completed:						
Elementary: Less than 8 years	1,650	3,001	3,398	9.9	2,042	3,602
8 years	1,656	2,637	2,206	21.6	2,225	2,820
High school: 1-3 years	6,007	2,470	2,044	19.2	3,143	2,383
4 years	13,636	2,074	2,280	10.2	6,239	1,980
College: 1-3 years	3,446	1,965	2,116	7.7	1,383	1,806
4 years or more	2,448	1,704	1,790	5.0	1,029	1,646
Labor force status:						
In labor force	12,878	1,788	2,123	18.7	8,136	2,178
Not in labor force	15,864	2,589	2,737	7.0	7,926	2,937

¹ Standardized for age based on distribution of women ever married, by age, in the United States in 1950.

² For women 45 years old and over. ³ For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xi.

⁴ See text, p. 2. ⁵ Partly estimated.

No. 64. CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD PER 1,000 WOMEN 15 TO 49 YEARS OLD, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN: 1968 AND 1969

[Based on Current Population Survey for March of each year; see text, p. 1. Rates standardized for age of women based on distribution of women by age in 1960]

CHARACTERISTIC	WOMEN, 1969		OWN CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS OLD			
	Total (1,000)	Ever married (1,000)	Number, 1969 (1,000)	Per 1,000 total women		Per 1,000 women ever married
				1968	1969	
Total	47,576	34,713	16,560	381	351	506
Residence: ¹						
Nonfarm	45,439	33,266	16,008	306	362	515
Farm	2,137	1,447	552	344	318	512
Northeast	11,460	8,040	3,885	375	349	535
North Central	13,285	9,747	4,936	413	377	545
South	14,467	10,709	4,860	365	333	470
West	8,364	6,217	2,870	369	341	474
Standard metropolitan statistical areas ²	31,520	22,899	10,735	371	344	496
Central cities	14,074	9,845	4,580	354	330	485
Outside central cities	17,445	13,053	6,145	384	355	505
Nonmetropolitan areas	16,056	11,814	5,825	403	364	525
Race:						
White	41,701	30,799	14,398	370	349	498
Negro and other	5,875	3,914	2,162	398	366	671
Negro	5,345	3,542	1,913	397	354	568
Labor force status:						
In labor force	22,039	16,000	4,407	224	209	311
With children under 5 years old	3,615	3,615	4,467	1,252	1,231	1,227
Without children under 5 years old	18,624	12,486	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Not in labor force	25,538	18,713	12,092	506	488	650

X Not applicable. ¹ For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xi. ² See text, p. 2.

Source of tables 63 and 64: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

Expectation of Life—Life Table Values

53

No. 65. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH: 1920 TO 1967

[In years. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 92-100]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NEGRO AND OTHER		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1920.....	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1930.....	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1940.....	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	52.1	51.5	54.9
1950.....	68.2	65.6	71.1	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	62.9
1955.....	69.5	66.6	72.7	70.2	67.3	73.6	63.2	61.2	65.9
1960.....	69.7	66.6	73.1	70.6	67.4	74.1	63.6	61.1	66.3
1965.....	70.2	66.8	73.7	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.1	61.1	67.4
1966.....	70.1	66.7	73.8	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.0	60.7	67.4
1967.....	70.5	67.0	74.2	71.3	67.8	75.1	64.6	61.1	68.2

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 66. SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1919 TO 1967

[Prior to 1959, excludes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 76-83 and B 92-100]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE					NEGRO AND OTHER				
	1919-1921	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1967	1919-1921	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1967
ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE										
At birth: Male.....	80.25	48.12	30.80	25.92	22.82	105.01	83.04	50.89	46.99	39.20
Female.....	63.92	37.89	23.55	19.64	16.82	87.49	66.82	40.87	38.28	32.39
Age 20: Male.....	4.27	2.12	1.62	1.50	1.77	10.85	(NA)	3.14	2.36	2.80
Female.....	4.33	1.45	0.73	0.56	0.61	11.50	(NA)	2.27	1.16	1.12
Age 40: Male.....	7.50	5.13	3.01	3.32	3.37	14.59	13.62	8.79	7.49	8.68
Female.....	6.76	3.68	2.42	1.90	1.93	15.37	11.81	7.70	5.61	5.19
Age 50: Male.....	11.74	11.55	10.12	9.55	(NA)	19.15	25.36	19.00	15.65	(NA)
Female.....	10.67	7.62	5.61	4.73	(NA)	22.79	21.87	16.99	11.07	(NA)
Age 65: Male.....	34.00	36.85	34.45	33.89	33.61	38.93	(NA)	45.76	43.66	46.85
Female.....	31.68	26.43	20.63	17.42	16.17	43.36	(NA)	37.04	30.72	34.60
AVERAGE EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS										
At birth: Male.....	56.34	62.81	66.31	67.55	67.8	47.14	52.38	58.91	61.48	61.1
Female.....	58.53	67.29	72.03	74.19	75.1	46.92	55.51	62.70	66.47	68.2
Age 20: Male.....	45.60	47.76	49.52	50.25	50.2	38.36	39.74	43.73	45.78	44.8
Female.....	46.46	51.38	54.56	56.20	56.0	37.15	42.14	46.77	50.07	51.3
Age 40: Male.....	29.86	30.03	31.17	31.73	31.8	26.53	25.23	27.29	28.72	28.3
Female.....	30.94	33.25	35.64	37.13	37.8	25.60	27.31	29.82	32.16	33.4
Age 50: Male.....	22.22	21.96	22.83	23.22	(NA)	20.47	19.18	20.25	21.28	(NA)
Female.....	23.12	24.72	26.76	28.08	(NA)	19.76	21.04	22.67	24.31	(NA)
Age 65: Male.....	12.21	12.07	12.75	12.97	13.0	12.07	12.18	12.75	12.84	12.7
Female.....	12.75	13.56	15.00	15.88	16.5	12.41	13.95	14.54	15.12	15.8
NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 100,000 BORN LIVES										
Age 20: Male.....	84,997	92,293	95,104	95,908	96,298	70,057	86,770	91,941	93,108	98,082
Female.....	87,281	93,984	96,454	97,135	97,486	80,154	88,505	93,544	94,660	95,485
Age 40: Male.....	75,733	86,880	91,173	92,427	92,583	61,353	72,830	82,832	85,744	85,013
Female.....	77,624	89,805	94,080	95,326	95,662	61,130	75,908	80,052	89,676	90,529
Age 65: Male.....	50,663	58,305	63,541	65,834	65,900	34,042	35,912	45,198	51,392	50,180
Female.....	54,229	65,701	70,773	80,739	81,480	31,044	40,718	52,358	60,825	64,255

NA. Not available. * Negroes only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; U.S. *Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41*, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, vols. 41 and 52, and annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

NO. 67. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND MORTALITY RATES, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX:
1967

AGE (years)	EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS				MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE					
	Total	White		Negro and other		Total	White		Negro and other	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 1	70.5	67.8	75.1	61.1	68.2	22.39	22.32	16.82	39.20	32.39
1	71.1	68.3	75.3	62.6	69.5	1.35	1.25	1.05	2.54	2.13
2	70.2	67.4	74.4	61.8	68.6	0.87	0.85	0.70	1.54	1.21
3	69.2	66.5	73.5	60.9	67.7	0.66	0.70	0.51	1.09	0.80
4	68.3	65.5	72.5	59.9	66.8	0.57	0.60	0.45	0.90	0.72
5	67.3	64.6	71.5	59.0	66.8	0.50	0.71	0.42	1.08	0.84
6	66.4	63.6	70.6	58.1	64.9	0.49	0.55	0.37	0.79	0.64
7	65.4	62.7	69.6	57.1	63.9	0.40	0.42	0.33	0.58	0.45
8	64.4	61.7	68.6	56.1	62.9	0.33	0.33	0.29	0.45	0.38
9	63.4	60.7	67.6	55.2	62.0	0.29	0.28	0.25	0.39	0.30
10	62.4	59.7	66.7	54.2	61.0	0.28	0.28	0.24	0.40	0.34
11	61.5	58.7	65.7	53.2	60.0	0.30	0.33	0.24	0.48	0.36
12	60.5	57.8	64.7	52.2	59.0	0.37	0.44	0.26	0.61	0.39
13	59.5	56.8	63.7	51.3	58.0	0.47	0.60	0.30	0.79	0.44
14	58.5	55.8	62.7	50.3	57.1	0.61	0.80	0.37	1.02	0.61
15	57.6	54.9	61.7	49.4	56.1	0.77	1.03	0.44	1.29	0.60
16	56.6	53.9	60.8	48.4	55.1	0.93	1.26	0.52	1.58	0.70
17	55.7	53.0	59.8	47.5	54.2	1.06	1.45	0.57	1.88	0.80
18	54.7	52.1	58.8	46.6	53.2	1.15	1.59	0.60	2.18	0.90
19	53.8	51.1	57.9	45.7	52.3	1.21	1.68	0.61	2.48	1.00
20	52.9	50.2	56.0	44.8	51.3	1.27	1.77	0.61	2.80	1.12
21	51.9	49.3	55.9	43.9	50.4	1.33	1.85	0.62	3.11	1.24
22	51.0	48.4	55.0	43.1	49.4	1.37	1.88	0.63	3.38	1.35
23	50.1	47.5	54.0	42.2	48.5	1.37	1.86	0.64	3.58	1.45
24	49.1	46.6	53.0	41.4	47.6	1.36	1.79	0.65	3.73	1.53
25	48.2	45.7	52.1	40.5	46.6	1.35	1.70	0.65	3.87	1.61
26	47.3	44.7	51.1	39.7	45.7	1.34	1.62	0.67	4.02	1.71
27	46.3	43.8	50.1	38.8	44.8	1.34	1.57	0.69	4.19	1.85
28	45.4	42.9	49.2	38.0	43.9	1.38	1.56	0.72	4.38	2.05
29	44.4	41.0	48.2	37.1	43.0	1.44	1.59	0.76	4.62	2.28
30	43.5	41.0	47.2	36.3	42.1	1.50	1.63	0.81	4.87	2.54
31	42.6	40.1	46.3	35.5	41.2	1.58	1.68	0.86	5.13	2.80
32	41.6	39.1	45.3	34.7	40.3	1.68	1.76	0.93	5.40	3.06
33	40.7	38.2	44.4	33.9	39.4	1.79	1.87	1.02	5.67	3.31
34	39.8	37.3	43.4	33.0	38.5	1.93	2.02	1.12	5.95	3.55
35	38.9	36.4	42.5	32.2	37.7	2.00	2.20	1.24	6.25	3.80
36	37.9	35.4	41.5	31.4	36.8	2.27	2.40	1.36	6.58	4.08
37	37.0	34.5	40.6	30.6	36.0	2.45	2.62	1.49	6.98	4.35
38	36.1	33.6	39.6	29.9	36.1	2.65	2.85	1.63	7.47	4.62
39	35.2	32.7	38.7	29.1	34.3	2.86	3.09	1.77	8.04	4.90
40	34.3	31.8	37.8	28.3	33.4	3.10	3.37	1.93	8.68	5.19
41	33.4	30.9	36.8	27.6	32.6	3.38	3.69	2.11	9.33	5.50
42	32.5	30.0	35.9	26.8	31.8	3.68	4.06	2.31	9.96	5.87
43	31.6	29.1	35.0	26.1	31.0	4.00	4.49	2.54	10.58	6.20
44	30.8	28.3	34.1	25.3	30.2	4.37	4.98	2.79	11.07	6.77
45	29.9	27.4	33.2	24.6	29.4	4.78	5.52	3.07	11.62	7.29
46	29.0	26.6	32.3	23.9	28.8	5.23	6.12	3.37	12.26	7.84
47	28.2	25.7	31.4	23.2	27.8	5.72	6.77	3.67	13.04	8.41
48	27.3	24.9	30.5	22.5	27.0	6.26	7.50	3.99	14.02	8.99
49	26.5	24.1	29.6	21.8	26.3	6.84	8.28	4.32	15.16	9.60
50	25.7	23.3	28.7	21.1	25.5	7.47	9.14	4.67	16.38	10.25
51	24.9	22.5	27.9	20.5	24.8	8.14	10.07	5.05	17.04	10.96
52	24.1	21.7	27.0	19.8	24.0	8.68	11.09	5.47	19.00	11.76
53	23.3	20.9	26.2	19.2	23.3	9.71	12.23	5.93	20.46	12.67
54	22.5	20.2	25.3	18.6	22.6	10.50	13.49	6.42	22.00	13.69
55	21.8	19.5	24.5	18.0	21.9	11.56	14.82	6.98	23.74	14.84
56	21.0	18.8	23.8	17.4	21.2	12.58	16.24	7.58	25.56	16.07
57	20.3	18.1	22.8	16.9	20.6	13.65	17.76	8.20	27.20	17.27
58	19.5	17.4	22.0	16.3	19.9	14.75	19.38	8.82	28.51	18.40
59	18.8	16.7	21.2	15.8	19.3	15.90	21.11	9.48	29.64	19.53
60	18.1	16.1	20.4	15.8	18.7	17.12	22.96	10.19	30.54	20.52
61	17.4	15.4	19.6	14.7	18.1	18.44	24.03	11.01	31.89	21.69
62	16.7	14.8	18.8	14.2	17.5	19.94	26.98	12.00	33.74	23.00
63	16.1	14.2	18.0	13.7	16.9	21.66	29.10	13.21	37.13	26.56
64	15.4	13.6	17.3	13.2	16.3	23.58	31.32	14.62	41.64	30.33
65	14.8	13.0	16.5	12.7	15.8	25.62	33.61	16.17	46.85	34.69
66	14.2	12.5	15.8	12.3	15.4	27.70	36.07	17.84	52.10	38.95
67	13.5	11.9	15.1	12.0	15.0	30.16	38.93	19.71	57.06	42.40
68	13.0	11.4	14.8	11.7	14.6	32.76	42.34	21.81	61.22	44.39
69	12.4	10.9	13.7	11.4	14.3	35.59	46.24	24.13	64.68	45.13

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Deaths and Death Rates

55

No. 68. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES: 1900 TO 1967

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes fetal deaths. Population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 129-136]

ITEM	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967
DEATHS										
Total.....1,000.....	343	697	1,118	1,327	1,417	1,452	1,712	1,828	1,863	1,861
Percent urban ¹	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	64.6	55.9	56.4	56.5	56.4
White.....1,000.....	333	669	991	1,137	1,231	1,276	1,505	1,605	1,634	1,627
Negro and other.....1,000.....	10	27	127	190	186	176	207	223	229	224
Male.....1,000.....	179	380	586	727	791	828	976	1,035	1,053	1,046
Female.....1,000.....	164	317	592	601	626	625	736	793	810	805
DEATH RATES²										
Total.....	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.4
White.....	17.0	14.5	12.6	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.4
Negro and other.....	25.0	21.7	17.7	16.3	13.8	11.2	10.1	9.6	9.7	9.4
Male.....	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.1	11.0	10.9	11.0	10.8
Female.....	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.0
Age: ³										
Under 1 year.....	162.4	131.8	92.3	69.0	54.9	33.0	27.0	24.1	23.3	22.3
1-4 years.....	10.8	14.0	9.0	5.6	2.9	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.9
5-14 years.....	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
15-24 years.....	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2
25-34 years.....	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
35-44 years.....	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	3.6	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1
45-54 years.....	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	8.5	7.6	7.4	7.4	7.3
55-64 years.....	27.2	20.2	23.6	24.0	42.2	410.0	17.4	16.0	17.0	16.7
65-74 years.....	50.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	48.4	41.0	38.2	37.9	38.4	37.5
75-84 years.....	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	112.0	93.3	87.5	81.9	81.7	79.0
85 years and over.....	260.9	250.3	248.3	228.0	235.7	202.0	198.6	202.0	200.5	194.2

NA Not available. ¹ For definition of urban, see text, p.2.

² Per 1,000 population of specified groups.

³ Includes deaths for which age was not stated.

⁴ Based on enumerated population adjusted for age bias in population other than white at ages 55-69 years.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and unpublished data.

No. 69. INFANT, MATERNAL, FETAL, AND NEONATAL DEATH RATES, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1968

[Deaths per 1,000 live births, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 101-112]

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968 (prel.)
Infant deaths ¹	47.0	38.3	29.2	26.4	26.0	24.7	23.7	22.4	21.7
White.....	43.2	35.6	26.8	23.6	22.9	21.5	20.6	19.7	(NA)
Negro and other.....	73.8	57.0	44.5	42.8	43.2	40.3	38.8	35.9	(NA)
Maternal deaths ²	376.0	207.2	83.3	47.0	37.1	31.6	29.1	28.0	(NA)
White.....	319.8	172.1	61.1	32.8	26.0	21.0	20.2	19.5	(NA)
Negro and other.....	773.5	454.8	221.6	130.3	97.9	83.7	72.4	69.5	(NA)
Fetal deaths ³	(NA)	23.9	19.2	17.1	16.1	16.2	15.7	15.6	(NA)
White.....	(NA)	21.4	17.1	15.2	14.1	13.9	13.6	13.5	(NA)
Negro and other.....	(NA)	42.0	32.5	28.4	26.8	27.2	26.1	25.8	(NA)
Neonatal deaths ⁴	28.8	24.3	20.5	19.1	18.7	17.7	17.2	16.5	15.8
White.....	27.2	23.3	19.4	17.7	17.2	16.1	15.6	15.0	(NA)
Negro and other.....	30.7	32.0	27.5	27.2	26.9	25.4	24.8	23.8	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

² Per 100,000 live births from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. Beginning 1960, deaths are classified according to seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; see text, p. 45.

³ Includes only fetal deaths (stillbirths) for which period of gestation was 20 weeks (or 5 months) or more, or was not stated. ⁴ Represents deaths of infants under 28 days old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 70. DEATHS—TOTAL AND RATE, 1960 TO 1968, AND BY RACE, 1967: STATES
 [By place of residence, except as noted]

STATE	DEATHS (1,000)					RATE ²				
			1967			1968 ¹ (prel.)	1960	1965	1967	1968 ¹ (prel.)
	1960	1965	Total	White	Other races					
United States.....	1,712	1,828	1,851	1,627	224	1,923	9.5	9.4	9.4	9.6
New England.....	112	117	116	114	3	118	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.3
Maine.....	11	11	11	11	(z)	11	11.1	10.0	11.4	11.1
New Hampshire.....	7	7	7	7	(z)	7	11.0	10.9	10.6	10.6
Vermont.....	4	5	5	5	(z)	5	11.4	11.6	10.9	10.8
Massachusetts.....	57	59	58	57	1	58	11.0	11.0	10.7	10.7
Rhode Island.....	9	10	9	9	(z)	10	10.5	10.0	10.4	10.6
Connecticut.....	24	26	26	25	1	27	9.4	9.1	8.9	9.0
Middle Atlantic.....	359	376	379	344	35	390	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.6
New York.....	178	185	187	169	18	192	10.6	10.2	10.2	10.6
New Jersey.....	50	65	66	59	6	67	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.4
Pennsylvania.....	121	126	126	115	10	131	10.7	10.9	10.8	11.1
East North Central.....	348	368	372	338	34	380	9.6	9.7	9.5	9.6
Ohio.....	93	98	99	90	9	103	9.6	9.6	9.4	9.7
Indiana.....	45	48	48	45	3	48	9.7	9.8	9.6	9.6
Illinois.....	103	108	110	97	13	111	10.2	10.2	10.1	10.1
Michigan.....	68	74	75	68	8	77	8.7	9.0	8.8	8.8
Wisconsin.....	38	40	40	39	1	41	9.7	9.7	9.5	9.7
West North Central.....	156	161	160	152	8	165	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.3
Minnesota.....	82	83	83	33	(z)	84	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.3
Iowa.....	29	29	29	29	(z)	30	10.4	10.7	10.5	10.8
Missouri.....	48	50	51	45	5	52	11.2	11.2	11.0	11.2
North Dakota.....	5	6	5	5	(z)	6	8.6	8.5	8.5	9.1
South Dakota.....	7	7	6	6	(z)	6	9.7	9.3	9.5	9.8
Nebraska.....	14	15	14	14	(z)	15	10.0	10.0	10.1	10.5
Kansas.....	21	22	22	21	1	22	9.7	9.7	9.6	9.7
South Atlantic.....	236	262	267	203	64	287	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.6
Delaware.....	4	5	5	4	1	5	9.4	9.0	8.8	9.5
Maryland.....	28	31	31	25	6	32	9.0	8.8	8.4	8.6
District of Columbia.....	9	9	9	4	5	11	11.5	11.3	10.0	13.2
Virginia.....	34	37	37	28	9	39	8.7	8.3	8.2	8.5
West Virginia.....	18	19	19	18	1	20	9.7	10.6	10.7	11.1
North Carolina.....	38	42	42	31	12	45	8.4	8.5	8.4	8.7
South Carolina.....	21	22	22	14	8	23	8.7	8.5	8.4	8.5
Georgia.....	35	38	39	26	12	41	9.0	8.8	8.5	9.1
Florida.....	48	59	64	54	10	71	9.7	10.2	10.6	11.6
East South Central.....	115	121	122	92	30	129	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.8
Kentucky.....	30	31	32	29	3	32	9.9	9.8	10.0	10.0
Tennessee.....	23	26	26	29	7	39	9.2	9.1	9.2	9.9
Alabama.....	30	33	32	22	10	33	9.3	9.4	9.0	9.3
Mississippi.....	22	23	23	13	10	24	10.0	9.8	9.6	10.1
West South Central.....	148	159	163	132	31	172	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.9
Arkansas.....	18	19	19	15	4	21	10.0	9.8	9.9	10.5
Louisiana.....	30	32	32	20	11	35	9.1	9.1	8.7	9.3
Oklahoma.....	23	24	25	23	2	25	9.8	9.8	10.0	9.9
Texas.....	77	84	87	74	13	91	8.1	7.9	8.0	8.3
Mountain.....	55	60	61	58	3	64	8.1	7.8	7.9	8.1
Montana.....	7	7	7	6	(z)	6	9.7	9.3	9.4	9.3
Idaho.....	5	6	6	6	(z)	6	8.1	8.6	8.4	8.2
Wyoming.....	3	3	3	3	(z)	3	8.5	8.3	8.8	9.3
Colorado.....	15	16	16	16	1	18	8.7	8.2	8.3	9.0
New Mexico.....	7	7	7	6	1	7	6.9	6.6	6.9	7.0
Arizona.....	10	12	13	11	1	13	7.8	7.5	7.9	7.8
Utah.....	6	7	7	6	(z)	7	6.8	6.7	6.4	6.9
Nevada.....	3	3	3	3	(z)	4	8.9	7.3	7.5	8.3
Pacific.....	184	204	210	195	16	213	8.7	8.3	8.3	8.3
Washington.....	27	27	29	28	1	30	9.3	9.2	9.5	9.3
Oregon.....	17	18	19	19	(z)	19	9.5	9.6	9.5	9.5
California.....	136	153	157	146	11	158	8.6	8.2	8.2	8.2
Alaska.....	1	1	1	1	(z)	1	5.8	5.3	4.7	4.8
Hawaii.....	4	4	4	1	3	4	5.6	5.1	5.2	5.5

Z. Less than 500. ¹ By place of occurrence. Details by race not yet available. ² Rate per 1,000 population residing in area, enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960, and estimated as of July 1 thereafter.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

Deaths and Death Rates

57

No. 71. INFANT DEATH RATES—STATES: 1960 AND 1967

[Deaths per 1,000 live births, by place of residence. Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths]

STATE	1960		1967		STATE	1960		1967	
	White	Other races	White	Other races		White	Other races	White	Other races
United States	22.9	43.2	19.7	35.9	South Atlantic—Con.				
New England	21.7	35.2	19.3	33.8	West Virginia	24.8	37.7	24.8	33.1
Maine	25.7	12.9	22.8	32.1	North Carolina	22.3	52.4	20.0	42.0
New Hampshire	23.7	10.6	20.1	150.0	South Carolina	23.9	48.5	21.0	37.8
Vermont	24.2	-	21.0	-	Georgia	24.6	48.1	19.8	39.4
Massachusetts	21.1	34.4	19.2	34.6	Florida	23.6	46.1	18.8	37.2
Rhode Island	22.4	44.4	18.2	43.5	East South Central	25.6	48.4	21.8	40.9
Connecticut	20.0	38.9	17.9	30.9	Kentucky	26.0	48.3	22.9	36.1
Middle Atlantic	22.0	41.4	19.2	37.7	Tennessee	25.3	43.5	21.0	36.4
New York	21.5	41.6	10.1	36.8	Alabama	24.9	45.0	20.7	38.2
New Jersey	21.9	41.7	18.5	38.2	Mississippi	26.6	54.3	22.8	47.4
Pennsylvania	22.6	40.6	19.9	39.2	West South Central	24.9	44.3	20.5	35.5
East North Central	22.1	39.4	19.7	35.6	Arkansas	22.5	38.7	20.5	34.2
Ohio	22.2	39.4	19.0	33.8	Louisiana	22.6	46.9	19.1	37.4
Indiana	22.6	37.7	21.0	35.0	Oklahoma	22.7	42.8	19.0	31.3
Illinois	22.2	39.6	20.3	36.0	Texas	26.3	43.9	21.0	34.9
Michigan	22.1	40.4	19.8	35.2	Mountain	25.7	51.7	20.6	33.6
Wisconsin	21.2	35.3	18.4	36.5	Montana	24.2	34.5	22.0	33.0
West North Central	21.7	42.5	19.2	38.2	Idaho	22.7	38.3	19.5	11.0
Minnesota	21.6	22.6	19.5	29.9	Wyoming	27.5	48.6	23.8	38.7
Iowa	21.7	35.2	18.9	32.4	Colorado	26.9	44.0	22.3	33.6
Missouri	21.4	45.4	10.1	42.1	New Mexico	30.9	52.8	22.5	37.9
North Dakota	24.1	43.3	21.0	21.4	Arizona	26.6	60.8	20.2	35.8
South Dakota	24.2	76.0	20.8	35.3	Utah	18.8	54.0	16.2	28.8
Nebraska	21.3	34.3	19.0	36.2	Nevada	29.0	33.9	18.6	25.7
Kansas	21.3	33.4	18.4	34.4	Pacific	22.6	30.5	18.7	25.0
South Atlantic	23.6	47.2	20.0	37.4	Washington	22.7	38.7	18.3	31.1
Delaware	17.8	50.6	15.9	39.3	Oregon	23.0	29.2	18.9	32.0
Maryland	22.3	44.6	19.0	32.5	California	22.5	20.7	18.8	24.9
District of Columbia	29.4	39.6	20.5	28.7	Alaska	27.9	68.2	10.1	51.2
Virginia	24.6	45.5	20.1	37.4	Hawaii	21.5	24.0	14.9	17.5

- Represents zero.

¹ Based on frequency less than 20.

No. 72. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES FROM ACCIDENTS: 1950 TO 1967

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	DEATHS					RATE ¹				
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967
All accidents	91,249	93,443	93,806	108,004	113,169	60.6	56.9	52.3	55.7	57.2
Railway accidents	2,126	1,344	1,023	962	997	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5
Motor-vehicle accidents	34,763	38,426	38,137	40,163	52,924	23.1	23.4	21.3	24.6	26.7
Traffic	33,863	37,437	37,142	48,050	51,750	22.5	22.8	20.7	24.8	26.2
Nontraffic	900	989	995	1,113	1,165	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other road-vehicle accidents	533	330	243	319	288	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
Water-transport accidents	1,602	1,462	1,478	1,493	1,545	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
Aircraft accidents	1,436	1,446	1,475	1,629	1,799	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9
Accidental poisoning by—										
Solid and liquid substances	1,584	1,431	1,079	2,110	2,506	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.3
Gases and vapors	1,769	1,163	1,253	1,526	1,574	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8
Accidental falls	20,783	20,192	19,023	19,984	20,120	13.8	12.3	10.6	10.3	10.2
Fall from one level to another	7,117	6,811	6,019	5,802	5,420	4.7	4.1	3.4	3.0	2.7
Fall on the same level	4,569	4,275	3,689	5,788	5,167	3.0	2.6	2.1	2.0	2.6
Unspecified falls	9,097	9,108	9,315	8,444	9,583	6.0	5.5	5.2	4.4	4.8
Blow from falling object	1,613	1,332	1,404	1,493	1,435	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Accidents caused by—										
Machinery	1,771	2,019	1,951	2,054	2,055	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0
Electric current	956	1,075	989	1,071	992	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Fire and explosion, etc.	6,405	6,352	7,645	7,847	7,423	4.3	3.9	4.3	3.8	3.8
Hot substances, etc.	842	742	402	420	376	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2
Firearms	2,174	2,120	2,334	2,344	2,898	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.5
Inhalation and ingestion of objects	1,350	1,608	2,307	1,830	1,980	0.9	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.0
Accidental drowning	4,785	5,046	5,232	5,485	5,724	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.9
Excessive heat and insulation	137	615	168	100	96	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.1	(Z)
Complications due to medical procedures	589	776	1,115	1,494	1,530	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
All other accidents	6,132	5,974	5,988	7,268	6,909	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.7	3.5

Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ Per 100,000 resident population. For 1950 and 1960, based on population enumerated as of Apr. 1; for other years based on population estimated as of July 1.

Source of tables 71 and 72: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 73. DEATH RATES, 1950 TO 1967, AND DEATHS, 1966 AND 1967, FROM SELECTED CAUSES

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1960, causes of death classified according to seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; see text, p. 45. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 114-128.]

CAUSE OF DEATH	DEATHS PER 100,000 POPULATION ¹						DEATHS	
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
All causes	963.8	930.4	954.7	943.2	951.3	935.7	1,863,149	1,851,323
Tuberculosis, all forms	22.5	9.1	6.1	4.1	3.9	3.5	7,625	6,901
Syphilis and its sequelae	5.0	2.3	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.2	2,193	2,381
Meningococcal infections	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	876	635
Acute poliomyelitis	1.3	0.6	0.1	(2)	(2)	(2)	9	10
Infectious hepatitis	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	757	844
Other infective and parasitic diseases	4.4	3.1	3.2	3.0	3.0	2.8	5,854	5,469
Malignancies	139.8	146.5	149.2	153.5	155.1	157.2	303,736	310,983
Asthma	2.9	3.6	3.0	2.3	2.2	2.1	4,324	4,137
Diabetes mellitus	10.2	15.5	16.7	17.1	17.7	17.7	34,597	35,049
Meningitis, except meningococcal and tuberculous	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.0	2,324	2,046
Major cardiovascular-renal diseases	510.8	506.0	521.8	516.4	521.4	511.5	1,021,188	1,012,047
Diseases of cardiovascular system	494.4	496.3	515.1	510.9	516.1	506.5	1,010,812	1,002,111
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	104.0	106.0	108.0	103.7	104.6	102.2	204,841	202,184
Diseases of heart	350.8	356.5	369.0	367.4	371.2	364.5	727,002	721,208
Rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease	14.8	12.0	10.3	8.0	7.7	7.2	15,012	14,176
Arteriosclerotic heart disease, including coronary disease	213.0	247.0	275.6	288.6	292.7	289.7	573,191	573,153
Nonrheumatic chronic endocarditis and other myocardial degeneration	56.5	39.9	31.8	27.4	27.4	26.6	53,581	52,697
Other diseases of heart	15.9	12.6	14.3	15.1	15.8	15.8	31,042	31,267
Hypertensive heart disease	56.5	45.0	37.0	28.4	27.7	25.3	54,176	49,975
Other hypertensive diseases	8.3	6.8	7.1	6.0	5.8	5.6	11,380	11,151
General arteriosclerosis	20.4	19.8	20.0	19.7	19.9	19.0	38,907	37,564
Other diseases of circulatory system	4.9	7.3	11.0	14.1	14.8	15.1	28,682	29,944
Chronic and unspecified nephritis and other renal sclerosis	16.4	9.6	6.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	10,376	9,936
Influenza and pneumonia ²	31.3	27.1	37.3	31.9	32.5	28.8	63,615	66,892
Influenza	4.4	1.7	4.4	1.2	1.4	0.7	2,830	1,475
Pneumonia	26.9	25.4	32.9	30.8	31.0	28.0	60,785	55,417
Bronchitis	2.0	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.1	3.2	6,151	6,264
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	5.5	5.9	0.3	5.4	5.3	5.0	10,321	9,825
Hernia and intestinal obstruction	5.9	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.1	5.0	10,078	9,814
Inflammation of alimentary canal, except diarrhea of newborn	5.1	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.8	7,552	7,504
Cirrhosis of liver	9.2	10.2	11.3	12.8	13.6	14.1	26,092	27,816
Inflammation of bile ducts and gall bladder, including gall stones	3.9	3.6	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	4,592	4,383
Acute nephritis, and nephritis with edema including nephrosis	2.3	1.5	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	1,164	1,005
Infections of kidney	2.1	3.0	4.3	5.1	4.8	4.6	9,498	9,000
Hyperplasia of prostate	4.2	3.7	2.5	1.8	1.6	1.6	3,217	3,136
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	2.0	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.5	1,049	987
Congenital malformations	12.2	12.5	12.2	10.1	9.3	8.8	18,158	17,328
Certain diseases of early infancy	40.5	39.3	37.4	28.6	26.4	24.4	51,644	48,314
Symptoms, senility, and ill-defined conditions	14.9	12.1	11.4	12.1	12.2	12.2	23,060	24,098
Accidents	60.6	56.9	52.3	55.7	58.0	57.2	113,568	113,160
Motor-vehicle accidents	23.1	23.4	21.3	25.4	27.1	26.7	55,041	52,924
Non-motor-vehicle accidents	37.5	33.5	31.0	30.4	30.9	30.4	60,522	60,245
Accidents in the home	16.0	14.0	13.4	12.4	12.6	12.0	24,771	23,690
Other non-motor-vehicle accidents	21.5	19.5	17.6	17.9	18.3	18.5	35,751	36,555
Suicide	11.4	10.2	10.6	11.1	10.9	10.8	21,281	21,325
Homicide	5.3	4.5	4.7	5.5	5.9	6.8	11,606	13,425
All other causes	40.8	38.3	44.2	47.6	48.8	48.8	98,625	96,524

Z. Less than 0.05.

¹ Based on resident population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1950 and 1960, and estimated as of July 1 for other years. ² Except pneumonia of newborn.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Death Rates

59

No. 74. DEATH RATES FOR THE 10 LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH—STATES: 1967

[By place of residence.] Refers only to deaths occurring within the United States. Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. Causes of death classified according to seventh revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*; see text, p. 45. For method of selecting the leading causes of death, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1960*, Vol. II, Part A]

STATE	Diseases of heart	Malignant neoplasms ¹	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	Accidents	Influenza and pneumonia ²	Certain diseases of early infancy	General arteriosclerosis	Diabetes mellitus	Other diseases of circulatory system ³	Other bronchopulmonic diseases
United States	364.5	157.2	102.2	57.2	28.3	24.4	19.0	17.7	15.1	14.8
New England	423.2	184.5	105.7	48.5	36.2	22.1	22.5	19.8	18.8	15.4
Maine	472.5	192.4	130.2	62.9	31.6	24.9	32.6	17.2	19.4	22.3
New Hampshire	412.5	108.3	118.5	53.1	27.0	23.0	41.8	23.9	15.2	16.6
Vermont	435.5	173.0	117.5	58.8	47.5	23.3	23.0	15.3	21.1	10.9
Massachusetts	444.2	102.2	106.5	49.1	42.5	22.2	19.0	19.6	20.4	15.5
Rhode Island	468.9	185.9	98.8	40.8	25.7	21.4	20.9	30.4	17.3	14.2
Connecticut	354.4	165.5	94.0	42.5	30.0	20.9	21.5	17.4	16.6	12.3
Middle Atlantic	439.1	183.4	93.2	45.3	32.5	23.8	18.9	20.9	16.3	12.9
New York	437.4	186.4	88.3	44.6	38.2	23.8	17.4	19.2	15.3	12.0
New Jersey	412.7	175.3	85.1	41.5	25.5	23.8	16.1	19.7	14.3	10.8
Pennsylvania	457.6	183.5	106.0	48.6	27.8	23.7	23.0	24.1	19.3	15.6
East North Central	382.8	161.3	108.8	53.6	26.8	25.0	22.1	21.6	14.6	14.8
Ohio	371.5	163.4	105.3	52.4	23.7	22.9	21.4	23.1	15.7	16.2
Indiana	366.7	155.3	121.1	61.7	25.3	25.9	29.8	20.2	13.8	16.9
Illinois	440.5	168.7	102.2	51.9	31.5	28.4	18.5	18.4	13.7	13.1
Michigan	334.2	151.5	91.3	52.3	23.7	28.6	20.1	25.4	14.2	15.2
Wisconsin	370.4	164.2	109.2	53.6	25.8	21.9	27.0	20.0	15.8	12.3
West North Central	399.9	167.2	126.5	62.2	32.2	21.8	25.4	18.8	16.2	15.2
Minnesota	361.4	163.2	122.9	60.4	24.4	21.9	20.0	17.7	15.5	11.6
Iowa	423.0	172.3	130.0	63.1	31.4	21.5	30.2	17.9	17.1	17.2
Missouri	424.2	178.3	133.5	62.0	39.8	22.9	27.3	19.8	18.0	16.2
North Dakota	315.0	140.8	100.5	62.0	42.1	24.7	22.4	16.7	13.8	12.1
South Dakota	371.8	162.2	113.4	71.8	24.3	22.1	22.4	15.0	13.6	12.8
Nebraska	301.5	173.3	126.8	65.1	31.4	22.4	27.2	22.0	13.0	14.8
Kansas	373.4	149.8	117.5	59.7	30.4	18.8	24.7	20.5	11.7	18.3
South Atlantic	333.5	143.0	104.2	62.5	29.3	27.1	15.5	15.6	15.3	15.3
Delaware	394.8	146.3	68.9	56.0	26.2	22.4	14.3	27.2	15.5	16.3
Maryland	340.4	153.0	65.6	48.7	24.3	25.9	13.1	10.6	14.5	14.5
District of Columbia	362.1	185.0	96.8	56.2	45.4	34.6	15.8	21.0	26.6	11.4
Virginia	312.2	128.1	87.7	57.5	27.4	27.0	15.9	12.8	12.6	13.1
West Virginia	425.3	168.6	117.1	68.6	35.3	26.5	21.9	15.3	14.6	18.0
North Carolina	303.6	115.4	105.2	67.6	25.4	28.5	14.4	15.2	12.2	11.0
South Carolina	296.6	110.5	114.0	68.4	27.2	28.3	15.8	16.9	11.6	11.3
Georgia	288.1	122.5	122.0	65.3	34.2	28.8	14.1	13.0	14.9	15.5
Florida	366.8	186.9	121.9	65.2	30.9	24.9	16.6	15.7	19.7	22.2
East South Central	335.5	139.0	124.4	69.9	29.4	27.0	17.9	15.3	14.0	13.1
Kentucky	390.5	151.4	123.3	67.5	34.0	24.8	22.7	18.1	16.3	15.4
Tennessee	386.0	140.5	128.8	63.8	30.8	25.0	18.2	12.8	13.5	13.2
Alabama	301.2	120.5	119.1	70.7	24.7	26.3	16.7	16.2	13.2	11.9
Mississippi	311.8	132.8	126.8	82.1	27.8	34.5	14.6	14.1	13.1	11.5
West South Central	306.1	137.7	101.1	64.2	26.1	26.6	15.5	15.5	13.0	14.1
Arkansas	373.7	162.0	134.0	66.5	30.3	22.0	20.0	13.6	13.6	14.8
Louisiana	318.7	138.9	92.1	70.0	23.0	33.9	13.5	21.4	18.3	12.2
Oklahoma	368.8	167.6	127.4	69.0	27.2	19.8	19.9	16.9	14.5	16.6
Texas	275.3	130.2	92.2	60.7	28.0	26.6	14.3	13.6	12.4	14.0
Mountain	263.1	119.5	74.0	70.6	27.8	24.9	16.3	13.9	15.5	20.8
Montana	326.5	142.9	96.7	88.3	29.4	23.3	23.4	20.1	17.5	17.0
Idaho	305.9	131.3	95.1	74.2	25.8	22.2	17.7	18.7	15.3	18.6
Wyoming	312.4	130.2	91.4	70.0	27.9	28.9	17.8	16.5	20.6	27.3
Colorado	291.0	125.2	82.1	63.1	34.0	26.2	21.9	11.3	19.8	20.6
New Mexico	191.8	100.0	54.1	80.1	24.3	28.4	12.9	11.3	11.7	19.1
Arizona	248.1	126.3	66.7	70.0	30.8	24.7	14.7	14.5	12.4	27.8
Utah	226.1	89.7	56.4	57.8	19.1	22.0	9.4	13.5	13.8	13.7
Nevada	239.8	122.7	68.9	73.9	16.9	22.3	7.0	11.3	13.7	20.7
Pacific	310.6	146.0	91.6	58.9	22.8	20.9	16.8	12.0	13.9	16.4
Washington	365.3	165.5	110.7	65.2	31.6	19.8	26.6	16.3	13.5	17.7
Oregon	358.0	165.4	117.3	72.3	27.2	17.0	25.4	12.4	15.5	18.8
California	305.6	145.6	88.5	56.7	21.1	21.3	14.8	11.3	14.0	16.4
Alaska	98.5	65.3	30.9	93.4	13.6	35.3	9.9	4.0	4.4	6.6
Hawaii	162.8	98.5	44.2	41.1	22.2	19.6	5.5	14.7	10.6	8.5

¹ Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

² Except pneumonia of newborn.

³ See listing under "Diseases of cardiovascular system" in table 73.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 75. MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES: 1940 TO 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series A 228, A 229, B 177, and B 179]

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
MARRIAGES									
Total.....	1,000	1,596	1,667	1,551	1,523	1,800	1,857	1,913	1,2,146
Rate per 1,000 population.....		12.1	11.1	9.3	8.5	9.3	9.5	9.7	10.3
Rate per 1,000 unmarried women:									
15-44 years old.....	127.4	186.4	161.1	148.0	144.3	145.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
15 years old and over.....	82.8	90.2	80.9	73.5	76.0	75.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent married of population 18 years old and over: ²									
Male.....	66.1	71.8	56.7	70.4	76.2	76.1	76.3	75.6	75.5
Female.....	65.4	70.9	71.0	71.6	70.5	70.3	69.7	69.2	68.9
Median age (years) at first marriage: ^{2,3}									
Bride.....	21.5	20.3	20.2	20.3	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.8	20.8
Groom.....	24.3	22.8	22.6	22.8	22.8	23.1	23.1	23.1	23.2
DIVORCES (including annulments)									
Total.....	1,000	264	385	377	393	479	499	534	1,660
Rate per 1,000 population.....		2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.7	1.2,9
Rate per 1,000 married women, 15 years old and over.....		8.8	10.3	9.3	9.2	10.6	10.9	(NA)	(NA)
Percent divorced of population 18 years old and over: ²									
Male.....	1.4	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.6	2.6
Female.....	1.8	2.3	2.4	2.9	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7
Median duration of marriage ³years		(NA)	5.3	6.2	7.1	7.2	7.1	(NA)	(NA)
Children involved per divorce decree, average number.....		(NA)	(NA)	0.92	1.18	1.32	1.34	(NA)	(NA)
Percent of spouses separated, all families ²		(NA)	1.3	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.1

NA. Not available. ¹ Preliminary.

² Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

³ For definition of median, see preface. Beginning 1950, median age at first marriage based on sample.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, except as noted.

No. 76. DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—MEDIAN DURATION OF MARRIAGE IN YEARS, BY REPORTING STATES: 1950 TO 1967

[By place of occurrence. For definition of median, see preface]

STATE	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total, reporting States.....	5.3	6.2	7.1	7.3	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.1	7.1
Alabama.....	(NA)	6.5	7.3	7.1	7.5	6.9	6.6	5.8	6.2
Alaska.....	5.0	5.7	6.2	6.2	6.8	6.0	6.0	6.4	5.8
Georgia.....	(NA)	2.5.6	6.3	5.9	6.3	6.4	6.1	6.2	6.1
Hawaii.....	(NA)	6.9	6.3	7.0	7.2	6.7	5.8	5.8	7.0
Idaho.....	4.2	4.2	4.8	5.6	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.3
Iowa.....	4.5	5.0	5.7	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	6.3	6.3
Kansas.....	(NA)	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.5	6.3	5.9	6.0	5.9
Maryland.....	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	9.4	10.3	9.8	9.2	9.6	9.0
Michigan.....	6.6	2.7.2	(NA)	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.7	7.8
Missouri.....	5.2	2.5.9	(NA)	6.1	6.9	6.1	5.8	5.8	6.0
Montana.....	(NA)	4.8	5.1	5.9	5.9	5.6	5.8	6.0	5.5
Nebraska.....	3.5.7	5.6	6.3	6.1	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.3	6.0
Ohio.....	(NA)	6.4	(NA)	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.5	7.1
Oregon.....	4.7	5.1	5.9	6.5	6.8	6.6	5.9	6.3	5.9
Pennsylvania.....	(NA)	(NA)	9.2	9.6	8.7	8.6	8.9	8.4	9.0
Rhode Island.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.3	8.9
South Dakota.....	4.8	5.7	6.3	6.6	6.3	6.9	6.3	6.8	7.0
Tennessee.....	4.6	5.6	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.1	6.0	5.8
Utah.....	(NA)	(NA)	4.7	5.5	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.5	5.6
Virginia.....	8.2	7.9	8.3	8.6	9.2	8.9	9.0	8.8	8.8
Wisconsin.....	(NA)	(NA)	8.2	7.2	8.1	8.3	8.2	8.5	8.1
Wyoming.....	4.2	4.7	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.5	6.1	5.5

NA. Not available. ¹ Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

² Based on incomplete data. ³ Excludes annulments.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Marriages and Divorces

61

No. 77. MARRIAGES, 1950, 1960, AND 1968, AND DIVORCES, 1960 AND 1966—
NUMBER AND RATE, BY STATES

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES ³				
	Number			Rate ²			Number		Rate ²		
	1950	1960	1968 ¹	1950	1960	1968 ¹	1960	1966	1960	1966	
U.S. ⁴	1,667,231	5,523,381	2,059,000	11.1	8.5	10.3	593,000	499,000	2.2	2.5	
New England	88,503	76,206	59,612	9.5	7.3	8.7	12,842	20,558	1.2	1.8	
Maine	8,617	7,860	10,108	9.4	8.1	10.4	2,168	2,658	2.2	2.7	
New Hampshire	7,631	7,337	9,706	14.3	12.1	13.8	1,119	1,702	1.8	2.5	
Vermont	3,569	8,208	4,254	9.4	8.4	10.0	468	621	1.2	1.5	
Massachusetts	41,711	84,050	54,050	8.9	6.6	8.1	5,592	10,140	1.1	1.9	
Rhode Island	7,501	5,814	7,312	9.5	6.8	8.0	954	1,273	1.1	1.4	
Connecticut	19,474	17,877	24,182	9.7	7.1	8.2	2,546	4,169	1.0	1.5	
Middle Atlantic	277,035	285,275	300,064	9.2	6.9	8.1	26,255	31,452	0.8	0.9	
New York	141,075	123,620	155,335	9.5	7.4	8.6	7,235	7,817	0.4	0.4	
New Jersey	46,291	39,820	54,330	9.6	6.6	7.7	4,691	7,195	0.8	1.0	
Pennsylvania	86,660	71,835	90,393	8.5	6.3	7.7	14,420	16,040	1.3	1.5	
E. N. Central	317,344	283,285	378,426	10.4	7.8	9.6	57,773	63,639	100,549	2.1	2.6
Ohio	75,136	68,043	88,874	9.5	7.0	8.4	22,960	27,914	2.4	2.7	
Indiana	7,616,659	42,050	55,165	7.5	7.7	10.0	12,794	17,753	2.7	3.6	
Illinois	79,288	87,529	112,116	10.7	8.7	10.2	21,809	27,882	2.2	2.6	
Michigan	58,180	61,090	89,897	9.1	7.8	10.3	16,416	21,727	2.1	2.6	
Wisconsin	20,081	24,673	32,374	8.5	6.2	7.7	3,600	5,293	0.9	1.3	
W. N. Central	137,285	120,310	153,657	9.8	7.8	9.6	4,285,533	35,315	1.9	2.2	
Minnesota	730,991	23,596	30,367	10.4	6.9	8.3	4,139	5,507	1.2	1.5	
Iowa	27,603	24,774	24,707	10.5	9.0	8.9	4,568	5,571	1.7	2.0	
Missouri	34,300	35,699	46,830	8.7	8.3	10.1	8,111,484	13,758	2.7	3.1	
North Dakota	5,108	4,039	5,244	8.2	6.4	8.4	596	759	0.9	1.2	
South Dakota	6,960	5,787	10,368	10.7	8.5	15.8	794	949	1.2	1.4	
Nebraska	13,828	10,591	14,314	10.4	7.5	9.9	2,151	2,827	1.5	1.8	
Kansas	18,486	15,824	21,327	9.7	7.3	9.5	4,310	6,144	2.2	2.7	
South Atlantic	265,061	261,885	356,599	12.5	10.1	11.9	55,526	76,408	2.1	2.6	
Delaware	2,635	2,394	3,761	8.3	5.4	7.0	693	797	1.6	1.6	
Maryland	750,681	40,320	52,080	21.6	13.0	13.9	5,140	7,072	1.7	2.0	
Dist. of Col.	710,198	8,600	7,989	12.7	11.3	9.9	1,142	1,867	1.5	2.3	
Virginia	36,732	37,642	53,226	11.1	9.5	11.6	7,368	9,512	1.9	2.1	
West Virginia	717,199	13,639	15,108	7.6	7.3	8.4	3,674	3,901	1.0	2.2	
North Carolina	729,761	8,316,663	48,320	7.8	6.0	9.4	6,047	11,414	1.3	2.3	
South Carolina	746,175	38,964	52,991	21.8	16.4	19.9	3,068	3,123	1.3	1.2	
Georgia	744,122	49,448	60,431	12.8	12.5	13.2	8,940	12,921	2.3	2.9	
Florida	27,588	39,315	62,693	10.0	7.9	10.2	19,554	25,801	3.9	4.3	
E. S. Central	134,272	110,300	146,685	11.7	9.2	11.2	39,138	36,103	(S)	2.8	
Kentucky	733,019	58,480	34,921	11.2	8.7	10.8	7,528	8,840	(S)	2.1	
Tennessee	21,692	30,688	42,046	9.6	8.6	10.8	9,053	11,701	2.5	3.0	
Alabama	22,828	31,910	43,046	7.5	9.8	12.3	17,320	11,256	5.3	3.2	
Mississippi	56,738	21,233	26,172	9.7	9.7	10.7	5,237	6,306	2.4	2.7	
W. S. Central	190,039	162,016	228,799	13.1	9.6	11.9	55,000	66,104	(S)	(S)	
Arkansas	751,584	18,318	21,433	27.0	10.3	10.8	5,377	7,354	(S)	3.8	
Louisiana	526,900	23,523	34,466	10.0	7.2	9.3	6,4,142	3,452	(S)	(S)	
Oklahoma	522,400	28,496	37,372	10.0	12.2	14.8	10,740	12,252	4.6	4.9	
Texas	780,155	91,679	135,528	11.6	9.6	12.3	34,732	43,046	3.6	4.0	
Mountain	132,594	122,818	172,409	26.1	17.9	21.8	28,846	38,926	4.2	(S)	
Montana	7,235	5,802	6,314	12.2	8.7	9.1	2,006	2,087	3.0	3.0	
Idaho	8,845	10,068	11,288	14.2	15.1	16.0	2,592	3,062	3.9	4.4	
Wyoming	3,549	3,267	4,072	12.2	9.9	12.9	1,308	1,401	4.0	4.6	
Colorado	713,735	715,895	24,311	10.4	9.1	11.9	4,728	7,253	2.7	3.7	
New Mexico	22,717	11,051	7,314	33.3	11.6	7.3	6,2,811	3,054	3.0	(S)	
Arizona	20,031	10,153	16,758	26.7	7.8	10.1	4,780	6,186	3.7	5.7	
Utah	7,110	7,119	11,568	10.3	8.0	11.2	2,166	3,090	2.4	3.1	
Nevada	740,872	59,373	90,799	311.5	208.1	202.2	8,465	9,733	29.6	21.4	
Pacific	125,098	151,286	234,510	8.6	7.1	9.1	66,395	89,200	3.1	3.6	
Washington	734,438	728,230	42,072	14.5	9.9	13.1	9,341	11,307	3.3	3.8	
Oregon	11,300	10,606	16,299	7.4	6.0	8.1	5,720	6,757	3.2	3.5	
California	79,360	105,352	163,216	7.5	6.7	8.5	49,276	69,127	3.1	3.7	
Alaska	1,722	1,861	3,006	13.4	8.2	11.0	788	1,112	3.5	4.1	
Hawaii	5,575	5,237	9,017	11.2	8.3	11.6	1,270	897	2.0	1.2	

S. Does not meet publication standards because reporting less than 90 percent complete.

¹ Preliminary. Represents either marriages performed, licenses issued, or intentions filed. U.S. total based on receipts corrected for observed differences between preliminary and final data. State data are not corrected in this manner.

² Per 1,000 population. Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1950 and 1960, estimated as of July 1 for other years. ³ Includes reported annulments.

⁴ 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. ⁵ Estimated. ⁶ Incomplete. ⁷ Marriage licenses.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 78. NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1969

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, private expenditures exclude Alaska and Hawaii]

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969 (prel.)
Total.....	12,130	17,924	26,867	38,912	48,193	53,869	60,312
Percent of gross national product.....	4.6	4.7	5.3	5.9	6.2	6.5	6.7
Private expenditures.....							
Health and medical services.....	9,064	13,503	19,972	29,366	32,815	34,158	37,701
Direct payments.....	8,812	13,123	19,327	28,036	30,932	32,655	35,981
Insurance benefits.....	7,140	9,448	13,087	17,591	19,046	19,554	21,315
Expenses for prepayment.....	879	2,344	4,698	8,281	9,344	10,427	11,727
Industrial in-plant services.....	274	596	702	1,212	1,492	1,556	1,750
Philanthropy.....	150	210	265	330	360	380	400
Medical research.....	383	525	485	624	691	738	700
Medical-facilities construction.....	37	55	121	162	175	180	185
215	325	524	1,168	1,208	1,325	1,535	
Public expenditures.....							
Percent of total.....	3,065	4,421	6,395	9,546	1,5878	19,711	22,611
Health and medical services.....	25.3	24.7	24.3	24.5	32.9	36.6	37.5
Health insurance for the aged (OASDHI) ¹	2,470	3,862	5,346	7,647	13,727	17,286	20,121
Temporary disability insurance (medical benefits) ²	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	3,395	5,347	6,598
Workmen's compensation (medical benefits) ²	193	315	420	580	905	765	850
Public assistance (vendor medical payments).....	51	212	493	1,387	2,383	3,581	4,421
General hospital and medical care.....	886	1,298	1,978	2,516	2,822	2,895	3,027
Defense Dept. hospital and medical care.....	336	745	820	869	1,323	1,486	1,597
Military dependents' medical care.....	(X)	(X)	60	78	109	162	169
Maternal and child health services.....	30	93	141	223	310	337	352
School health (educational agencies).....	31	66	101	142	178	190	204
Other public health activities.....	351	384	401	671	1,040	861	1,077
Veterans' hospital and medical care.....	583	722	879	1,121	1,250	1,372	1,478
Medical vocational rehabilitation.....	7	9	18	34	67	102	125
OEO ³ health and medical care.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	6	103	104	135
Medical research.....	73	139	471	1,229	1,420	1,616	1,549
Medical-facilities construction.....	522	419	578	670	722	889	941
Defense Department.....	1	33	40	31	50	27	59
Veterans Administration.....	162	34	60	81	49	46	55
Other.....	360	352	478	557	623	766	827
Personal health care expenditures, total ⁴	10,549	15,865	23,230	33,505	41,594	40,917	52,564
Private expenditures.....	8,447	12,398	18,307	26,551	29,143	30,756	33,835
Public expenditures.....	2,102	3,469	4,930	6,954	12,451	16,181	18,729
Percent from:							
Private expenditures.....	80.1	78.1	78.8	79.2	70.1	65.6	64.4
Public expenditures.....	19.9	21.9	21.2	20.8	29.9	34.4	35.6

X. Not applicable. ¹ Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance.

² Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers and self-insurers.

³ Office of Economic Opportunity.

⁴ Includes all "health and medical services" except (a) "expenses for prepayment," (b) "philanthropy" expenditures of private agencies, (c) "other public health activities"; and (d) administrative expenses for "health insurance for the aged," "maternal and child health programs," and "veterans' hospital and medical care."

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, December 1969.

No. 79. INDEXES OF MEDICAL CARE PRICES: 1950 TO 1969

[1957-59=100. Prior to 1965, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. These indexes are components of the consumer price index which was revised beginning 1964. For explanation of the index, see text, section 12.]

YEAR	Total medical care	Drugs and prescriptions	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES					Hospital daily service charges
			Physicians' fees	Obstetrical case	Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy	Dentists' fees	Optometric examination and eyeglasses	
1950.....	73.4	86.6	76.0	67.7	81.5	81.5	80.5	57.8
1955.....	88.6	92.7	90.0	90.8	92.7	93.1	98.8	83.0
1960.....	108.1	102.3	106.0	105.0	107.9	104.7	103.7	112.7
1965.....	122.3	98.1	121.5	117.8	122.2	117.6	113.0	152.3
1966.....	127.7	98.4	128.5	123.0	127.5	121.4	116.1	168.0
1967.....	138.7	97.9	137.6	132.8	134.3	127.5	121.8	200.1
1968.....	145.0	98.1	145.3	139.2	140.0	134.5	125.7	226.6
1969.....	155.0	99.2	156.4	150.2	148.2	143.9	131.1	256.0

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Price Indexes for Selected Items and Groups, Annual Averages*.

Health and Medical Care

63

No. 80. NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1950 TO 1968

[Calendar year data; therefore, differ from those in table 78, which are for fiscal years]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT (mil. dol.)				PERCENT			
	1950	1960	1965	1968	1950	1960	1965	1968
	12,867	26,973	40,591	57,103	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	12,867	26,973	40,591	57,103	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Spent by:								
Consumers	8,501	18,911	28,174	33,209	66.1	70.1	69.4	58.2
Government	3,578	6,637	10,075	21,192	27.8	24.6	24.8	37.1
Philanthropy and other	788	1,428	2,343	2,704	6.1	5.3	5.8	4.7
Spent for:								
Hospitals	3,845	9,044	18,520	20,751	29.0	33.5	33.3	36.3
Federal	728	1,221	1,600	2,151	5.7	4.5	3.9	3.8
State and local	1,175	2,827	3,990	6,039	9.1	10.5	9.8	10.6
Nongovernmental	1,942	4,996	7,930	12,552	15.1	18.5	19.5	22.0
Physicians' services	2,755	5,684	8,745	11,562	21.4	21.1	21.5	20.2
Dentists' services	975	1,977	2,808	3,612	7.6	7.3	6.9	6.3
Drugs and sundries	1,730	3,657	4,850	6,149	13.4	13.6	11.9	10.8
Eye glasses and appliances	490	776	1,230	1,718	3.8	2.9	3.0	3.0
Nursing home care	142	526	1,328	2,282	1.1	2.0	3.3	4.0
Research	117	662	1,409	1,765	0.9	2.5	3.6	3.1
Medical facilities construction	840	1,048	1,912	2,260	6.5	3.9	4.7	4.0
Other ¹	1,973	3,500	4,729	7,004	15.8	13.3	11.7	12.3

¹ Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc. ² Includes the services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners, and the net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of Federally financed health programs.

No. 81. HEALTH SERVICES AND SUPPLIES—PER CAPITA NATIONAL AND PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1950 TO 1968

[As of July 1. Based on Bureau of the Census data for total U.S. population including Armed Forces and Federal civilian employees abroad and the civilian population of outlying areas. Excludes expenditures for research and construction]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total, national	\$77.00	\$101.55	\$137.86	\$188.43	\$208.06	\$233.69	\$259.97
In 1968 prices ¹	162.08	166.24	184.87	223.48	236.15	247.95	259.97
Hospital care	24.86	35.21	49.35	68.47	77.49	89.21	101.63
Physicians' services	17.81	21.85	31.02	44.28	45.82	50.90	56.03
Dentists' services	6.30	9.06	10.79	14.22	14.83	16.63	17.69
Other professional services ²	2.55	3.32	4.70	5.26	5.62	6.08	6.57
Drug and drug sundries	11.18	14.16	10.96	24.56	26.57	28.08	30.12
Eye glasses and appliances ³	3.17	3.55	4.23	6.23	7.07	7.91	8.41
Nursing home care	.92	1.32	2.87	6.72	7.64	9.19	11.18
Expenses for prepayment and adminn. ⁴	1.94	3.65	4.71	6.57	8.11	8.72	9.05
Government public health activities	2.33	2.24	2.25	3.52	4.43	4.70	4.75
Other health services	5.93	7.19	7.98	8.60	10.50	12.29	13.94
Total, private consumer	\$54.96	\$73.77	\$103.20	\$142.67	\$149.81	\$150.65	\$162.65
In 1968 prices ¹	108.82	120.98	138.29	169.68	170.78	159.69	162.65
Hospital care	12.70	19.27	28.81	41.73	44.48	42.61	48.67
Physicians' services	16.79	20.39	28.97	41.44	41.84	41.08	44.28
Dentists' services	6.21	8.96	10.77	14.04	14.56	16.01	16.63
Other professional services ²	2.39	3.15	4.51	4.98	5.23	5.41	5.71
Drug and drug sundries	11.09	13.99	19.63	23.84	25.62	26.92	28.66
Eye glasses and appliances ³	3.12	3.48	4.15	6.08	6.91	7.71	8.18
Nursing home care	.71	.89	2.24	4.08	4.06	3.20	3.13
Expenses for prepayment	1.94	3.05	4.61	6.44	7.12	7.72	7.60

¹ Based on medical care component of the consumer price index.

² Services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners.

³ Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc.

⁴ Includes the net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of Federally financed health programs.

Source of tables 80 and 81: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, January 1970.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 82. PERSONAL HEALTH CARE—THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS AND PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1968

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Third party payments include private health insurance benefit payments, government expenditures (including those for health insurance for the aged), and philanthropy and the expenditures of employers to maintain industrial in-plant health facilities]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Personal health care expenditures ¹	11,109	15,933	28,758	34,942	38,794	44,202	49,895
THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS							
Total	3,900	6,662	10,690	16,771	19,420	24,860	29,560
Percent of total health care	35.1	41.8	45.0	48.0	50.1	56.2	59.2
Private health insurance	992	2,586	4,996	8,720	9,142	9,545	11,310
Percent of total health care	8.0	15.9	21.0	25.0	23.6	21.6	22.7
Government	2,688	3,705	5,157	7,345	² 9,634	² 14,500	² 17,455
Percent of total health care	23.3	23.3	21.7	21.0	24.6	32.9	35.0
Philanthropy and others	320	421	537	697	744	765	785
Percent of total health care	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.6
PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES							
Total ³	8,201	11,807	18,066	26,902	28,516	28,887	31,658
Percent met by private health insurance	12.1	21.5	27.7	32.4	32.1	33.0	35.7
Hospital care	1,965	3,244	5,188	8,251	8,890	8,612	9,916
Percent met by private health insurance	34.6	51.8	63.7	70.2	67.4	71.2	73.7
Physicians' services	4,259 ⁴	4,343 ⁵	5,300	8,184	8,302	8,302	9,040
Percent met by private health insurance	12.0	25.0	30.0	32.7	33.9	35.7	38.4

¹ All expenditures for health services and supplies except expenses for prepayment and administration, government public health activities, and expenditures of private voluntary agencies for other health services.

² Includes benefit payments under the health insurance for the aged program.

³ Includes other expenditures not shown separately. Excludes expenses for prepayment.

⁴ Includes small amounts for other types of professional services.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, January 1970.

No. 83. HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES—EMPLOYMENT IN SELECTED OCCUPATIONS: 1966

[Includes private wage and salary, government, unpaid family, and self-employed workers in medical and health service establishments as defined by the *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1957 edition]

OCCUPATION	Total	Hos-pitals	Other medical and health services	OCCUPATION	Total	Hos-pitals	Other medical and health services
All occupations	3,672,000	2,363,000	1,309,000	Professional and tech. wrks.—Con. Social and welfare workers	15,800	10,600	5,200
Professional and technical workers	1,487,100	860,100	627,000	Other	213,400	200,400	13,000
Engineers and natural scientists	23,200	11,300	11,900	Managers, officials, and proprietors	94,400	52,500	41,900
Dentists	94,900	900	94,000	Clerical workers	596,700	280,300	316,400
Dietitians and nutritionists	18,200	13,200	5,000	Service workers	1,310,200	1,022,000	288,200
Registered nurses	584,100	395,900	188,200	Aides, orderlies, and attendants	637,900	516,500	121,400
Ophthalmologists ¹	13,900	500	13,400	Cooks	50,700	37,100	13,600
Pharmacists ²	10,600	9,200	1,400	Practical nurses	254,800	150,100	104,700
Physicians (M.D.'s and D.O.'s)	254,500	59,100	195,400	Janitors and cleaners	79,400	49,900	29,500
Chiropractors and therapists	54,900	18,900	36,000	Other	287,400	268,400	19,000
Medical and dental technicians	208,800	140,100	63,500	Other ³	183,600	148,100	35,500

¹ Total, including those outside health and medical services, estimated at 17,000.

² Excludes about 104,000 drug store pharmacists.

³ Craftsmen; salesworkers; laundry, dry cleaning, and other operators; and laborers.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Health Manpower 1966-75: A Study of Requirements and Supply*, June 1967 (Report No. 323).

Physicians

65

No. 84. PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF PRACTICE: 1963 TO 1969

[As of December 31. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF PRACTICE	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
	289,189	297,089	305,115	313,559	322,045	(NA)	338,379
All physicians.....	276,475	284,224	292,088	300,375	308,630	317,032	324,942
Doctors of medicine ¹	239,814	247,709	254,761	259,679	266,520	260,644	273,502
Non-Federal.....	227,027	233,772	239,262	243,338	249,273	238,481	247,508
Patient care.....	179,449	183,076	185,398	187,100	190,070	180,991	184,355
Office based ²	69,041	67,583	66,377	64,776	63,543	54,994	54,698
Other full-time primary specialty.....	110,408	115,493	118,961	122,324	126,536	125,997	129,657
Training programs.....	35,153	37,473	39,604	40,709	42,590	41,545	45,744
Full-time hospital staff.....	12,426	13,223	14,320	15,324	16,604	15,045	17,400
Other professional activity.....	12,787	13,937	15,409	16,346	17,247	28,063	25,094
Federal.....	21,014	21,843	22,814	20,178	27,552	29,768	29,464
Patient care.....	19,924	19,771	20,166	23,433	24,917	23,241	23,229
Training programs.....	3,363	3,535	3,902	4,228	4,266	5,567	6,072
Full-time hospital staff.....	16,661	16,236	16,254	19,205	20,651	14,061	13,346
Other professional activity.....	1,960	2,072	2,658	2,745	2,636	6,527	6,235
Retired, not in practice.....	13,412	13,339	13,279	13,212	12,898	18,631	19,895
Not reported (address unknown).....	1,335	1,383	1,284	1,306	1,666	2,089	2,081
Doctors of osteopathy.....	12,713	12,865	13,027	13,184	13,415	(NA)	\$ 13,437
Non-Federal.....	10,761	10,893	11,074	11,211	11,209	(NA)	(NA)
Patient care.....	10,646	10,770	10,946	11,063	11,023	(NA)	(NA)
Private practice.....	9,818	9,902	9,906	10,114	10,067	(NA)	(NA)
Training programs.....	655	687	768	755	775	(NA)	(NA)
Full-time hospital staff.....	173	181	182	194	181	(NA)	(NA)
Other professional activity.....	115	123	128	148	186	(NA)	(NA)
Federal.....	11	16	22	29	172	(NA)	(NA)
Retired, not in practice.....	1,188	1,211	1,232	1,263	1,300	(NA)	(NA)
Not reported (address unknown).....	753	745	699	801	734	(NA)	(NA)
Percent, all physicians.....	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Non-Federal.....	74	74	74	73	73	71	70
Office based ²	65	65	64	63	62	57	57
General practice ³	27	26	25	23	22	17	17
Other full-time primary specialty.....	39	39	39	40	40	40	40
Full-time hospital staff.....	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Other professional activity.....	5	5	5	5	6	9	8
Training programs, Federal and non-Fed.....	14	14	15	15	15	15	16
Federal service.....	6	6	6	7	7	8	7
Inactive, no report.....	6	6	5	5	5	7	7

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes 3,175 non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses in 1968 and 3,784 in 1969. Beginning 1968, data not comparable with earlier years due to changes in classification.

² Includes all physicians rendering patient care (or patient services by pathologists or radiologists) in solo, partnership, group practice or other arrangement and those in industry, insurance companies, health departments, laboratories, etc. ³ Includes no specialty and other specialties not recognized.

⁴ Includes 3,628 Federal physicians in office based practice for 1968 and 3,811 for 1969.

⁵ Preliminary. Supplied by American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill. ⁶ Doctors of medicine only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Resources Statistics*, 1969.

No. 85. PHYSICIANS, BY SEX AND AGE, BY PLACE OF GRADUATION: 1967

[As of December 31]

SEX AND AGE	TOTAL		PLACE OF GRADUATION OF MEDICAL SCHOOL GRADUATES				
	Number	Percent	U.S. schools ¹	Canadian schools	Other foreign schools	Other ²	
					Total		
Total.....	309,483	100.0	256,482	6,600	46,347	15.0	54
Male.....	287,731	93.0	241,728	6,177	39,773	13.8	53
Female.....	21,752	7.0	14,754	423	6,574	30.2	1
Under 30 years.....	34,884	11.3	27,003	675	7,206	20.7	-
30-39 years.....	84,687	27.3	65,660	2,050	16,927	20.0	-
40-49 years.....	76,247	24.6	64,125	1,330	10,792	14.2	-
50-59 years.....	2 55,919	18.1	48,881	1,120	6,408	11.5	3
60-69 years.....	2 35,141	11.4	30,957	984	3,196	9.1	4
70 years and over.....	2 22,655	7.3	20,356	432	1,820	8.0	47

¹ Represents zero. ² Includes active and extinct medical schools.

² Includes physicians who are graduates of unidentified medical schools.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Medical School Alumni, 1967, Special Statistical Series* (copyright), and unpublished data.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 86. PHYSICIAN VISITS, 1966-67, AND DENTAL VISITS, 1968, BY SEX, AGE, AND GEOGRAPHIC REGION

[Refers to the civilian noninstitutional population. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

SEX AND AGE OF PATIENT	PHYSICIAN VISITS, 1966-67					DENTAL VISITS (July-Dec. 1968) ¹				
	Total	North-east	North Central	South	West	Total	North-east	North Central	South	West
	Total visits... mill...	831	215	225	237	153	260	80	76	58
Sex:										
Male..... mill.	353	96	94	98	65	109	36	20	23	21
Female..... mill.	478	119	131	139	88	151	44	47	35	28
Visits per person..	4.3	4.5	4.2	4.0	4.8	1.3	1.7	1.4	1.0	1.4
Sex:										
Male.....	3.8	4.2	3.6	3.5	4.2	1.2	1.5	1.1	0.8	1.3
Female.....	4.8	4.7	4.7	4.6	5.4	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.1	1.5
Age:										
Under 5 years.....	5.7	6.5	5.5	5.1	6.3	0.3	0.5	(S)	(S)	(S)
5-14 years.....	2.7	3.1	2.7	2.3	3.1	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.1	1.7
15-24 years.....	4.0	3.8	4.0	3.8	4.5	1.7	2.5	2.0	1.1	1.6
25-44 years.....	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.8	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.1	1.5
45-64 years.....	4.7	4.4	4.5	4.5	5.5	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.5
65 years and over.....	6.0	6.6	5.5	5.7	6.4	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.1

^S Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.¹ Visits per person adjusted to reflect full year.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10- No. 49 and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*, Vol. 18, No. 9, supplement 2.

No. 87. PHYSICIANS—MEDIAN NET EARNINGS FROM PRACTICE, BY SELECTED FIELDS: 1959 TO 1968

[Represents net income from practice after payment of tax-deductible professional expenses but before payment of income taxes. Relates to self-employed medical doctors under 65 years of age. For definition of median, see preface]

FIELD OF PRACTICE	1959	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
All medical doctors.....	\$22,100	\$28,380	\$28,960	\$32,170	\$34,730	\$37,620
General surgeons.....	27,900	31,540	32,510	35,560	37,690	40,740
Obstetrician-gynecologists.....	27,900	28,400	30,520	33,940	37,380	39,720
Internists.....	22,300	25,580	27,730	32,200	32,530	38,840
General practitioners.....	20,000	24,420	25,090	27,720	31,370	32,900
Pediatricians.....	20,700	24,490	25,240	28,110	27,600	32,950

Source: Medical Economics, Inc., a subsidiary of Litton Publications, Inc., Ora dell, N.J.; *Medical Economics*. (Copyright; further reproduction prohibited without permission of publisher.)

No. 88. NEGRO PHYSICIANS: 1969

[Coverage estimated at 83 percent of total number of Negro physicians. Represents National Medical Association membership which includes a very small percentage of white physicians (exact number unknown). Year given in source as 1967, but data were extracted from American Medical Association master physician file as of April 1969. For composition of U.S. regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

ITEM	Num- ber	Percent	ITEM	Num- ber	Percent
Total.....	4,805	100	Region in which located—Con.		
Professional activity: ¹			East South Central.....	275	6
Solo, groups, partnerships.....	3,427	73	West South Central.....	244	5
Other activity ²	836	18	Mountain.....	29	1
Training programs ³	447	9	Pacific.....	598	12
Region in which located:			Puerto Rico.....	11	(Z)
New England.....	93	2	Virgin Islands.....	11	(Z)
Middle Atlantic.....	976	20	Abroad ⁴	262	5
East North Central.....	921	19	Foreign countries.....	20	(Z)
West North Central.....	197	4	Address unknown.....	84	2
South Atlantic.....	1,084	23			

^Z Less than 0.5 percent.¹ Excludes 95 physicians with addresses unknown or professional category not available.² Full-time hospital physician staff, 521; medical school faculty, 152; administration, 52; research, 17; and unclassified, 94. ³ Includes interns, residents, and fellows.⁴ Federal physicians located abroad temporarily.Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill.; *JAMA (The Journal of the American Medical Association)*, Vol. 210, No. 1, Oct. 6, 1969. (Copyright.)

Physicians, Dentists, and Nurses

67

No. 89. PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, AND NURSES—TOTAL AND RATE, 1950 TO 1969, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1969

[Physicians as of end of year; dentists as of midyear; nurses as of Jan. 1 following year stated, except April 1 for 1950. Prior to 1960, data for nurses exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Data for physicians include Puerto Rico and outlying areas. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 180-185 for related data.]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	PHYSICIANS			DENTISTS			NURSES ⁴	
	Number		Rate ²	Number		Rate ³	Number	Rate ²
	Total	M.D.'s ¹		D.O.'s	Total		Total	Rate ²
1950.....	232,697	219,997	12,700	149	87,164	75,313	57	50
1955.....	255,211	241,711	13,500	150	94,879	76,087	57	47
1960.....	274,834	260,484	14,350	148	101,947	82,630	56	46
1965.....	305,115	292,088	13,027	153	109,301	86,317	56	45
1969 ⁵	338,379	324,942	13,437	163	113,636	92,013	56	47
Ala.....	8,008	3,006	2	86	1,142	1,038	32	29
Alaska.....	195	193	2	78	95	90	39	37
Ariz.....	2,680	2,368	312	161	727	650	45	40
Ark.....	1,745	1,728	17	88	612	543	31	27
Calif.....	37,032	36,722	310	194	11,922	10,419	63	55
Colo.....	3,968	3,717	251	104	1,197	1,052	60	53
Conn.....	5,673	5,625	48	190	1,892	1,685	64	57
Del.....	737	699	38	138	243	226	46	43
D.C.....	2,905	2,889	16	371	829	724	105	92
Fla.....	10,576	9,934	642	169	3,174	2,745	52	45
Ga.....	4,811	4,728	83	106	1,399	1,266	31	28
Hawaii.....	1,130	1,106	24	153	482	437	66	60
Idaho.....	677	646	31	95	329	299	47	43
Ill.....	15,314	15,000	314	139	6,357	5,387	58	49
Ind.....	5,328	5,130	198	104	2,298	2,007	45	40
Iowa.....	3,282	2,882	400	118	1,541	1,288	56	46
Kans.....	2,736	2,543	193	120	903	841	44	37
Ky.....	3,290	3,252	38	103	1,178	1,041	37	33
La.....	4,256	4,245	11	115	1,368	1,227	37	33
Maine.....	1,262	1,058	204	131	425	348	44	36
Md.....	6,811	6,790	21	184	1,616	1,466	44	40
Mass.....	11,634	11,369	265	214	3,855	3,314	71	61
Mich.....	13,078	10,863	2,213	149	4,472	3,990	51	46
Minn.....	5,725	5,671	54	155	2,516	2,127	60	58
Miss.....	1,807	1,800	1	78	644	581	28	25
Mo.....	7,019	5,889	1,130	152	2,300	1,903	50	42
Mont.....	721	688	33	105	366	318	46	42
Nebr.....	1,705	1,666	39	119	948	703	67	56
Nev.....	529	504	25	118	197	184	45	42
N.H.....	1,025	1,003	22	144	327	291	47	42
N.J.....	10,765	10,042	723	152	4,207	3,788	61	54
N. Mex.....	1,170	1,042	128	120	344	315	35	32
N.Y.....	42,824	42,290	534	234	14,251	12,183	79	68
N.C.....	5,417	5,386	81	107	1,500	1,423	32	28
N. Dak.....	587	579	8	97	278	228	45	37
Ohio.....	14,922	13,823	1,009	139	5,136	4,468	49	42
Okla.....	2,989	2,502	427	118	994	874	40	35
Oreg.....	3,087	2,925	162	152	1,547	1,373	77	69
Pa.....	19,190	17,584	1,006	163	6,577	5,621	56	48
R.I.....	1,482	1,398	84	104	405	407	53	46
S.C.....	2,232	2,226	6	85	648	581	25	22
S. Dak.....	508	535	33	87	290	239	45	37
Tenn.....	4,605	4,542	63	117	1,579	1,428	40	36
Tex.....	13,391	12,566	825	122	4,023	3,026	37	34
Utah.....	1,423	1,404	19	137	634	564	02	55
Vt.....	862	815	47	197	104	106	46	39
Va.....	5,420	5,388	32	121	1,878	1,725	42	39
Wash.....	5,028	4,827	201	151	2,126	1,893	66	59
W. Va.....	1,925	1,822	108	106	654	564	36	31
Wis.....	5,326	5,163	172	126	2,534	2,142	60	51
Wyo.....	324	313	11	102	153	135	49	43
P.R.....	2,313	2,313	-	84	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)
Outlying areas ⁶	142	142	-	43	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)	(N.A.)

¹ Represents zero. ² NA. Not available.

³ Excludes non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses (3,784 in 1960).

⁴ Per 100,000 resident population. Based on Bureau of the Census 1950 population estimates; see source.

⁵ Excludes dentists in Federal service. ⁶ Active registered nurses.

⁷ Includes 29,650 physicians (29,464 M.D.'s and 186 D.O.'s) and 8,000 dentists in Federal service not allocated by State, and 2,051 non-Federal physicians with addresses unknown.

⁸ Preliminary. Supplied by American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill. ⁹ As of July 1, 1968.

¹⁰ 1966 data; latest available by States. 1967, 1968, and 1969 totals respectively: Number, 640,000, 659,000, and 680,000; rate, 325, 331, and 338.

¹¹ American Samoa, Canal Zone, Guam, Virgin Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Resources Statistics, 1969*.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 90. HOSPITALS—TYPE OF SERVICE AND CONTROL: 1950 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers hospitals accepted for listing by the American Hospital Association. See text, p. 46. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of 30 days or less; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series B 195-248.]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Hospitals.....	6,788	6,956	6,876	7,123	7,160	7,172	7,137
Beds..... 1,000.....	1,456	1,604	1,658	1,704	1,679	1,671	1,663
Rate ¹	9.6	9.8	9.2	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.3
TYPE OF SERVICE AND OWNERSHIP							
Federal hospitals, all types.....	414	428	435	443	425	416	416
Beds..... 1,000.....	189	183	177	174	173	175	175
Non-Federal hospitals.....	6,374	6,528	6,441	6,680	6,735	6,766	6,721
Beds..... 1,000.....	1,266	1,421	1,481	1,530	1,506	1,496	1,489
Short-term general and special.....	5,081	5,237	5,407	5,736	5,812	5,850	5,820
Beds..... 1,000.....	505	568	630	741	768	788	806
Long-term general and special.....	412	402	308	288	291	331	280
Beds..... 1,000.....	70	76	67	66	67	80	67
Psychiatric.....	533	542	488	483	470	470	505
Beds..... 1,000.....	620	707	722	685	689	609	594
Tuberculosis.....	398	347	238	178	166	105	116
Beds..... 1,000.....	72	70	52	37	31	18	22
NON-FEDERAL OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL							
State hospitals.....	(2)	552	556	546	550	552	559
Beds..... 1,000.....	(3)	730	752	708	689	647	620
Local government hospitals.....	1,654	1,253	1,324	1,495	1,554	1,589	1,631
Beds..... 1,000.....	844	203	201	216	210	216	219
Voluntary nonprofit hospitals.....	3,250	3,440	3,570	3,670	3,675	3,692	3,660
Beds..... 1,000.....	368	427	482	552	583	579	595
Proprietary for-profit hospitals.....	1,470	1,283	982	969	956	923	871
Beds..... 1,000.....	55	52	46	54	55	54	55

¹ Beds per 1,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1.

² State hospitals included with "Local."

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 91. INPATIENT HEALTH FACILITIES AND BEDS, BY TYPE OF FACILITY: 1968

TYPE OF FACILITY	Total	OWNERSHIP			BEDS			Resi- dents (1,000)	Full- time em- ployees (1,000)
		Gov- ern- ment	Profit	Non- profit	Under 25	25-74	75 or more		
All facilities.....	26,176	4,147	15,313	6,716	8,582	10,294	7,300	2,034	2,450
All hospitals.....	7,991	2,771	1,265	3,955	803	2,911	4,277	1,251	2,070
General.....	6,630	2,103	913	3,523	833	2,505	3,401	731	1,677
Psychiatric.....	494	312	86	96	31	83	380	1,600	1,252
Geriatric and chronic.....	291	119	101	71	20	90	181	152	145
Tuberculosis.....	129	120	1	8	2	20	98	124	125
Other.....	638	117	164	257	117	204	217	137	157
All nursing care and related homes.....	18,185	1,376	14,048	2,761	7,779	7,383	3,023	783	380
Nursing care.....	10,330	518	8,613	1,190	2,498	5,521	2,311	575	301
Personal care:									
With nursing care.....	3,712	207	2,292	1,123	1,762	1,294	656	150	82
Without nursing care.....	4,143	501	3,143	439	3,519	568	56	57	17

¹ 1967 data.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Resources Statistics*, 1969.

Hospitals

69

No. 92. HOSPITAL FACILITIES—TOTAL, 1950 TO 1968, AND STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of short-term, see headnote, table 90. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 195-198 and B 249-252]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOSPITALS		BEDS		Bas- shets	PATIENTS ADMITTED (1,000)		AVERAGE CENSUS ²		Per- son- nel ³ (1,000)
	Total	Short- term ¹	Total	Short- term hos- pitals ¹		Total	Short- term hos- pitals ¹	Total	Short- term hos- pitals ¹	
1950-----	6,788	5,031	1,455,825	504,504	90,101	18,483	10,668	1,252,831	371,837	1,058
1955-----	6,966	5,237	1,604,408	567,612	98,823	21,078	19,100	1,363,024	406,910	1,301
1960-----	6,876	5,407	1,657,970	639,057	102,764	25,027	22,970	1,401,873	477,437	1,598
1964-----	7,127	5,712	1,696,030	720,810	103,350	28,266	25,987	1,420,918	550,062	1,887
1965-----	7,123	5,736	1,703,522	741,292	101,287	28,812	26,463	1,402,625	563,424	1,952
1966-----	7,160	5,812	1,678,658	768,479	100,555	29,151	26,897	1,398,491	587,866	2,106
1967-----	7,172	5,850	1,671,125	788,446	99,296	29,361	26,988	1,380,410	612,010	2,203
1968										
U.S.-----	7,137	5,820	1,663,203	805,912	97,319	29,766	27,276	1,378,398	630,368	2,309
Alabama-----	139	121	28,309	13,311	1,825	538	495	24,486	10,631	35
Alaska-----	26	13	1,937	578	200	40	19	1,285	345	3
Arizona-----	80	56	10,238	7,026	871	254	210	7,235	4,483	17
Arkansas-----	92	84	11,297	7,344	1,051	298	278	8,425	5,562	17
California-----	639	529	134,909	69,979	7,898	2,828	2,548	107,720	51,087	205
Colorado-----	92	73	16,337	9,178	1,129	383	336	12,451	6,931	29
Connecticut-----	65	41	24,777	9,070	1,309	385	356	21,152	8,158	36
Delaware-----	14	6	5,113	1,048	235	64	58	4,384	1,356	7
D.C.-----	21	14	15,093	5,028	640	203	172	12,849	4,133	22
Florida-----	186	156	43,253	24,240	2,442	931	857	36,174	19,315	67
Georgia-----	162	137	34,134	14,585	2,105	703	608	28,458	11,720	45
Hawaii-----	32	21	6,290	2,091	415	98	73	4,940	1,523	8
Idaho-----	54	48	3,980	2,894	442	106	100	2,904	2,021	6
Illinois-----	314	256	102,407	49,122	5,070	1,687	1,568	85,891	39,202	136
Indiana-----	138	111	39,120	19,031	2,502	703	680	33,503	15,797	52
Iowa-----	144	130	20,568	14,562	1,718	479	458	15,626	10,985	32
Kansas-----	186	147	19,916	11,501	1,520	377	348	15,447	8,717	29
Kentucky-----	133	105	22,937	11,704	1,538	523	480	18,610	9,343	33
Louisiana-----	152	134	26,891	14,863	1,793	610	549	20,332	10,511	37
Maine-----	58	48	9,652	4,023	613	149	138	7,866	3,001	11
Maryland-----	84	46	33,259	11,386	1,546	441	369	28,375	9,239	47
Massachusetts-----	205	141	64,543	25,862	2,707	885	815	58,595	20,312	94
Michigan-----	251	198	71,415	32,420	3,957	1,155	1,099	60,173	26,339	96
Minnesota-----	200	183	34,115	20,412	2,548	651	623	26,019	15,514	48
Mississippi-----	104	93	10,479	7,734	1,005	326	298	13,133	5,818	19
Missouri-----	146	119	39,610	20,581	2,006	720	603	33,115	16,824	56
Montana-----	65	56	4,554	3,727	522	132	121	3,220	2,578	7
Nebraska-----	116	102	12,043	5,084	1,120	258	234	9,364	5,890	20
Nevada-----	22	17	2,756	1,884	241	71	64	2,048	1,370	4
New Hampshire-----	36	32	6,668	3,033	481	101	98	5,479	2,242	8
New Jersey-----	141	106	52,776	23,505	2,849	870	790	44,387	19,167	70
New Mexico-----	68	40	5,918	3,242	680	155	123	4,272	2,229	9
New York-----	432	343	204,190	80,046	8,320	2,481	2,314	182,040	60,557	289
North Carolina-----	164	137	35,567	18,022	2,506	759	678	29,385	14,176	47
North Dakota-----	65	56	6,238	3,811	617	126	116	4,624	2,740	8
Ohio-----	247	194	81,275	39,530	4,713	1,445	1,377	69,477	32,791	114
Oklahoma-----	145	122	15,888	9,631	1,371	309	349	12,370	7,290	25
Oregon-----	87	78	15,801	8,012	856	302	286	11,056	5,649	20
Pennsylvania-----	321	241	116,606	52,966	5,809	1,682	1,602	98,851	43,245	150
Rhode Island-----	24	15	8,700	3,364	443	129	110	7,415	2,699	13
South Carolina-----	84	70	19,002	9,202	1,626	381	325	16,477	7,160	22
South Dakota-----	61	49	6,320	3,822	559	121	105	4,884	2,293	8
Tennessee-----	160	135	32,886	16,787	1,905	651	606	27,117	13,262	45
Texas-----	558	493	74,614	48,380	5,451	1,742	1,574	59,390	32,130	113
Utah-----	39	33	4,772	3,277	554	151	142	3,596	2,373	9
Vermont-----	25	20	4,605	1,900	274	69	65	3,806	1,487	6
Virginia-----	130	103	38,275	15,492	2,003	622	535	33,181	12,581	47
Washington-----	130	109	18,866	10,818	1,420	516	456	14,140	7,802	31
West Virginia-----	89	73	15,926	8,063	966	329	308	13,366	6,818	21
Wisconsin-----	202	169	37,394	21,073	2,436	701	668	29,623	15,814	52
Wyoming-----	33	27	4,025	1,782	283	60	55	2,912	1,148	5
Puerto Rico-----	60	48	10,003	5,864	736	287	210	8,182	4,923	14

¹ Non-Federal hospitals. ² Average inpatients receiving treatment each day; excludes newborn.

³ Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1950, excludes residents, interns, and students.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 93. HOSPITALS—ASSETS, EXPENSES, AND PERSONNEL, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND SERVICE: 1950 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of short-term and long-term, see headnote, table 90]

SUBJECT AND YEAR	Total	Federal	NON-FEDERAL							
			Total	Psychi- atric	Tuber- culosis	Long- term ¹	Short-term ¹			
							Total	Volun- tary non- profit	Propri- etary for profit	State and local govt.
Assets (mil. dol.):										
1950	7,781	1,131	6,680	1,441	421	449	4,349	3,350	138	861
1955	11,986	1,664	10,322	2,282	530	575	6,986	5,223	148	1,614
1960	17,714	2,124	15,590	3,437	508	787	10,858	8,422	243	2,193
1965	24,502	2,562	21,950	4,167	421	998	16,364	12,476	414	3,474
1966	26,336	3,067	23,280	4,084	356	1,057	17,783	13,734	412	3,637
1967	27,922	2,817	25,105	4,189	225	1,179	19,512	15,075	484	3,953
1968	31,019	3,180	27,639	4,659	317	1,085	21,778	16,054	530	4,280
Expenses² (mil. dol.):										
1960	3,651	712	2,938	539	162	117	2,120	1,523	143	454
1955	5,604	837	4,757	923	208	192	3,434	2,608	174	752
1960	8,421	1,134	7,287	1,205	192	273	5,617	4,139	275	1,208
1965	12,948	1,568	11,380	1,662	165	406	9,147	6,643	510	1,994
1966	14,198	1,638	12,565	1,718	147	427	10,276	7,435	553	2,288
1967	16,305	1,795	14,000	1,898	94	520	12,081	8,806	653	2,622
1968	19,061	2,032	17,030	2,102	133	543	14,162	10,317	720	3,125
Personnel³ (1,000):										
1950	1,058	169	888	147	45	34	662	473	41	148
1955	1,301	102	1,109	188	48	47	826	597	41	188
1960	1,508	186	1,412	238	39	55	1,080	792	48	241
1965	1,952	199	1,754	274	29	65	1,386	1,011	70	308
1966	2,100	206	1,900	274	24	69	1,632	1,104	77	352
1967	2,203	214	1,988	277	15	78	1,619	1,175	81	368
1968	2,300	210	2,100	292	19	72	1,717	1,251	84	382
Personnel per 100 patients:³										
1950	84	111	81	24	74	57	178	191	161	140
1955	95	122	92	28	85	71	203	210	182	188
1960	114	120	113	35	99	95	226	232	196	215
1965	139	133	140	45	111	115	246	282	218	234
1966	151	137	152	47	117	120	261	264	234	257
1967	160	144	161	51	122	115	265	268	233	262
1968	168	144	171	55	128	131	272	276	237	270

¹ Composed of both general and other special.² Excludes cost of new construction.³ Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1960, excludes residents, interns, and students.Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

No. 94. HOSPITAL USE: 1935 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates per 1,000 population]

YEAR	GENERAL AND SPECIAL HOSPITALS ¹			MENTAL HOSPITALS, ANNUAL RATE ²		TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS		
	Annual rate ²		Average length of stay (days)	Admis- sions	Total days in hospital	Annual rate ²		Average length of stay (days)
	Admis- sions	Total days in hospital				Admis- sions	Total days in hospital	
1935	58.6	882.0	15.0	1.4	1,455.0	0.7	174.2	257.4
1940	74.3	1,010.2	13.7	1.4	1,634.0	0.7	185.3	269.0
1945	120.2	1,986.8	16.5	1.9	1,720.2	0.7	164.7	253.1
1950	109.8	1,165.3	10.6	2.0	1,659.4	0.7	174.7	233.2
1955	125.4	1,237.5	9.9	2.2	1,644.6	0.7	145.9	218.9
1960	136.3	1,264.8	9.3	2.3	1,490.9	0.4	86.0	200.3
1965	145.5	1,328.7	9.1	2.9	1,260.6	0.3	52.4	182.5
1966	145.9	1,386.5	9.5	2.6	1,178.8	0.2	39.9	165.3
1967	145.5	1,439.5	9.9	2.7	1,084.4	0.1	22.6	166.6
1968	145.7	1,437.0	9.9	3.0	1,059.8	0.2	26.8	144.7

¹ Includes all types of hospitals other than mental and tuberculosis.² Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1.Source: 1935-1966, Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health, Education, and Welfare Trends*, annual supplement to *Health, Education, and Welfare Indicators*. (Computed from data prepared by American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.) Beginning 1967, American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., unpublished data.

Hospitals

71

No. 95. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION RATES BY SEX OF PATIENTS, 1965 TO 1967, AND BY AGE, 1967

[Covers patients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals exclusive of Veterans Administration and military hospitals, estimated at 28.8 million in 1965 and 28.5 million in both 1966 and 1967. Excludes newborn. Based on a sample for the Hospital Discharge Survey; for details, see *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13-No. 3.]

YEAR AND AGE (in years)	DISCHARGES PER 1,000 PERSONS			DAYS OF CARE PER 1,000 PERSONS			AVERAGE STAY (days)			Hospital beds used per day ¹
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1965-----	153	121	180	1,186	1,018	1,339	7.8	8.4	7.4	325
1966-----	149	121	174	1,203	1,048	1,341	8.1	8.7	7.7	320
1967 ² -----	145	118	169	1,216	1,055	1,355	8.4	9.0	8.0	333
Under 1-----	158	170	134	1,044	1,198	876	6.6	6.7	6.5	286
1-4-----	76	84	67	379	416	337	5.0	5.0	5.1	104
5-14-----	56	61	50	253	287	214	4.5	4.7	4.3	69
15-24-----	158	81	227	838	521	1,117	5.3	6.5	4.9	230
25-34-----	181	90	264	1,075	665	1,448	5.9	7.4	5.5	295
35-44-----	146	108	181	1,136	878	1,366	7.8	8.2	7.6	311
45-64-----	161	158	163	1,634	1,618	1,639	10.1	10.2	10.1	448
65 and over-----	289	301	278	4,087	4,054	4,086	14.1	13.5	14.7	1,120

¹ Average daily number of beds occupied per 100,000 civilian noninstitutional population.

² Includes data for age not stated, not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; unpublished data.

No. 96. HOSPITAL EXPENSE PER PATIENT DAY: 1946 TO 1968

[In dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of 30 days or less; long-term, an average stay of longer duration]

YEAR	TOTAL EXPENSE					PAYROLL EXPENSE ²							
	Total	Non-Federal				Federal	Total	Non-Federal					
		General and special		Mental ¹	Tuberculosis			General and special		Mental ¹	Tuberculosis		
		Short-term	Long-term					Short-term	Long-term				
1946-----	5.21	9.39	2.07	1.39	4.57	6.14	2.93	4.98	1.64	0.80	2.38	4.06	
1950-----	7.98	15.62	5.39	2.43	7.22	12.77	4.79	8.86	3.32	1.83	4.06	9.35	
1955-----	11.24	23.12	8.06	3.73	10.13	14.60	7.20	14.26	5.36	2.17	6.48	11.63	
1960-----	16.46	32.23	12.82	4.91	13.37	20.11	10.92	20.08	9.01	3.45	8.92	16.34	
1961-----	18.46	34.98	14.40	5.53	14.72	23.34	12.25	21.54	10.12	4.00	9.89	19.15	
1962-----	19.73	36.83	15.10	5.72	15.22	24.97	13.12	22.79	10.62	4.16	10.38	20.42	
1963-----	21.00	38.91	16.57	5.98	15.13	26.28	13.03	24.01	11.61	4.40	10.31	21.58	
1964-----	23.20	41.58	18.01	6.07	15.72	27.17	15.38	25.26	13.21	5.16	10.78	22.38	
1965-----	25.29	44.48	19.79	7.50	17.39	28.07	16.70	27.44	13.98	5.60	12.20	23.12	
1966-----	27.04	48.15	20.59	8.11	19.16	29.69	18.27	29.41	14.39	6.11	13.36	23.96	
1967-----	32.54	54.08	21.45	9.62	21.36	33.04	20.76	32.44	15.10	7.10	14.66	25.35	
1968-----	37.78	61.38	27.00	11.25	25.13	37.97	23.78	36.61	18.58	8.29	17.38	27.48	

¹ Includes short-term psychiatric hospitals.

² Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel; except for 1946 and 1950, excludes residents, interns, and students.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue. (Copyright.)

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 97. NURSING AND RELATED CARE HOMES AND EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES—
1963, 1967, AND 1968, AND BY STATES, 1968

[Count of nursing and related care homes based on periodic surveys; extended care facilities as of July 31]

YEAR AND STATE	NURSING AND RELATED CARE HOMES ¹				EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES ²			
	Facili- ties	Beds	Resident patients	Personnel employed		Total	Beds ³	
				Total	Per 1,000 patients		Total	Per 1,000 enrollees
1963	13,514	540,767	491,397	241,511	492	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	18,141	846,554	756,239	383,158	507	4,154	290,893	15.4
1968, total	18,185	816,892	782,806	380,078	486	4,696	329,353	17.1
Alabama	147	8,617	8,271	5,160	624	94	5,084	10.2
Alaska	4	139	122	59	484	6	132	21.0
Arizona	76	3,904	3,451	1,803	522	41	2,422	18.1
Arkansas	189	10,228	18,962	4,549	240	41	2,408	11.0
California	2,775	83,151	86,015	36,104	420	851	62,246	36.8
Colorado	161	10,705	9,737	5,217	536	98	6,518	35.8
Connecticut	341	15,517	14,007	7,182	511	170	11,616	41.6
Delaware	31	1,392	1,200	655	546	9	539	12.5
District of Columbia	80	2,040	1,895	1,023	540	7	1,641	24.2
Florida	305	21,514	17,882	10,585	592	159	12,291	15.6
Georgia	193	11,095	10,512	6,339	603	77	6,012	17.3
Hawaii	86	1,315	1,262	723	573	16	1,081	26.8
Idaho	53	2,938	2,659	1,475	555	40	2,490	37.7
Illinois	887	48,565	54,675	21,989	402	169	11,088	10.2
Indiana	447	20,614	18,202	9,575	526	67	5,298	10.9
Iowa	704	27,559	25,206	10,746	426	75	3,903	11.1
Kansas	453	16,980	15,265	7,063	463	70	2,104	8.0
Kentucky	282	11,605	10,768	4,577	426	57	3,673	11.1
Louisiana	186	10,127	9,569	5,086	532	103	6,555	22.5
Maine	268	5,502	5,144	2,548	495	26	972	8.2
Maryland	187	10,190	9,647	5,801	608	52	4,951	18.0
Massachusetts	914	37,761	42,497	17,314	403	139	10,840	16.9
Michigan	485	28,139	25,741	14,838	576	139	12,641	17.0
Minnesota	473	28,516	27,399	10,722	391	141	7,441	18.3
Mississippi	101	3,656	3,239	1,910	590	20	996	4.6
Missouri	421	22,413	20,700	9,769	472	72	4,867	8.8
Montana	76	3,085	2,713	1,156	426	33	1,249	18.2
Nebraska	265	11,374	10,416	3,051	379	34	2,618	14.4
Nevada	22	749	707	332	470	14	598	22.2
New Hampshire	128	3,872	3,505	1,920	548	11	433	5.5
New Jersey	480	22,117	19,399	11,110	573	80	6,150	9.2
New Mexico	54	1,941	1,638	1,195	730	21	1,269	19.1
New York	1,013	58,418	52,410	32,225	615	257	20,584	15.2
North Carolina	634	18,765	12,956	5,632	435	46	3,207	8.2
North Dakota	88	4,816	4,568	1,794	393	25	1,223	18.5
Ohio	1,091	46,640	42,973	20,986	488	170	13,070	13.3
Oklahoma	388	18,088	16,859	8,731	534	37	1,404	5.2
Oregon	264	13,391	12,377	5,122	414	85	4,725	22.0
Pennsylvania	753	46,588	42,703	23,239	544	225	16,397	13.1
Rhode Island	165	4,834	4,546	2,200	497	22	1,087	10.7
South Carolina	90	4,648	4,346	2,724	627	51	3,241	17.8
South Dakota	122	5,171	4,843	2,373	490	20	976	12.2
Tennessee	205	8,211	7,317	4,230	578	55	3,803	10.3
Texas	838	43,001	38,598	23,154	600	289	19,628	21.1
Utah	126	3,723	3,416	1,531	448	29	1,490	20.8
Vermont	110	2,564	2,421	1,295	535	11	447	9.2
Virginia	253	9,911	8,887	4,605	507	51	3,738	10.8
Washington	261	17,115	14,567	6,550	450	167	8,409	27.1
West Virginia	59	2,088	1,972	1,100	558	27	1,195	6.1
Wisconsin	462	25,697	24,045	9,810	408	184	12,397	26.8
Wyoming	26	913	758	386	609	10	341	11.3

NA Not available.

¹ Places providing some form of nursing, personal, or domiciliary care; standards vary widely among States. For detailed definitions, see source.² Covers facilities participating in Health Insurance for the Aged Program, which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals and are primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and related services or services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons. Includes Puerto Rico and Guam.³ Skilled nursing beds only. Rates based on persons enrolled in hospital insurance program, as of Jan. 1, 1969.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; Health Resources Statistics, 1969, and Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, Sept. 1969.

Mental Patients

73

No. 98. PATIENTS IN MENTAL HOSPITALS, OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: 1935 TO 1968

[In thousands, except rate. As of end of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska, and 1961, Hawaii. Completeness of reporting varies from year to year.]

YEAR	Total patients	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASES			OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS			INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED		
		Total ¹		Federal ²	State and county ⁴	Total	Non-VA clinics	VA clinics	Total ¹	Public ⁵
		Number	Rate ²						Number	
1935	(NA)	422	331	23	389	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	97	77
1940	(NA)	470	364	34	434	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	105	80
1945	(NA)	522	409	45	463	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	119	94
1950	(NA)	580	386	64	513	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	135	90
1955	(NA)	684	390	60	559	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	151	93
1958	(NA)	621	368	62	545	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	162	94
1959	965	618	354	63	542	181	140	41	186	95
1960	994	611	343	62	536	211	166	45	172	96
1961	1,040	603	333	63	527	263	212	51	174	96
1962	1,069	591	322	62	516	296	242	54	182	99
1963	1,102	570	311	62	505	339	281	58	184	99
1964	1,153	566	299	62	490	400	337	63	187	99
1965	1,170	550	287	62	475	496	369	67	193	101
1966	1,244	523	270	57	452	524	450	74	197	102
1967	1,295	493	262	53	426	609	530	79	193	99
1968	1,361	457	231	48	399	711	627	84	193	98

NA Not available.

¹ Includes patients in private hospitals or institutions, not shown separately.

² Patients per 100,000 population estimated as of July 1. Total population used for 1935; civilian, thereafter.

³ Includes veterans with mental disorders resident in VA hospitals and, through 1965, all patients in public health service hospitals at Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky.

⁴ Includes patients in State-operated psychopathic hospitals and, through 1950, in city hospitals.

⁵ Includes city institutions through 1946.

⁶ Excludes patients in private institutions for the mentally retarded.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions; Mental Health Statistics—Current Facility Reports; Annual Statistical Report of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics; Data on Patients of Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics in the United States; Mental Health Statistics, Series A; Veterans with Mental Disorders Resident in Veterans Administration Hospitals*; and unpublished data.

No. 99. MOVEMENT OF MENTALLY ILL AND MENTALLY RETARDED PATIENTS, BY TYPE OF FACILITY: 1968

[Includes estimates for underreporting, except as noted. Excludes private institutions for the mentally retarded]

TYPE OF FACILITY	Number of facilities	Resident patients, beginning of year	Total admissions ¹	Deaths in hospital	Resident patients, end of year	Net live releases ²
State and county mental hospitals.....	312	426,864	365,455	39,677	400,681	351,461
Private mental hospitals.....	177	(NA)	89,188	(NA)	10,484	(NA)
General hospitals with psychiatric services.....	1,316	(NA)	³ 578,513	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Outpatient psychiatric clinics ⁴	2,282	605,847	700,873	(X)	⁵ 711,500	⁶ 695,220
Public institutions for the mentally retarded.....	170	103,121	14,688	3,614	192,520	11,675

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Excludes transfers. ² Excess of patients released alive from hospital over those returning to hospital.

³ 1967 data; represents discharges rather than admissions.

⁴ Includes 68 Veterans Administration clinics, 1,923 clinics reported.

⁵ Number on clinic rolls. ⁶ Number terminated from clinic rolls.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Mental Health Statistics, Series A, No. 4; General Hospital Inpatient Psychiatric Services; Mental Health Statistics—Current Facility Reports*; and unpublished data.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 100. PATIENTS IN MENTAL HOSPITALS, OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED—STATES: 1968

[For number of facilities, see table 99]

STATE	STATE AND COUNTY MENTAL HOSPITALS			Private mental hospitals resident patients, end of year	Out-patient psychiatric clinics ² terminations	PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED		
	Resident patients, end of year	Total admissions	Net live releases ¹			Resident patients, end of year	Total admissions	Net live releases ¹
United States.....	3,399,152	365,455	351,461	10,454	576,734	3,192,946	14,688	11,675
Alabama.....	7,699	3,984	3,410	50	6,148	2,349	70	52
Alaska.....	184	313	349	—	1,373	97	36	13
Arizona.....	1,128	1,100	977	25	4,407	988	87	-10
Arkansas.....	1,667	2,691	2,798	—	1,364	854	242	96
California.....	18,938	32,471	34,493	790	114,621	13,355	1,431	1,026
Colorado.....	1,641	3,189	3,237	188	6,072	2,470	192	121
Connecticut.....	6,068	12,179	12,032	587	11,753	4,122	579	487
Delaware.....	1,390	1,358	1,179	—	2,394	587	21	49
District of Columbia.....	5,476	3,910	3,638	63	1,640	1,308	97	63
Florida.....	9,603	5,037	4,271	193	13,990	5,612	618	16
Georgia.....	10,815	7,609	7,016	169	7,700	1,834	227	296
Hawaii.....	585	537	568	—	3,036	785	43	39
Idaho.....	633	869	844	—	975	700	187	164
Illinois.....	21,554	24,622	25,264	548	30,927	9,135	284	393
Indiana.....	9,940	4,623	4,566	54	10,528	3,837	86	143
Iowa.....	1,432	5,469	5,617	—	7,489	1,684	186	282
Kansas.....	2,101	3,326	3,490	139	9,669	1,967	171	115
Kentucky.....	3,901	6,154	6,074	265	—	1,088	163	116
Louisiana.....	5,132	7,012	7,186	—	9,692	2,775	599	147
Maine.....	2,798	2,016	1,704	9	3,439	910	52	96
Maryland.....	7,700	12,204	11,323	773	13,686	3,078	294	153
Massachusetts.....	15,095	13,941	12,889	605	17,487	7,951	319	535
Michigan.....	14,827	10,011	10,322	844	—	12,942	679	659
Minnesota.....	4,244	5,933	5,414	—	13,831	5,215	243	638
Mississippi.....	5,124	4,204	3,880	7	922	1,353	139	89
Missouri.....	7,488	9,648	10,387	157	7,457	2,628	916	847
Montana.....	1,376	1,603	1,498	—	2,280	864	18	61
Nebraska.....	2,059	1,979	2,446	57	5,057	2,121	90	177
Nevada.....	451	928	987	—	736	(4)	(4)	(4)
New Hampshire.....	2,158	1,795	1,657	—	5,064	1,053	66	—
New Jersey.....	16,762	13,587	12,668	300	13,546	6,687	304	154
New Mexico.....	646	1,511	1,439	64	522	755	96	26
New York.....	79,017	44,171	38,884	1,531	107,500	27,632	1,370	1,116
North Carolina.....	8,283	14,111	13,510	166	15,549	4,680	476	245
North Dakota.....	1,208	1,377	1,380	—	615	1,542	84	48
Ohio.....	20,401	20,477	18,688	339	23,805	9,599	665	610
Oklahoma.....	3,835	5,801	5,702	58	3,418	2,310	248	181
Oregon.....	2,219	4,641	4,605	—	8,144	3,040	181	104
Pennsylvania.....	30,793	9,012	8,944	1,046	29,622	11,591	418	453
Rhode Island.....	1,947	3,965	4,000	40	1,902	857	51	74
South Carolina.....	5,896	4,007	3,599	—	4,526	3,305	600	211
South Dakota.....	1,342	1,408	1,382	—	2,041	1,236	81	87
Tennessee.....	6,988	9,646	9,043	28	6,542	2,268	209	74
Texas.....	14,253	14,920	14,440	356	10,050	10,392	751	725
Utah.....	542	1,070	1,008	—	1,157	794	74	16
Vermont.....	1,079	816	693	388	1,692	667	55	28
Virginia.....	11,871	7,602	6,804	280	9,817	3,587	326	142
Washington.....	2,930	3,774	3,819	82	3,408	3,584	248	152
West Virginia.....	4,658	3,390	3,200	32	1,447	473	31	42
Wisconsin.....	11,487	8,933	9,046	222	15,805	3,638	340	298
Wyoming.....	509	541	505	—	1,899	649	25	35

— Represents zero.

¹ Excess of patients released alive from hospital (direct discharges plus leave placements) over those returning to hospital; minus sign (—) denotes excess of deaths.² Excludes Veterans Administration clinics and is based on 84% clinics reporting.³ Differs from figure shown in table 99 because based on subsequent unpublished data.⁴ No institutions for mentally retarded; patients requiring hospitalization receive care at State mental hospital.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; Mental Health Statistics—Current Facility Reports and Patients in Mental Institutions.

**No. 101. PERSONNEL AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES OF MENTAL HOSPITALS,
OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS, AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY
RETARDED: 1940 TO 1966**

[Excludes Alaska through 1955 and Hawaii through 1960]

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966
STATE AND COUNTY MENTAL HOSPITALS¹							
Total personnel, full-time ²	70,195	63,303	110,847	146,302	181,957	205,019	206,781
Average daily resident patient population ²	401,079	435,544	504,039	555,033	538,526	481,295	461,744
Staff ratios per 100 average daily resident patients, total employed ³	17.57	14.70	22.15	26.88	33.41	42.60	44.78
Physicians ⁴	0.36	0.28	0.40	0.50	0.80	0.97	(NA)
Graduate nurses	1.06	0.80	0.99	1.24	1.75	2.29	(NA)
Other nurses and attendants	9.67	7.70	12.28	14.55	18.07	21.64	(NA)
Social workers	0.08	0.08	0.16	0.24	0.40	0.77	(NA)
Maintenance expenditures ^{5,6} mil. dol.	120	166	391	618	916	1,204	1,300
Per average daily resident patient (per year) ⁶ dollars	301	386	780	1,117	1,701	2,502	2,816
OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC CLINICS							
Number of reporting clinics	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	928	1,919	(NA)
Professional staff, total ⁷	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,997	12,800	(NA)
Psychiatrists	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,673	3,813	(NA)
Psychologists	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,154	2,731	(NA)
Psychiatric social workers	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,816	4,622	(NA)
Psychiatric or mental health nurses	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	71	328	(NA)
All other	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	283	812	(NA)
PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED							
Total personnel, full-time ²	15,744	15,926	25,744	36,333	54,277	70,286	88,974
Average daily resident patient population ²	99,086	113,482	127,830	142,265	163,282	180,172	192,384
Staff ratios per 100 average daily resident patients, total employed ³	16.24	14.31	20.48	25.67	33.66	41.91	46.25
Physicians ⁴	0.19	0.14	0.19	0.26	0.34	0.37	(NA)
Graduate nurses	0.46	0.26	0.47	0.63	0.99	1.45	(NA)
Other nurses and attendants	7.84	7.11	11.03	14.66	19.35	24.38	(NA)
Teachers	0.66	0.49	0.56	0.50	0.76	1.08	(NA)
Maintenance expenditures ^{5,6} mil. dol.	28	43	92	153	266	442	503
Per average daily resident patient (per year) ⁶ dollars	201	386	746	1,093	1,650	2,338	2,615

NA. Not available. ¹ Prior to 1960, includes State hospitals only. ² For reporting facilities only.

³ Based on average daily resident patient population of hospitals reporting personnel by occupation.

⁴ Includes clinical directors, psychiatrists and psychiatric residents, and other staff physicians and residents excluding medical interns.

⁵ Includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc.

⁶ Total maintenance expenditures divided by average daily resident patient population of institutions reporting expenditures.

⁷ Estimated on basis of full-time equivalent (85 hours per week) of man-hours worked by full-time, part-time, and trainee personnel, excluding trainees of VA clinics.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Patients in Mental Institutions and Data on Staff and Man-Hours, Outpatient Psychiatric Clinics*.

No. 102. PERSONS RECEIVING HEALTH CARE AT HOME: 1966-67

[In thousands, except percent. Covers civilian noninstitutional population 55 years old and over. Based on household interviews from July 1966-June 1967]

CHARACTERISTIC	Persons 55 years old and over	PERSONS RECEIVING HEALTH CARE AT HOME		CHARACTERISTIC	Persons 55 years old and over	PERSONS RECEIVING HEALTH CARE AT HOME	
		Total	Percent			Total	Percent
Total	85,023	1,775	5.1	Region: ¹			
Age:				Northeast	9,440	465	4.8
55-64 years	17,158	375	2.2	North Central	9,855	456	4.6
65-74 years	11,356	525	4.6	South	10,520	689	6.4
75 years and over	6,500	876	13.5	West	5,178	195	3.8
Sex:				Family income: ²			
Male	15,919	694	4.4	Under \$3,000	11,658	775	6.6
Female	19,104	1,081	5.7	\$3,000-\$4,999	6,426	285	4.4
				\$5,000-\$6,999	4,012	261	5.1
				\$7,000-\$9,999	4,449	177	4.0
				\$10,000 and over	5,303	190	3.6

¹ For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. ² Excludes persons for whom income not known.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; unpublished data.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 103. SELECTED MEDICINAL CHEMICALS—PRODUCTION AND SALES: 1945 TO 1968

[Production and sales in thousands of pounds; value in thousands of dollars. Production in terms of 100-percent chemical content, exclusive of materials used in mixing or compounding tablets, solutions, and suspensions for consumer use. Sales include only that part of original production sold in undiluted or uncompounded form, except as noted]

CHEMICAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Amino acids: ¹									
Production	2,177	920	1,773	2,5,163	2,1,739	1,927	1,489	1,301	865
Sales	2,189	736	2,007	4,214	2,1,683	1,334	1,463	819	808
Value	2,502	1,042	4,901	6,330	2,2,407	1,968	1,913	1,157	1,129
Antihistamines:									
Production	-	277	2,151	255	344	380	399	391	442
Sales	-	2,188	2,81	2,106	167	206	230	199	205
Value	-	2,3,197	2,1,748	2,3,155	4,810	4,745	5,402	4,847	7,239
Aspirin:									
Production	10,941	11,110	15,092	23,553	28,221	29,089	34,114	30,383	30,902
Sales ³	10,120	12,003	13,203	18,271	24,864	26,169	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value ³	3,770	5,511	6,955	9,961	18,580	14,380	(D)	(D)	(D)
Barbiturates:									
Production	582	689	864	852	4,779	971	977	668	802
Sales	557	499	486	466	4,510	527	463	456	497
Value	3,025	2,740	2,807	2,429	4,2,399	2,128	1,973	2,078	2,451
Caffeine, natural and synthetic:									
Production	727	1,708	1,153	2,034	2,791	(D)	(D)	(D)	(D)
Sales	604	1,658	1,238	2,000	2,441	2,741	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value	1,616	6,597	3,673	4,176	4,260	5,036	(D)	(D)	(D)
Choline salts:									
Production	(D)	5,422	5,100	15,176	25,473	31,146	36,537	438,640	434,978
Sales	(D)	5,323	4,636	14,605	24,606	32,459	35,225	434,404	423,383
Value	(D)	5,388	1,902	3,573	5,319	5,423	5,845	5,232	5,547
Penicillin salts: ⁷									
Production	12	429	455	859	2,134	2,456	2,960	2,574	4,113
Sales	12	380	445	677	1,730	1,463	1,634	1,618	1,775
Value	46,462	93,052	43,980	57,391	86,048	16,444	21,766	25,175	33,427
Piperazine and derivatives: ⁸									
Production	(D)	(D)	459	9,975	6,950	6,513	8,881	8,913	8,709
Sales	(D)	(D)	568	1,204	4,774	4,455	6,098	5,393	5,866
Value	(D)	(D)	1,381	1,572	3,831	3,507	4,855	3,917	3,964
Salicylic acid:									
Production	5,412	5,616	7,768	9,282	13,127	9,886	11,400	11,479	11,562
Sales	3,654	4,589	5,227	7,582	10,587	5,579	8,388	8,057	5,737
Value	1,021	1,440	1,923	3,086	4,143	2,177	3,194	3,093	2,162
Streptomycin: ⁷									
Production	-	46	154	605	619	470	795	(D)	(D)
Sales	-	44	98	329	572	389	(D)	(D)	(D)
Value	-	7,131	5,127	7,515	7,543	8,539	(D)	(D)	(D)
Sulfa drugs:									
Production	5,888	4,967	2,767	5,080	4,964	4,728	5,450	5,046	4,704
Sales	5,672	3,704	(D)	(D)	1,476	1,343	1,580	(D)	(D)
Value	20,314	20,933	(D)	(D)	6,783	6,265	6,712	(D)	(D)
Tranquilizers:									
Production	-	-	(D)	1,164	10,1,573	1,548	1,583	1,704	1,142
Sales	-	-	(D)	983	10,1,064	1,361	1,314	998	975
Value	-	-	(D)	4,035	10,7,963	5,237	5,813	4,668	5,233
Vitamins: ¹¹									
Production	2,945	3,455	6,139	11,063	14,105	16,297	17,582	17,568	16,982
Sales	2,516	2,981	5,131	7,995	10,629	12,028	12,042	11,108	12,324
Value	48,933	58,714	82,811	68,684	60,578	65,366	70,752	65,847	67,939

¹ Represents zero.

² Withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual producers.

³ Excludes alicyclic and heterocyclic compounds for 1960; beginning 1964, excludes methionine.

⁴ Excludes benzoid compounds.

⁵ Includes some sales which were inadvertently reported as bulk sales through 1965.

⁶ Includes most, but not all, choline salts.

⁷ Choline chloride only.

⁸ For human or veterinary use only through 1960. Sales of mixture and dosage-form products included through 1964; excluded thereafter.

⁹ Beginning 1964, excludes derivatives other than salts.

¹⁰ Excludes derivatives.

¹¹ Includes benzoid skeletal muscle relaxants; excludes small amounts of nonbenzoid tranquilizers.

¹² Excludes K vitamins through 1960.

Source: U.S. Tariff Commission; *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*.

No. 104. DAYS OF DISABILITY, BY TYPE AND SEX, AND FOR ACUTE CONDITIONS: 1960 TO 1968

[In millions, except as indicated. 1960 and 1965, for years ending June 30; thereafter, calendar years. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

ITEM	1960		1965		1967		1968	
	Total days	Days per person						
ALL CONDITIONS								
Restricted-activity days ¹	2,830.1	16.2	3,086.1	16.4	2,953.2	15.3	2,996.1	15.3
Male	1,214.8	14.3	1,339.1	14.7	1,296.4	13.9	1,347.2	14.3
Female	1,615.3	18.0	1,747.0	18.0	1,656.8	16.5	1,648.9	16.3
Bed-disability days ²	1,054.8	6.0	1,160.2	6.2	1,109.4	5.7	1,233.2	6.3
Male	454.3	5.3	483.7	5.3	464.5	5.0	583.1	5.7
Female	600.5	6.7	676.5	7.0	645.0	6.4	700.2	6.9
Work-loss days ³	369.9	5.6	399.5	5.7	406.0	5.4	412.6	5.4
Male	244.4	5.5	260.9	5.7	251.7	5.3	247.1	5.2
Female	125.5	5.6	138.6	5.6	154.4	5.6	165.5	5.9
School-loss days ⁴	195.5	5.8	214.0	5.2	191.8	4.4	219.2	4.9
Male	93.3	4.9	103.3	4.9	96.4	4.4	106.5	4.7
Female	102.2	5.6	110.7	5.4	95.3	4.4	112.8	5.2
ACUTE CONDITIONS⁵								
Restricted-activity days ¹	1,545.5	8.9	1,568.2	8.3	1,455.1	7.5	1,694.6	8.7
Infective and parasitic	209.4	1.2	217.2	1.2	177.2	0.9	164.0	0.8
Respiratory	755.8	4.3	680.8	3.6	653.7	3.4	868.7	4.4
Digestive	77.7	0.4	81.9	0.4	68.0	0.4	87.3	0.4
Injuries	264.5	1.5	318.1	1.7	332.1	1.7	340.1	1.7
Other	238.6	1.4	270.2	1.4	224.2	1.2	234.5	1.2

¹ A day when a person cut down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days.

² A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed.

³ A day when a person lost the entire work day because of illness or injury. Computed for persons 17 years of age and over in the currently employed population, defined as those who were working or had a job or business from which they were not on layoff during the 2-week period preceding the week of interview.

⁴ A day when a child lost the entire school day because of illness or injury. Computed for children 6-16 years of age.

⁵ Excludes all conditions involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention. Contains some duplication, since time lost because of several concurrent conditions is counted under each contributing condition.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey*, and *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-Nos. 52 and 60.

No. 105. MEASURES OF DISABILITY AND HEALTH CONDITIONS, BY AGE GROUPS: 1967 AND 1968

[Rate per 100 persons per year. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

SUBJECT	1967			1968		
	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over	All ages	Persons under 65	Persons 65 and over
Restricted activity days ¹	1,527	1,316	3,581	1,533	1,329	3,504
Bed-disability days ¹	574	505	1,239	681	546	1,450
Days for patients discharged from short-stay hospitals	104	88	265	115	89	366
Incidence of acute conditions ²	190	199	104	204	214	105
Persons with activity limited by chronic conditions	12	8	46	11	8	42
Persons injured ²	27	29	16	26	26	16

¹ For definition of terms, see footnotes 1 and 2, table 104.

² Excludes all conditions or injuries involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-Nos. 52 and 60.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 106. ACUTE CONDITIONS—NUMBER AND RATE, BY TYPE AND AGE GROUP: 1968

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation. Estimates include only acute conditions which were medically attended or caused at least one day of restricted activity.]

AGE GROUP (in years)	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS (1,000)				RATE PER 100 POPULATION					
	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injur- ies	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injur- ies
		Upper	Other				Upper	Other		
Total	41,592	123,171	115,304	19,390	51,620	21.3	63.0	59.0	9.9	26.4
Under 6	9,935	29,171	15,033	3,248	6,926	43.8	128.5	66.2	14.3	30.5
6-16	15,944	36,959	28,312	4,776	14,046	36.0	83.4	63.9	10.8	31.7
17-44	10,958	36,087	46,378	7,066	18,795	15.7	51.6	67.1	10.1	26.9
45 and over	4,755	20,974	25,082	4,301	11,833	8.1	35.9	42.9	7.4	20.3

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10- No. 60*, and unpublished data.

No. 107. SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED: 1945 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except for tuberculosis. Figures should be interpreted with caution. Although reporting of some of these diseases is incomplete, the figures are of value in indicating trends of disease incidence. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series B 275-281, for rates for selected diseases.]

DISEASE	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Amobiasis	3,412	4,568	3,348	3,424	2,768	2,921	3,157	3,005
Aseptic meningitis	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,593	2,329	3,068	3,082	4,494
Botulism	(NA)	20	16	12	19	9	5	7
Brucellosis (undulant fever)	5,049	3,510	1,444	751	262	262	205	218
Diphtheria	18,675	5,796	1,984	918	164	209	219	260
Encephalitis:								
Primary infectious								
Post-infectious	785	1,135	2,166	2,341	{ 1,722	2,121	1,478	1,781
Hepatitis:					981	964	1,060	1,602
Serum								
Infectious	(NA)	2,820	31,961	41,666	33,856	{ 1,497	2,458	4,820
Leprosy	40	44	75	54	96	109	81	123
Leptospirosis	(NA)	(NA)	24	53	84	72	67	69
Malaria	62,763	2,184	522	72	147	565	2,022	2,317
Measles	146,013	319,124	555,156	441,703	261,904	204,136	62,705	22,231
Meningoencebral infections		3,788	3,455	2,259	3,040	3,381	2,161	2,628
Pertussis (whooping cough)	133,702	120,718	62,786	14,809	6,799	7,717	9,718	4,810
Pollomyletis, acute	13,624	33,300	23,985	3,190	72	113	41	53
Pituitacos	27	26	334	113	60	50	41	43
Rabies in animals	19,928	17,901	5,799	3,567	4,574	4,178	4,481	3,501
Rheumatic fever, acute ¹	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9,022	4,998	4,472	3,985	3,470
Rubella (German measles)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	46,075	46,888	49,371
Salmonellosis, excl. typhoid fever	649	1,233	5,447	5,929	17,101	16,841	18,120	16,514
Shigellosis (bacillary dysentery)	34,043	23,367	13,912	12,487	11,027	11,888	13,474	12,180
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	185,570	64,494	147,502	315,173	305,168	427,752	458,351	435,013
Tetanus	(NA)	486	462	388	300	235	263	178
Trichinosis	(NA)	327	264	160	199	115	66	77
Tuberculosis (newly reported active cases)	(NA)	(NA)	76,245	55,404	49,016	47,767	45,647	42,758
Tularemia	900	927	584	390	264	208	184	186
Typhoid fever	4,211	2,484	1,704	816	464	378	396	395
Typhus fever:								
Flea-borne (endemic-murine)	5,193	685	135	68	28	38	52	36
Tick-borne (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)	472	404	295	204	281	268	305	208
Venereal diseases (civilian cases):								
Gonorrhea	313,363	286,746	236,197	258,933	324,925	351,738	404,836	464,548
Syphilis	351,767	217,558	122,392	122,003	112,842	105,159	102,581	98,271
Other	10,261	8,187	3,913	2,811	2,015	1,294	1,309	1,486

NA Not available. ¹ Figures from Economic Research Service, Dept. of Agriculture.

² Based on reports from States: 37 in 1960, 36 in 1965 and 1966, 38 in 1967, and 37 in 1968.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Ga.; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 37, No. 9, and *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplement), Vol. 13, No. 64 and Vol. 17, No. 53.

Heart Disease—Arthritis—Hypertension

79

No. 108. HEART DISEASE IN ADULTS, BY DIAGNOSIS AND SEX: 1960-62

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Prevalence data are based on direct examination from October 1959-December 1962. Refers to civilian noninstitutional population aged 18-79 years. Contains some duplications, since a large number of persons with heart disease had more than one manifestation of the disease. "Other" category is upper limit and consists of adults with rheumatic, syphilitic, and congenital heart diseases, and persons with "nonspecific" though definite heart disease. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

ITEM	NUMBER OF ADULTS (1,000)			PERCENT OF ALL ADULTS				
	Total	Hypertensive	Coro- nary	Other	Total	Hypertensive	Coro- nary	Other
Total, definite.....	14,621	10,499	3,125	1,953	13.2	9.5	2.8	1.7
Male.....	6,652	4,050	1,945	987	12.6	7.7	3.7	1.9
Female.....	7,970	6,449	1,180	987	13.7	11.1	2.0	1.6
Total, suspect.....	12,979	4,759	2,410	7,830	11.7	4.3	2.2	6.6
Male.....	7,315	2,716	1,186	4,122	13.9	5.1	2.2	7.8
Female.....	5,663	2,043	1,274	3,208	9.7	3.5	2.2	5.5

No. 109. ARTHRITIS IN ADULTS, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS: 1960-62

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Prevalence data are based on direct examination from October 1959-December 1962. Refers to civilian noninstitutional population aged 18-79 years. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation]

ITEM	18-79 years	18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75-79 years
Rheumatoid arthritis, adults...1,000.....	3,591	39	71	314	613	988	1,026	540
Male.....	1,000	895	16	61	149	315	152	202
Female.....	1,000	2,696	28	71	404	673	874	338
Rate per 100 adults.....	3.2	0.3	0.3	1.3	3.0	6.3	9.2	18.8
Male.....	1.7	0.2	—	0.5	1.5	4.2	3.1	14.1
Female.....	4.6	0.3	0.6	2.1	4.4	8.3	14.1	23.5
Osteoarthritis, adults.....1,000.....	40,481	646	2,093	5,842	9,590	10,848	9,013	2,449
Male.....	1,000	19,721	512	1,400	4,712	4,747	3,770	1,154
Female.....	1,000	20,700	134	693	2,416	4,878	6,101	5,243
Rate per 100 adults.....	37.4	4.1	9.7	24.7	46.6	69.4	80.7	85.4
Male.....	37.4	7.2	13.6	30.2	47.0	63.2	75.8	80.9
Female.....	37.3	1.6	6.2	19.6	46.3	75.2	84.7	89.8

- Represents zero.

No. 110. HYPERTENSION IN ADULTS, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS: 1960-62

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 109]

ITEM	18-79 years	18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75-79 years
Definite hypertension, adults...1,000.....	17,008	219	840	2,578	3,754	4,207	4,297	1,114
Male.....	1,000	7,462	121	489	1,635	1,833	1,674	1,347
Female.....	1,000	9,547	98	352	1,044	1,921	2,532	651
Percent of adults.....	15.3	1.4	3.9	10.9	18.2	26.9	38.5	38.8
Male.....	14.1	1.7	4.8	13.5	18.3	22.3	27.1	32.4
Female.....	16.4	1.2	3.1	8.5	18.2	31.2	47.6	45.1
Borderline hypertension, adults.1,000.....	16,182	894	1,592	2,720	3,393	4,054	2,739	789
Male.....	1,000	9,076	779	1,228	1,615	1,777	2,064	1,223
Female.....	1,000	7,106	116	364	1,106	1,616	1,900	1,507
Percent of adults.....	14.6	5.7	7.4	11.5	16.5	25.9	24.5	27.5
Male.....	17.2	10.9	11.9	14.2	17.7	27.5	24.8	26.7
Female.....	12.2	1.4	3.2	9.0	15.3	24.5	24.3	28.3

Source of tables 108-110: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 11-Nos. 6, 13, 15, and 17.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 111. PERSONS WEARING CORRECTIVE LENSES—NUMBER AND PERCENT DISTRIBUTION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1966

[In thousands, except percent. For year ending June 30. Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population 3 years old and over. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation. Excludes sunglasses worn only to filter light, safety glasses worn only for protection of the eyes, hand magnifying glasses, and other such devices]

AGE AND SEX	TOTAL			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	Population 3 years old and over	Persons wearing lenses		Population 3 years old and over	Persons wearing lenses			
		Total	Eye-glasses only		Total	Eye-glasses only	Contact lenses ¹	
Total.....	178,907	86,020	84,247	1,773	100.0	48.1	47.1	1.0
3-16 years.....	55,037	8,283	8,110	153	100.0	15.0	14.7	0.3
17-24 years.....	22,303	9,310	8,474	835	100.0	41.6	37.8	3.7
25-44 years.....	45,185	18,914	18,314	599	100.0	41.9	40.5	1.3
45 years and over.....	56,292	49,583	49,348	185	100.0	88.0	87.7	0.3
45-54 years.....	21,850	17,782	17,638	97	100.0	81.2	80.7	0.4
55-64 years.....	16,864	15,528	15,460	57	100.0	92.1	91.7	0.3
65 years and over.....	17,578	16,275	16,244	(S)	100.0	92.6	92.4	(S)
Male.....	88,195	36,880	36,340	530	100.0	42.8	42.2	0.6
Female.....	90,712	49,140	47,898	1,242	100.0	53.0	51.7	1.3

S. Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.

¹ With or without eyeglasses.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-53.

No. 112. NARCOTIC ADDICTION—SUMMARY: 1953 TO 1966

[“Addict” defined as a person reported to Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs by police or hospital authorities as physically addicted to narcotics use. Average age of active addicts as of Dec. 31, 1968, was 31.7 years]

ITEM	NEW ADDICTS REPORTED							Active addicts, Dec. 31, 1968 ¹
	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	
Addicts, total.....	6,363	7,456	10,012	6,012	6,047	6,417	7,219	7,515
Reporting agency:								
Federal.....	902	815	870	543	809	515	569	1,142
Local.....	4,749	5,116	5,727	4,681	4,674	5,330	5,695	5,405
State.....	622	1,525	3,415	788	864	572	955	12,064
Race:								
White.....	3,323	3,847	5,288	3,562	3,467	3,685	3,785	3,545
Negro.....	3,002	3,538	4,720	2,419	2,559	2,817	3,425	3,875
Other.....	38	71	34	31	21	15	9	95
Age:								
Under 21 years.....	960	1,037	1,358	1,058	1,160	1,361	1,458	1,126
21-30 years.....	3,425	4,139	6,086	3,538	3,640	3,775	4,411	4,392
31-40 years.....	1,443	1,712	1,970	1,088	993	1,054	1,069	1,409
41 years and over.....	535	568	599	333	264	227	281	588
Male.....	5,206	5,946	7,850	4,964	4,962	5,342	6,136	6,035
Female.....	1,167	1,510	2,162	1,058	1,085	1,075	1,083	1,480
Drug used:								
Heroin.....	5,548	6,562	9,166	5,430	5,497	6,009	6,824	6,868
Morphine.....	218	188	169	117	138	77	98	214
Opium.....	9	13	9	2	6	16	20	25
Dilauidid.....	127	128	94	63	63	83	51	99
Demerol.....	128	149	174	110	112	104	82	115
Methadone.....	27	14	12	16	6	11	25	25
Paregoric.....	173	189	183	62	49	28	14	64
Codine.....	75	110	120	147	107	70	69	64
Eucodal.....	24	77	58	44	31	10	9	17
All other.....	34	26	29	21	38	9	27	24

¹ 23,589 addicts, originally reported during 1953-1963, remained active during the 5-year period, 1964-1968.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs; annual report, *Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs*.

Cigarette Smoking

81

No. 113. CIGARETTE SMOKERS IN THE POPULATION, BY SEX AND AGE: 1967 AND 1968

[Refers to civilian, noninstitutional population, 17 years old and over. Based on Current Population Survey sample of approximately 52,500 households in August 1967 and 50,000 in August 1968. Subject to sampling variability and to errors of response and reporting; see source for explanation. For health characteristics associated with smoking, see table 114.]

SEX AND AGE	1967					1968				
	Total population (1,000)	Smoking status (percent distribution)				Total population (1,000)	Smoking status (percent distribution)			
		Present smoker	Former smoker	Never smoked	Unknown if ever smoked		Present smoker	Former smoker	Never smoked	Unknown if ever smoked
Male	59,248	47.8	18.2	31.4	2.6	60,073	45.9	19.2	32.6	2.3
17-24 years	10,739	43.8	5.2	48.3	2.7	10,987	41.3	6.5	50.0	2.2
25-44 years	21,733	56.3	16.9	24.9	2.0	21,098	54.7	17.8	25.8	1.7
45-64 years	18,956	49.6	23.1	24.4	2.9	19,189	47.3	24.0	26.0	2.7
65 years and over	7,821	25.5	27.8	48.4	3.3	7,910	24.5	28.8	43.4	3.3
Female	67,330	31.4	7.0	59.3	2.3	68,483	30.5	7.9	59.4	2.2
17-24 years	12,638	31.2	4.7	62.1	2.0	12,975	29.4	5.3	63.4	1.9
25-44 years	23,755	41.3	8.8	48.0	1.9	23,988	40.2	9.8	48.2	1.7
45-64 years	20,694	31.8	7.9	58.1	2.7	21,059	30.5	8.8	57.9	2.7
65 years and over	10,243	8.7	4.2	84.2	2.0	10,471	9.5	4.9	82.9	2.7

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *The Monthly Vital Statistics Report* Vol. 18, No. 6 Supplement, December 5, 1969.

No. 114. CIGARETTE SMOKING AND HEALTH CHARACTERISTICS—SUMMARY: 1965

[Refers to population 17 years old and over. Based on a sample of approximately 42,000 households during July 1964-June 1965]

SEX, AGE, AND HEALTH CHARACTERISTICS	Total population ¹	Persons who never smoked	Persons who ever smoked	Former smokers	PRESENT SMOKERS					
					Total ²	Cigarettes smoked per day (heaviest amount)				
						Under 11	11-20	21-40	41 or more	
Male	1,000	57,585	17,028	40,416	11,075	29,341	4,508	12,795	8,989	1,964
17-24 years	1,000	9,962	4,396	5,501	662	4,888	1,207	2,157	994	172
25-44 years	1,000	21,618	4,926	16,657	3,843	12,814	1,572	5,543	4,374	980
45-64 years	1,000	18,401	4,406	13,983	4,436	9,527	1,218	4,079	3,151	720
65 years and over	1,000	7,610	3,299	4,295	2,134	2,161	511	1,016	470	92
Female	1,000	64,501	37,758	26,440	5,040	21,400	6,279	9,725	4,466	575
17-24 years	1,000	11,337	6,765	4,460	621	3,888	1,303	1,634	698	100
25-44 years	1,000	23,686	11,019	12,612	2,291	10,321	2,679	4,697	2,498	342
45-64 years	1,000	19,795	11,723	8,015	1,691	6,323	1,879	3,039	1,152	129
65 years and over	1,000	9,683	8,260	1,354	436	917	418	356	318	(S)
Health characteristics:										
Percent with one or more chronic conditions:										
Male	57.3	54.3	58.7	65.7	56.0	48.2	53.3	62.2	69.3	
Female	62.2	62.5	61.8	67.5	60.5	54.5	59.8	68.8	76.9	
Prevalence of all chronic conditions per 100 persons:										
Male	119.3	112.3	122.4	150.9	111.6	93.9	103.8	126.6	150.3	
Female	149.0	155.9	139.7	164.4	138.8	112.6	129.4	163.3	223.7	
Incidence of all acute conditions per 100 persons:										
Male	143.8	130.3	149.8	155.9	147.5	117.5	147.3	164.5	152.7	
Female	181.6	163.3	209.1	212.7	208.2	104.4	203.0	240.9	237.9	
Restricted-activity days per person: ³										
Male	16.7	14.4	17.7	22.2	16.0	13.0	16.3	16.6	22.3	
Female	21.8	22.0	21.5	25.4	20.6	17.7	19.7	24.8	37.9	
Bed-days per person: ³										
Male	5.7	5.3	5.9	7.4	5.3	4.7	5.6	5.2	6.7	
Female	8.1	8.3	7.9	9.7	7.5	6.1	7.0	9.7	15.5	
Work-loss days per person: ³										
Male	5.7	4.6	6.1	6.8	5.9	3.9	6.0	6.3	7.5	
Female	6.6	4.8	6.6	6.7	6.6	4.9	7.1	8.0	11.5	

S Does not meet publication standards because of magnitude of sampling error.

¹ Includes persons for whom smoking status is unknown. ² Includes smokers for whom the number of cigarettes smoked per day is unknown. ³ For definition of terms, see footnotes 1, 2, and 3 of table 104.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 34.

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

No. 115. CIGARETTE SMOKING AND DEATH RATES, BY AGE AND SEX

ITEM	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75-84 years
MALE VETERANS (BORN STUDY) 1954-1962¹					
Total deaths.....	383	366	13,840	17,550	1,932
Death rate per 100,000 for current cigarette smokers (A).....	232	728	1,819	4,032	8,471
Death rate per 100,000 for smokers who never smoked regularly (B).....	127	264	1,056	2,411	6,214
Mortality ratio (A+B).....	1.83	2.76	1.72	1.07	1.36
Difference in death rates per 100,000 (A-B).....	+105	+464	+763	+1,621	+2,267
Excess deaths as percent of total ²	33	43	21	17	8
MALE (HAMMOND STUDY) 1959/60-1963³					
Total deaths.....	631	5,297	8,427	8,125	3,968
Death rate per 100,000 for current cigarette smokers (A).....	397	925	2,202	4,788	9,074
Death rate per 100,000 for smokers who never smoked regularly (B).....	210	406	1,202	3,168	7,863
Mortality ratio (A+B).....	1.89	2.28	1.83	1.51	1.23
Difference in death rates per 100,000 (A-B).....	+187	+519	+1,000	+1,620	+1,811
Excess deaths as percent of total ²	33	38	25	13	4
FEMALE (HAMMOND STUDY) 1959/60-1963³					
Total deaths.....	727	2,828	3,915	5,115	4,188
Death rate per 100,000 for current cigarette smokers (A).....	186	384	838	2,229	5,846
Death rate per 100,000 for smokers who never smoked regularly (B).....	165	304	698	1,913	5,014
Mortality ratio (A+B).....	1.13	1.26	1.20	1.17	0.99
Difference in death rates per 100,000 (A-B).....	+21	+80	+140	+316	-68
Excess deaths as percent of total ²	5	9	4	2	(X)

X. Not applicable. ¹ An 8½-year followup of 294,000 persons holding U.S. Government life insurance policies. ² "Excess" defined as deaths among current cigarette smokers above those for smokers who never smoked regularly. ³ A 4-year study of 441,000 men and 563,000 women.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *The Health Consequences of Smoking*, 1967. (Publication No. 1690.)

No. 116. PERSONS INJURED, BY CIRCUMSTANCE AND SEX: 1968

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Excludes all conditions involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention. Sum of estimates may be greater than total because the circumstances are not mutually exclusive. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for explanation.]

CIRCUMSTANCE	PERSONS INJURED (millions)			RATE PER 100 POPULATION		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	49.0	29.4	19.7	25.1	31.2	19.4
While at work.....	9.3	7.8	1.5	4.8	8.3	1.5
Home.....	20.5	10.1	10.3	10.5	10.8	10.2
Other (includes motor vehicle).....	20.8	12.7	8.1	10.6	13.4	8.0

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10-No. 60.

No. 117. PERSONS INJURED AND RATE PER YEAR, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT: 1959-61

[Annual average for July 1959-June 1961. Includes only persons with injuries involving 1 or more days of restricted activity or medical attention]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	Persons injured (1,000)	Rate per 1,000 popula- tion	TYPE OF ACCIDENT	Persons injured (1,000)	Rate per 1,000 popula- tion
Total.....	44,995	255.2	All other falls.....	7,762	44.0
Moving motor vehicle.....	2,890	16.4	Bumped into object or person.....	3,482	19.8
All other.....	42,105	238.8	Struck by moving object.....	4,108	23.3
Uncontrolled fire, explosion, or discharge of a firearm.....	380	2.2	Handled or stepped on rough objects.....	2,515	14.3
Nonmotor vehicle, in motion.....	880	5.0	Caught in, pinched, or crushed between two objects.....	1,883	10.7
Machinery, in operation.....	1,309	7.4	Came in contact with hot object or open flame.....	1,331	7.5
Cutting or piercing instrument.....	2,688	16.2	One-time lifting or exertion.....	2,207	12.5
Foreign body in eye, windpipe, or other orifice.....	1,184	6.7	Twisted or stumbled.....	1,794	10.2
Injury caused by animal or insect.....	1,838	10.4	Therapeutic misadventure.....	1,368	7.8
Falls on stairs, steps, or from a height.....	4,305	24.4	All other types of accidents.....	3,072	17.4

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Health Statistics*, Series B-No. 37.

No. 118. CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES:
1940 TO 1969

[In pounds, except as noted. Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Canned fruit, for 1940, and dried fruit for all years, pack year; fresh citrus fruits and rice, crop year beginning previous year; peanuts, crop year beginning September of year indicated. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series G 552-565, G 571-580, G 583, and G 584]

COMMODITY	1940	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969 (prel.)
Meats (carcass weight)								
Beef	142.4	144.6	160.8	166.7	170.5	177.5	182.7	181.1
Veal	54.9	63.4	85.0	99.3	104.0	105.9	109.4	109.7
Lamb and mutton	7.4	8.0	6.1	5.2	4.5	3.8	3.6	3.3
Pork (excluding lard)	6.6	4.0	4.8	3.7	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.4
Fish (edible weight)	73.5	69.2	64.9	58.5	58.0	63.9	66.0	64.7
Fresh and frozen	11.0	11.8	10.3	10.9	10.8	10.8	11.0	11.0
Canned ¹	5.7	0.8	5.7	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.2	6.1
Cured	4.8	4.9	4.0	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.5
Poultry products:								
Eggs, farm basis (number)	319	359	334	314	313	323	321	313
Chicken (ready-to-cook)	• 14.1	20.6	28.0	33.3	36.0	37.1	37.2	38.9
Turkey (ready-to-cook)	2.9	4.1	6.1	7.5	7.8	8.6	7.9	8.2
Dairy products:								
Total milk fat solids	32.5	29.3	24.5	22.9	22.2	21.4	21.2	20.7
Total nonfat milk solids	38.1	43.6	43.4	42.4	42.2	41.5	41.6	41.4
Cheese	6.0	7.7	8.3	9.5	9.7	10.1	10.8	10.6
Condensed and evaporated milk	19.3	20.1	13.7	16.8	9.7	9.0	8.9	8.4
Fluid milk and cream	381	348	321	301	296	286	279	272
Ice cream (product weight)	11.4	17.2	18.3	18.5	18.1	17.8	18.3	18.1
Fats and oils, total (fat content)	46.4	45.9	45.3	47.7	49.6	49.2	51.0	51.5
Butter (actual weight)	17.0	10.7	7.5	6.4	5.7	5.5	5.6	5.3
Margarine (actual weight)	2.4	6.1	9.4	9.9	10.5	10.5	10.8	10.8
Lard	14.4	12.6	7.6	6.4	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.1
Shortening	9.0	11.0	12.6	14.0	15.9	15.9	16.2	16.8
Other edible fats and oils	7.4	8.8	11.5	14.1	15.1	15.1	16.0	16.6
Fruits:								
Fresh, total (farm weight)	139.1	108.8	98.3	80.9	81.2	80.7	78.0	82.0
Citrus	66.7	41.7	33.7	29.0	29.0	31.5	26.2	28.7
Apples (commercial)	29.7	22.7	18.2	16.3	16.9	16.1	15.6	17.0
Other (excluding melons)	52.7	44.4	41.4	35.6	36.3	33.1	36.2	36.3
Processed:								
Canned fruit	19.1	21.6	22.6	23.4	22.8	22.5	22.9	24.4
Canned juices (excluding frozen)	7.2	13.5	13.0	10.8	11.6	11.7	12.2	14.3
Frozen (including juices)	1.3	4.3	9.1	8.5	8.1	10.1	9.3	9.4
Dried	6.0	4.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.8
Vegetables:								
Fresh ²	116.9	115.2	105.8	98.4	95.8	97.8	98.2	97.4
Canned (excluding potatoes and sweet-potatoes)	34.2	41.2	48.4	46.8	47.4	48.8	50.0	50.4
Frozen (excluding potatoes)	0.6	3.2	7.0	8.1	8.8	9.0	9.6	9.4
Potatoes and sweetpotatoes:								
Potatoes (fresh equivalent) ³	123	106	108	108	113	111	116	115
Frozen potatoes (product weight)	(NA)	0.1	2.7	5.7	6.9	7.6	8.5	9.4
Sweetpotatoes (fresh equivalent) ³	18.4	12.9	7.1	6.2	6.3	5.8	5.7	5.9
Dry edible beans:								
Soybeans	8.4	8.6	7.3	6.6	6.3	7.0	6.9	6.5
Melons:								
Sugar (refined)	26.5	24.8	25.8	23.6	21.0	22.3	22.3	22.4
Grains:								
Corn products:								
Cornmeal and other ⁴	26.7	17.8	14.3	14.3	14.1	14.2	14.1	14.2
Corn syrup and sugar	10.8	13.7	13.8	18.1	18.5	18.6	19.1	19.1
Oat food products	4.0	3.3	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.7
Barley food products ⁵	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Wheat:								
Flour ⁶	155	135	118	113	111	112	112	111
Breakfast cereals	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Rye, flour	2.4	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
Rice, milled	5.0	6.1	6.1	7.6	7.3	7.5	7.8	8.3
Other:								
Coffee (green beans)	15.5	16.1	15.8	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.8	14.8
Tea	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Cocoa beans	4.6	4.4	3.6	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.0
Peanuts (shelled)	5.0	4.5	4.9	5.6	5.5	5.7	5.8	6.0

N.A. Not available.

¹ Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish, such as chowder.

² Excludes produce from home gardens. ³ Includes quantities canned and frozen.

⁴ Includes cornstarch, corn cereal, and hominy. ⁵ In terms of malt equivalent.

⁶ Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published quarterly in *National Food Situation*.

No. 119. NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1940 TO 1969

(Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. Computed on basis of estimates of apparent civilian consumption (retail basis) including consumption from home gardens. No deductions have been made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste in home or for destruction or loss of nutrients during preparation of food. Deductions have been made for inedible refuse. Data include quantities of iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin added to flour and cereal products; quantities of vitamin A value added to margarine and milk of all types; quantities of ascorbic acid added to fruit juices and drinks. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series G 546-551.)

NUTRIENT	UNIT	1940	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969 (prel.)
Food energy	Calories	3,350	3,260	3,140	3,140	3,210	3,250	3,240
Protein	Grams	93	94	95	96	98	99	99
Fat	Grams	143	143	143	145	150	153	153
Carbohydrate	Grams	429	402	375	371	373	374	374
Calcium	Grams	0.92	0.93	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.93	0.93
Phosphorus	Grams	1.50	1.53	1.51	1.50	1.52	1.51	1.51
Iron	Milligrams	14.2	16.5	16.3	16.4	16.9	17.1	17.0
Vitamin A value	International units	8,500	8,400	8,000	7,700	7,700	7,800	7,800
Thiamine	Milligrams	1.55	1.90	1.85	1.78	1.83	1.84	1.82
Riboflavin	Milligrams		1.90	2.29	2.27	2.24	2.26	2.25
Niacin	Milligrams		17.8	20.2	20.9	21.4	22.1	22.2
Ascorbic acid	Milligrams		115	106	108	101	107	104

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published annually in *National Food Situation*.

No. 120. WEIGHT RANGE OF MEN AND WOMEN, BY AGE AND HEIGHT: 1960-62

(Height without shoes; weight, in pounds, partially clothed. Clothing weight estimated at 2 lb. Values shown represent range of weights within which 50 percent of the population of a given height would fall. Approximately 25 percent would weigh less and 25 percent more than these values. Based on a nationwide sample of persons 18 to 79 years of age selected for the Health Examination Survey conducted Oct. 1960-Dec. 1962)

HEIGHT (feet and inches)	WEIGHT, BY AGE GROUPS						
	18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75-79 years
MEN							
5'2"	120-154	121-161	131-167	130-167	128-168	125-163	116-151
5'3"	123-157	126-165	134-170	134-171	131-171	128-167	121-150
5'4"	127-161	130-170	138-174	138-175	135-175	132-170	126-161
5'5"	130-164	135-174	142-178	142-178	138-178	135-174	131-166
5'6"	134-168	139-178	146-182	146-183	142-182	138-177	136-171
5'7"	137-171	144-183	150-186	150-187	146-188	142-180	142-176
5'8"	141-175	148-187	153-189	154-191	146-188	145-184	146-181
5'9"	144-178	153-182	157-193	158-195	153-193	149-187	151-186
5'10"	148-182	157-186	161-197	162-198	156-198	152-191	155-191
5'11"	151-185	162-201	164-200	160-203	160-200	156-194	162-196
5'	155-189	166-205	168-204	170-207	163-204	169-198	167-201
5'1"	168-192	170-210	172-208	174-211	167-207	162-201	172-206
5'2"	182-196	175-214	176-212	178-215	171-211	166-204	177-212
WOMEN							
4'9"	98-133	90-133	109-153	107-151	116-160	112-151	108-146
4'10"	100-135	94-137	111-156	110-154	119-163	116-154	109-149
4'11"	103-138	98-141	114-158	114-158	122-166	119-158	113-152
5'	105-140	102-145	116-160	118-161	125-169	123-161	116-160
5'1"	107-142	103-149	118-162	121-165	128-171	126-164	120-159
5'2"	110-144	110-153	120-165	125-169	131-174	130-168	123-163
5'3"	112-146	114-157	123-167	128-172	134-177	133-171	126-166
5'4"	114-149	118-161	125-160	132-176	136-180	137-175	130-170
5'5"	116-151	122-165	127-172	130-179	139-183	140-178	133-173
5'6"	118-153	120-169	129-174	130-183	142-186	144-182	137-176
5'7"	121-155	130-173	132-176	143-187	145-189	147-185	140-180
5'8"	123-158	134-177	134-178	146-190	148-181	150-189	144-183

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 11-No. 14.

No. 121. FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS: 1950 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and Virgin Islands, and, beginning 1965, American Samoa]

PROGRAM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Commodity distribution:								
Institutions and welfare cases:								
Persons participating	1,000	1,125	4,624	5,753	7,148	8,077	5,017	4,726
Quantity	mil. lb.	255	297	654	1,313	1,000	849	871
Cost	mil. dol.	24	97	75	287	151	116	147
School lunch programs:								
Children participating	1,000	10,129	10,213	15,635	20,390	21,393	21,882	21,104
Quantity	mil. lb.	467	298	523	973	788	833	1,027
Cost	mil. dol.	55	83	132	272	175	188	276
Indemnity plan² (school lunch program):								
Children participating	1,000	7,840	10,972	12,839	17,024	18,040	18,457	18,800
Cost	mil. dol.	65	69	94	180	141	150	160
Special milk program:⁴								
Quantity reimbursed	mil. 1/2 pt.	(X)	450	2,385	2,987	3,059	3,027	3,036
Federal cost	mil. dol.	(X)	17	80	97	97	99	102
Food stamp program:								
Persons participating	1,000	(X)	(X)	(X)	425	864	1,447	2,211
Federal cost	mil. dol.	(X)	(X)	(X)	33	65	106	173

X Not applicable.

¹ Represents cost to the Federal Government of the commodity as delivered to the State distributing agency.

² Comprises elementary and secondary schools. See also headnote, table 124.

³ Refers to subsidy payments by the Federal Government; excludes administrative costs.

⁴ Initiated in September 1954 to increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools and child-care institutions.

No. 122. FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAM, FOOD DONATED TO NEEDY FAMILIES—CITIES AND COUNTIES PARTICIPATING, RECIPIENTS, QUANTITY, AND COST: 1950 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Prior to 1964, excludes Hawaii, and 1968, Alaska]

YEAR	Cities and counties participating ¹	Persons eligible	RECIPIENTS			COMMODITIES DONATED			
			Total	Public assistance	Other ²	Percent of persons eligible	Quantity	Cost ³	
								Total	Per participant
1950	(NA)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	Mil. lb.	Mil. dol.
1955	587	3,562	3,291	733	2,558	92	201.2	45.8	6.0
1960	1,182	5,415	4,309	2,043	2,266	80	525.9	61.9	18.81
1961	1,401	7,086	6,384	2,631	3,753	90	855.5	140.0	13.70
1962	1,531	8,193	7,443	3,140	4,302	91	1,377.0	226.9	30.49
1963	1,592	7,772	7,019	3,031	3,988	90	1,246.0	204.4	29.12
1964	1,607	6,808	6,135	2,861	3,274	90	1,140.4	197.1	32.13
1965	1,687	6,530	5,842	2,848	2,994	89	1,140.5	226.9	38.84
1966	1,634	5,423	4,781	2,465	2,316	88	854.9	134.1	28.04
1967	1,573	4,441	3,722	2,074	1,648	84	705.1	101.1	27.15
1968	1,266	4,047	3,491	1,927	1,564	80	723.2	124.0	35.62
1969	1,291	4,382	3,817	2,183	1,634	87	1,064.8	224.9	58.92

NA Not available. ¹ Includes Indian reservations.

² Unemployed and low-income persons except those on regular public assistance rolls.

³ Total cost to Federal Government including commodity cost, warehousing, processing, repackaging, miscellaneous handling charges, and transportation costs to designated carload receiving points within the States.

Source of tables 121 and 122: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 123. COST OF U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ECONOMY AND LOW-COST FOOD PLANS: 1969

[As of March. The cost of the Economy Food Plan is often used as the minimum price for purchasing an adequate diet. However, the Department of Agriculture also states that the cost of this plan is not a reasonable measure of basic money needs for a good diet and suggests that public assistance agencies recommend a higher money allowance. Many welfare agencies base their food cost standards on the USDA Low-cost Food Plan which costs about 25 percent more than the Economy Plan. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii.]

REGION	ONE-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST ¹		FOUR-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST ²		EIGHT-PERSON HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY COST ³	
	Economy plan	Low-cost plan	Economy plan	Low-cost plan	Economy plan	Low-cost plan
United States	\$28.70	\$35.90	\$99.90	\$124.80	\$166.80	\$209.00
Northeast	31.60	39.50	109.50	138.90	182.70	228.40
North Central	29.10	36.40	101.40	126.70	169.30	211.60
South	27.20	33.70	91.00	113.70	152.20	190.20
West	29.70	37.20	103.50	129.40	172.80	216.00

¹ Woman aged 35-55 or man 55-75. ² Parents aged 20-35 and young school-aged children.

³ Mother 20-35, father 35-55, 1 child 1-3, 1 child 3-6, 1 child 6-9, girl 9-12, boy 12-15, and girl 15-20.

Source: U.S. Congress, Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs; *Poverty, Malnutrition, and Federal Food Assistance Programs: A Statistical Summary*. (91st Congress, 1st Session.)

Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

NO. 124. FEDERAL FOOD ASSISTANCE—PARTICIPATION AND COST: 1965 AND 1969
 [For years ending June 30, except as indicated. Food assistance covers direct distribution of selected food items to persons in low-income families and distribution of food stamps to low-income families]

STATE	HOUSEHOLDS WITH POOR DIETS, SPRING 1965		PERSONS RECEIVING FOOD ASSISTANCE ³		FEDERAL GOVERNMENT COSTS FOR FOOD ASSISTANCE			Estimated persons unable to buy marginal diet ⁵ (1,000)	Monthly income needed for marginal diet, March 1969 ⁶		
	Total (1,000)	Percent of total households ²	1969		1965 total (\$1,000)	1969					
			1965 total (1,000)	Percent of popula- tion ⁴		Total (1,000)	Per partic- ipant (dollars)				
U.S.	10,958	19.1	5,828	6,368	3,2	292,945	431,972	66.56	25,856	(X)	
Ala.	227	23.6	132	277	7.8	8,106	21,858	80.06	920	\$273	
Alaska	(NA)	(NA)	-	11	3.9	-	796	71.78	25	310	
Ariz.	73	16.5	77	96	5.7	2,374	5,371	55.31	209	310	
Ark.	143	25.1	232	108	5.4	8,826	9,096	97.16	562	273	
Calif.	860	14.8	47	491	2.5	1,895	28,174	64.19	1,468	310	
Colo.	95	16.2	89	54	2.6	2,847	4,240	78.27	208	310	
Conn.	123	14.8	3	47	1.6	94	2,746	61.66	157	328	
Del.	27	19.1	31	28	5.2	903	1,043	38.53	49	328	
D.C.	55	21.2	26	29	3.6	1,153	2,544	75.74	107	328	
Fla.	416	22.8	92	223	3.5	4,688	14,049	65.14	917	273	
Ga.	279	23.3	91	247	5.3	4,284	10,081	77.12	1,004	273	
Hawaii	(NA)	(NA)	-	12	1.5	-	773	71.18	68	310	
Idaho	34	16.5	9	8	1.1	353	531	84.30	82	310	
Ill.	629	19.5	236	184	1.7	10,703	11,878	65.54	984	304	
Ind.	297	20.4	98	89	1.7	4,137	4,964	59.75	598	304	
Iowa	187	22.1	89	83	1.0	3,773	4,183	83.16	389	304	
Kans.	152	21.8	23	32	1.4	1,149	1,695	62.26	279	304	
Ky.	211	23.5	279	200	6.2	15,069	15,579	82.99	758	273	
La.	227	23.2	195	209	5.6	10,300	14,470	73.76	850	273	
Maine	53	18.7	33	53	5.4	1,024	3,050	64.84	148	310	
Md.	186	19.2	74	52	1.4	2,231	4,154	78.94	348	328	
Mass.	258	16.2	12	62	1.1	742	2,216	36.24	426	328	
Mich.	466	19.6	283	196	2.2	21,939	12,435	64.28	811	304	
Minn.	219	21.2	93	73	2.0	5,851	4,934	72.82	430	304	
Miss.	155	25.6	319	337	14.3	13,475	31,761	103.05	782	273	
Mo.	314	22.2	127	172	3.7	6,148	10,478	61.28	701	304	
Mont.	35	10.5	19	22	3.2	835	1,270	62.50	86	310	
Nebr.	99	22.2	21	21	1.4	1,002	1,409	115.57	206	304	
Nev.	20	14.0	2	6	1.3	69	348	61.14	24	310	
N.H.	34	17.2	13	11	1.5	414	478	45.49	58	328	
N.J.	298	15.0	25	92	1.3	565	6,371	70.99	448	328	
N. Mex.	44	16.5	81	81	8.1	4,382	6,626	80.58	185	310	
N.Y.	906	16.2	576	612	3.3	18,278	21,100	34.30	1,546	328	
N.C.	314	23.5	211	222	4.3	8,467	16,064	77.94	1,197	273	
N. Dak.	41	22.7	16	26	4.2	583	1,887	79.67	113	304	
Ohio	592	19.7	323	257	2.4	25,600	19,284	77.40	1,006	304	
Okla.	170	22.8	283	231	9.0	12,901	16,393	72.61	453	304	
Oreg.	96	15.4	80	81	4.0	4,639	5,505	75.88	175	310	
Pa.	578	16.7	691	291	2.5	34,434	18,614	67.65	1,254	328	
R.I.	47	17.7	11	25	2.7	410	1,650	55.88	90	328	
S.C.	159	24.1	15	131	4.9	183	10,371	80.07	693	273	
S. Dak.	46	23.5	32	30	4.6	1,222	2,414	82.02	135	304	
Tenn.	259	23.6	137	155	3.9	8,122	13,487	89.90	918	273	
Tex.	884	22.2	181	204	2.6	8,359	22,817	81.25	1,980	310	
Utah	42	15.4	29	16	1.5	1,019	1,284	84.70	90	310	
Vt.	21	18.3	24	13	3.0	856	857	68.16	59	328	
Va.	265	22.1	23	81	1.7	2,074	5,928	68.33	736	273	
Wash.	143	15.2	147	99	2.9	7,240	7,254	81.38	265	310	
W. Va.	116	22.1	181	137	7.5	14,682	11,213	86.97	425	328	
Wis.	241	20.2	89	89	2.1	3,980	5,603	62.08	405	304	
Wyo.	15	15.0	14	8	2.5	495	569	70.63	34	310	

¹ Represents zero. ² N.A. Not available. ³ X Not applicable.

⁴ As defined by Dept. of Agriculture, contains less than acceptable levels of 7 nutrients; Vitamins A and C, hemoglobin, plasma protein, serum albumin, urinary riboflavin, and thiamine.

⁵ Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of total households as of July 1.

⁶ As of June for food stamps and February for needy families.

⁷ Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of population as of July 1.

⁸ Estimated at 2% of 1960 census data since number of persons below poverty level decreased by 1% from 1960 to 1968. Covers persons living in families unable to purchase a marginal diet (based on Dept. of Agriculture Economy Food Plan costs) unless they spend more than one-third of their income, including all welfare payments, on food.

⁹ Cost of economy diet for a family of four if one-third of total income is spent for food. See footnote 5.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Statistical Reporting Service, in annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*; Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 356 and 430; and U.S. Congress, Senate, Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs, *Poverty, Malnutrition, and Federal Food Assistance Programs: A Statistical Summary*.

Federal Food Programs

87

No. 125. FEDERAL FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—PARTICIPATION AND VALUE OF STAMPS ISSUED: 1961 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30]

YEAR	Number of particip- ting areas	Average monthly participation	VALUE OF STAMPS ISSUED				
			Total	Paid for by participants	Federal Government cost		
					Total	Percent of total	Cost per participant
1961		1,000	Mil. dol.	Mil. dol. (z)	Mil. dol. (z)	46.1	Dollars 7.62
1962	6	50	1	22	13	37.4	61.98
1963	8	143	35	31	19	37.4	82.48
1964	42	226	50	45	29	39.0	78.05
1965	43	367	73	53	33	38.0	76.48
1966	110	425	85	109	65	37.2	75.02
1967	324	864	174	279	106	35.6	72.94
1968	838	1,447	296	191	173	38.3	78.31
1969	1,027	2,211	452	279	229	37.9	79.48
	1,489	3,222	603	374			

Z Less than \$500,000.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*.

No. 126. SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (INDEMNITY PLAN)—SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN PARTICIPATING, AND COST, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1969

[Comprises elementary and secondary schools. The indemnity plan is a subsidy program to expand markets for agricultural products, maintain outlets for government-owned commodities, and support school-lunch programs. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Federal Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Schools partici- pating, year- end	PUPILS PARTICIPATING		Federal cost ² (\$1,000)	STATE OR OTHER AREA	Schools partici- pating, year- end	PUPILS PARTICIPATING		Federal cost ³ (\$1,000)
		Num- ber ¹ (1,000)	Percent of total enroll- ment				Num- ber ¹ (1,000)	Percent of total enroll- ment	
Total	74,861	20,136	38.9	203,848	U.S.—Con.				
U.S.	72,352	19,790	38.8	198,237	Nebr.	793	172	44.6	1,562
Ala.	1,432	564	65.5	8,157	Nev.	111	21	17.0	147
Alaska	166	26	35.8	217	N.H.	360	65	36.2	572
Ariz.	638	170	38.3	1,802	N.J.	1,229	312	18.0	2,722
Ark.	1,023	285	61.1	4,014	N.Mex.	650	130	44.0	1,432
Calif.	4,188	848	16.9	7,130	N.Y.	4,461	1,418	33.2	13,683
Colo.	1,135	233	41.1	2,053	N.C.	1,918	799	65.7	11,207
Conn.	808	194	25.8	1,595	N. Dak.	526	94	66.2	930
Del.	172	59	41.1	447	Ohio	3,307	866	31.5	7,465
D.C.	176	34	19.9	357	Oklahoma	1,250	257	41.3	3,163
Fla.	1,764	762	52.7	8,835	Oreg.	1,060	202	38.6	1,635
Ge.	1,949	780	68.9	10,263	Pa.	3,510	908	31.5	7,170
Hawaii	220	139	60.1	1,134	R.I.	206	41	18.5	406
Idaho	484	83	44.2	819	S.C.	1,192	457	68.8	6,777
Ill.	2,962	582	20.8	5,971	S. Dak.	298	77	41.5	750
Ind.	2,217	536	40.0	4,329	Tenn.	1,704	523	57.0	7,015
Iowa	1,788	306	52.5	3,318	Tex.	3,910	1,507	52.7	10,620
Kans.	1,514	252	44.2	2,128	Utah	505	184	53.5	1,838
Ky.	1,688	489	62.1	5,914	Vt.	359	44	37.8	355
La.	1,721	749	74.9	7,358	Va.	1,904	658	50.0	6,009
Maine	673	106	40.5	1,121	Wash.	1,518	285	33.1	2,278
Md.	1,066	290	29.3	2,494	W. Va.	1,379	194	45.8	2,692
Mass.	1,547	525	38.6	4,522	Wis.	2,286	414	34.1	3,446
Mich.	2,506	588	23.9	5,026	Wyo.	226	37	41.8	308
Minn.	1,878	510	48.5	4,383	P.R.	2,411	312	43.2	5,186
Miss.	995	374	62.1	5,398	Am. Samoa	32	7	76.3	93
Mo.	2,579	513	41.9	4,764	Guam	31	14	54.2	187
Mont.	486	58	30.2	526	V.I.	35	13	80.7	105

¹ Represents average number of children participating in December 1968. The number of children may have been higher in some States during other months but December was the peak month in terms of children participating nationally. ²Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service; annual release, *National School Lunch Program* . . . SL-2-69.

Immigration and Naturalization

FIG. VI. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1952 TO 1969

[See table 137]

THOUSANDS

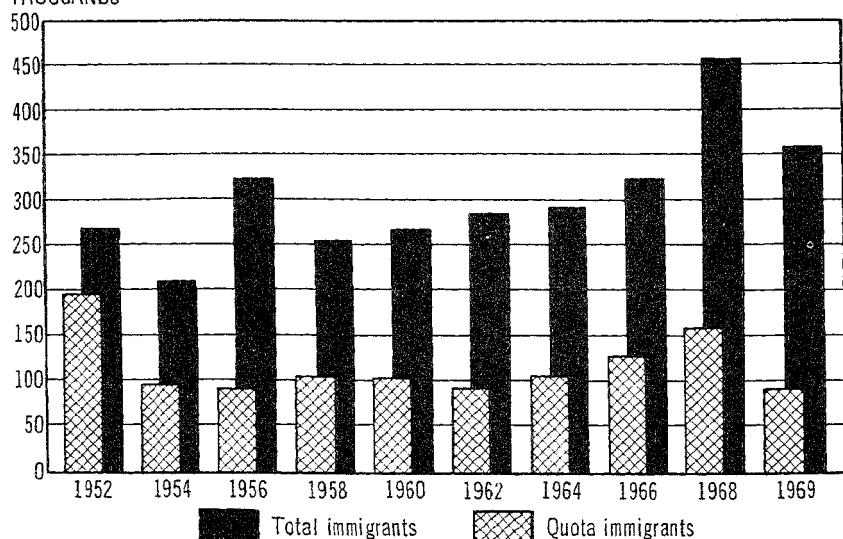
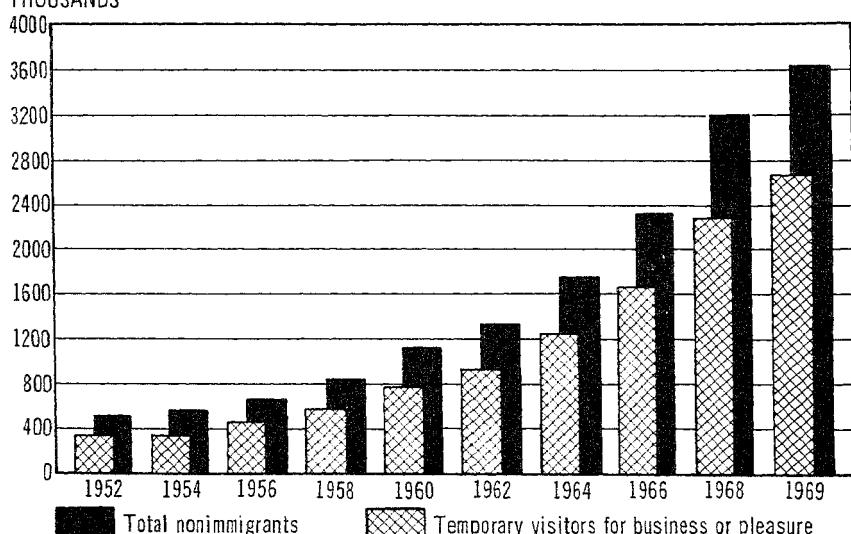


FIG. VII. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1952 TO 1969

[See table 137]

THOUSANDS



Source of figs. VI and VII: Charts prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 128) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Prior to July 1, 1968 (see p. 90) quotas limited immigration only from Eastern Hemisphere countries. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population.

In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas.

The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation totaled 158,261 in 1967 and 1968 (see table 127).

Effective December 1, 1965, quotas under the 1952 Act were continued but made subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each year the numbers allocated to each country which are not used are transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who cannot obtain visas because the quota for their country is exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers may not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 was set for immigrants who are natives of the Eastern Hemisphere, on a first-come first-served basis by country, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here. Also made effective then was a ceiling of 120,000 on Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

Immigration

91

No. 127. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1969
 [See table 129; text, pp. 89-90; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 ACT (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1968 quota, 1952 ACT, as amended ¹
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio)	
All countries	356,995	164,667	153,714	158,261
Europe	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,697
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium	1,683	612	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark ²	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland	3,921	471	569	568
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain ³	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary	5,038	473	889	865
Iceland	(4)	100	100	100
Ireland ⁴	(4)	28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,668
Netherlands	3,607	1,048	3,153	3,186
Norway	12,202	6,483	2,377	2,364
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal	2,620	503	440	438
Romania	7,419	603	295	289
Spain	912	131	252	250
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey	656	100	226	225
U.S.S.R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia	6,426	671	845	942
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534
Asia	1,043	1,300	1,323	3,590
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	4,274
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	359	221	200	700
All others	65	400	400	-

¹ Represents zero. ² In 1969, there was a 170,000 limit for the Eastern Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum for any one country.

² Quota was 153,714 in 1930-1931; 153,831 in 1932-1933; 153,774 in 1934-1944; 153,879 in 1945-1946; 153,829 in 1947-1949; 154,206 in 1950; and 154,277 in 1951-1952.

³ Quota was 154,657 in 1933-1956; 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,857 in 1959; 154,887 in 1960; 156,487 in 1961; 156,687 in 1962; 146,987 in 1963; 158,161 in 1964; 158,561 in 1965 and 1966; and 158,261 in 1967 and 1968.

⁴ Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

⁵ Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established; beginning 1966, quotas unrestricted.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 128. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1819-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1960). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 88 and C 140-144.]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL		NONQUOTA
	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹	
1820-1969	44,789	3.7	1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1961	271	1.5	96
			1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1962	284	1.5	90
1820-1830	152	1.2	1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1963	306	1.6	103
1831-1840	599	3.0	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1964	202	1.5	103
1841-1850	1,713	8.4	1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1965	297	1.5	99
1851-1860	2,508	9.3	1931-1940	528	0.4	1966	323	1.6	126
1861-1870	2,315	6.4	1941-1950	1,036	0.7	1967	362	1.8	153
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1968	464	2.3	156
						1969	359	1.8	137
									201
									56

¹ Annual rate per 1,000 population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual U.S. population totals by sum of annual immigrant totals for same 10 years.

² Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830. ³ Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. ⁴ Calendar years. ⁵ Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; unpublished data.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 129. QUOTA ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY AREA: 1941 TO 1969
 [For years ending June 30. See text, pp. 89-90]

AREA	Annual quota, 1969 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						1969	
		1941- 1950, total	1951- 1960, total	1961- 1965, total	1966	1967	1968	Number	Percent ²
All areas	168,261	583,707	1,098,970	3,491,684	3,126,310	153,079	156,212	157,306	92.5
Europe	149,697	572,915	1,069,815	471,710	102,197	111,032	116,210	98,480	57.9
Austria	1,405	4,114	11,400	13,344	6,717	905	829	951	492
Belgium	1,207	7,283	11,501	5,347	784	656	594	251	0.1
Bulgaria	100	592	1,137	476	221	268	376	500	0.3
Czechoslovakia	2,859	17,087	28,109	10,068	1,415	1,151	1,456	3,051	1.8
Denmark	1,175	5,499	11,474	5,597	901	886	1,080	400	0.2
Finland	566	2,876	5,436	2,678	377	465	572	190	0.1
France	3,060	17,787	29,449	14,696	2,283	2,251	2,788	1,323	0.8
Germany	25,814	100,578	248,208	119,335	14,461	7,747	9,557	3,974	2.3
Greece	308	2,585	11,836	1,509	4,906	11,917	10,442	15,586	0.2
Hungary	885	9,178	17,812	4,250	942	1,285	1,413	1,309	0.8
Ireland (Eire)	17,756	25,993	63,468	29,081	3,068	2,216	2,587	1,495	0.0
Italy	5,666	24,247	54,460	27,700	18,955	19,822	17,130	18,262	10.7
Netherlands	3,136	14,501	30,657	15,018	2,242	1,942	2,179	1,097	0.0
Norway	2,364	10,096	22,907	10,679	1,584	1,177	1,173	485	0.3
Poland	6,488	99,559	125,671	32,458	7,103	4,404	4,744	3,198	1.0
Portugal	438	3,603	4,285	2,158	7,163	12,801	11,444	15,836	0.3
Romania	289	5,077	9,321	1,464	1,090	1,120	675	1,074	0.0
Spain	250	1,999	2,800	1,108	982	1,728	1,741	2,561	1.5
Sweden	3,205	8,319	18,714	9,935	1,778	1,601	1,511	522	0.8
Switzerland	1,698	6,822	16,068	8,174	1,810	1,729	1,734	517	0.3
Turkey	225	2,068	2,164	1,010	672	1,367	983	1,499	0.9
United Kingdom	65,361	111,315	230,048	138,520	23,721	27,656	33,550	14,962	8.8
U.S.S.R.	2,697	23,076	44,246	18,188	1,748	743	950	777	0.5
Yugoslavia	942	9,255	30,592	4,630	2,370	4,234	5,295	7,895	4.6
Other Europe	1,634	52,055	38,158	5,914	1,216	1,049	1,285	1,234	0.7
Asia ⁴	3,590	6,715	21,214	12,097	21,644	38,334	35,510	53,000	31.2
Africa	4,274	1,956	4,018	5,277	1,658	2,634	3,321	4,586	2.7
Oceania ⁵	700	2,121	3,023	2,018	708	1,079	1,171	1,240	0.7

¹ For quotas by immigration law, see table 127.

See also text, p. 90.

² Based on quota limit of 170,000 from Eastern Hemisphere.³ Includes Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago, not shown separately.⁴ For 1941-1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.⁵ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania.

No. 130. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1960 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1968	1969	COUNTRY	1960	1965	1968	1969
All countries	265,398	296,697	454,448	358,579	Asia	24,071	19,778	57,229	73,621
Europe	139,670	114,329	139,514	120,086	China ¹	3,081	4,067	12,738	15,440
Austria	1,970	1,680	1,249	788	India	391	582	4,682	5,968
Belgium	1,066	1,005	724	420	Japan	5,471	3,180	3,613	3,957
Czechoslovakia	2,391	1,894	1,678	3,807	Jordan ²	536	702	2,010	2,017
Denmark	1,495	1,384	1,307	635	Philippines	2,084	3,130	16,731	20,744
Finland	754	669	706	327	Other	11,038	8,127	17,455	24,900
France	4,253	4,030	3,402	2,024	North America	85,075	126,729	228,060	132,426
Germany	31,768	24,045	15,920	9,289	Canada	30,990	38,327	27,682	18,582
Greece	3,797	3,002	18,047	17,724	Mexico	32,684	37,966	45,563	44,623
Hungary	7,287	1,574	2,063	1,795	West Indies	14,047	37,583	145,751	50,395
Ireland	7,687	5,463	3,004	1,989	Central America	6,450	12,423	10,875	9,992
Italy	14,033	10,821	23,593	23,617	Other	904	427	409	134
Netherlands	5,070	3,085	2,245	1,303	South America	13,048	30,962	21,976	23,828
Norway	2,533	2,258	1,306	636	Argentina	2,878	6,124	3,425	3,938
Poland	7,949	8,465	5,965	4,062	Brazil	1,399	2,869	2,525	1,713
Portugal	6,968	2,006	12,212	16,528	Colombia	2,989	10,885	6,902	7,627
Romania	993	1,644	1,833	1,435	Ecuador	1,576	4,392	3,663	5,086
Spain	1,737	2,200	5,260	3,916	Other	4,206	6,692	5,461	5,564
Sweden	2,351	2,411	1,655	722					
Switzerland	1,896	1,984	1,898	691					
United Kingdom	24,643	27,358	28,580	15,014	Africa	2,319	3,383	5,078	5,876
U.S.S.R.	2,472	1,863	1,113	931	Australia and New Zealand	912	1,066	1,799	1,878
Yugoslavia	2,742	2,818	6,783	8,888	Other countries	303	450	792	764
Other	2,945	2,674	3,926	4,105					

¹ Includes Taiwan.² Includes Arab Palestine.Source of tables 129 and 130: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

Immigrants

93

No. 131. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 88-114.]

COUNTRY	1820-1969, 150-year total		1951-1960, total		1961-1969		1967	1968	1969
	Number	Per- cent	1951-1960, total	Number	Per- cent				
All countries	44,789,312	100.0	2,515,479	2,948,351	100.0	361,972	454,448	358,579	
Europe									
Austria ¹	35,803,436	79.9	1,329,159	1,022,357	34.7	129,266	129,347	114,608	
Hungary	4,206,050	0.6	67,106	15,352	0.5	1,484	2,022	3,762	
Belgium	197,497	0.4	36,037	4,851	0.2	582	534	517	
Czechoslovakia	131,798	0.3	18,575	8,528	0.3	862	754	592	
Denmark	360,039	0.8	918	2,518	0.1	297	398	532	
Finland	30,841	0.1	10,984	8,037	0.3	991	1,126	580	
France	726,454	1.6	4,925	3,820	0.1	449	586	247	
Germany ¹	6,906,465	15.4	477,765	180,171	0.1	16,595	16,590	10,380	
Great Britain ²	4,777,727	10.7	195,498	195,537	0.6	28,778	26,752	15,456	
Greece	557,713	1.2	47,608	70,524	2.4	14,194	12,185	16,634	
Ireland ³	4,712,680	10.5	57,332	38,273	1.2	1,901	2,268	1,567	
Italy	5,149,119	11.5	185,401	186,744	6.3	28,487	25,882	27,033	
Netherlands	350,158	0.8	52,277	29,262	1.0	1,786	2,051	1,285	
Norway	852,891	1.9	22,935	18,001	0.5	1,282	1,198	602	
Poland ⁴	483,817	1.1	9,985	51,506	1.7	4,356	3,076	2,115	
Portugal	346,856	0.8	19,588	63,801	2.2	13,400	11,827	15,785	
Spain	220,311	0.5	7,894	39,396	1.3	4,562	7,904	5,929	
Sweden	1,266,127	2.8	21,697	16,317	0.6	1,922	1,748	789	
Switzerland	341,143	0.8	17,675	17,241	0.6	2,279	2,187	859	
Turkey (Europe and Asia)	374,356	0.8	3,519	8,803	0.3	1,168	951	1,410	
U.S.S.R. (Europe and Asia) ¹	3,346,455	7.5	584	1,976	0.1	299	292	254	
Yugoslavia	83,130	0.2	8,225	16,542	0.6	2,753	2,705	4,078	
Other Europe	291,811	0.6	10,820	8,031	0.3	945	898	999	
Asia									
China ⁴	1,222,461	2.7	149,815	327,908	11.1	57,083	55,973	72,403	
Hong Kong	436,876	1.0	9,057	28,337	1.0	7,118	4,851	5,264	
India	80,831	0.2	15,544	65,287	2.2	15,737	9,838	14,140	
Japan	32,001	0.1	1,973	18,394	0.6	4,129	4,165	5,205	
Korea	360,653	0.8	46,250	35,257	1.2	4,125	3,810	4,095	
Philippines	51,809	0.1	6,231	25,638	0.9	3,845	3,592	5,854	
Other Asia	87,175	0.2	19,307	67,869	2.3	10,886	16,086	20,263	
Cuba	193,055	0.4	50,855	87,126	2.9	11,793	13,631	17,582	
America									
Argentina	7,307,862	16.3	996,944	1,554,648	52.7	170,235	262,736	164,045	
Brazil	7,65,218	0.1	19,486	45,732	1.5	3,013	3,928	4,422	
Canada	7,40,337	0.1	13,783	26,554	0.9	2,544	3,503	2,428	
Colombia	3,941,858	8.8	377,952	386,460	13.1	34,768	41,716	29,393	
Cuba	7,53,338	0.2	18,048	65,290	2.2	4,679	6,999	7,655	
Dominican Republic	272,852	0.6	78,948	193,904	5.6	30,869	95,724	10,177	
Ecuador	92,822	0.2	9,897	82,925	2.8	11,560	9,298	10,445	
Haiti	7,42,378	0.1	9,841	32,537	1.1	2,709	3,631	5,030	
Honduras	8,32,656	0.1	4,442	28,214	0.9	3,317	6,429	5,903	
Mexico	7,20,441	0.1	6,047	14,394	0.5	1,557	1,736	1,268	
West Indies	1,547,771	3.4	299,811	409,116	13.9	43,034	44,716	45,748	
Other America	494,228	1.1	29,804	108,556	3.7	16,241	29,376	26,685	
Africa	673,962	1.5	128,885	160,966	5.5	15,944	15,680	15,000	
Australia and New Zealand	69,374	0.2	14,002	21,855	0.7	2,577	3,220	4,400	
Pacific Islands	96,708	0.2	11,506	18,865	0.6	2,128	2,374	2,278	
All other countries	19,590	0.1	1,470	1,538	0.1	149	139	225	
	289,881	0.6	12,493	3,180	0.1	534	650	580	

¹ 1838-1945, Austria included with Germany; 1890-1910, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R. ² Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe." ³ Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. ⁴ Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.

⁵ Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." ⁶ Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "Pacific Islands."

⁷ Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." ⁸ Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 132. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1941 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1961-1965, total	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total.....	1,035,039	2,515,479	1,450,312	323,040	361,972	454,448	358,579
Sex:							
Male.....	417,987	1,155,421	645,697	141,456	158,324	199,732	165,472
Female.....	617,052	1,360,058	804,675	181,584	203,648	254,716	193,107
Males per 1,000 females.....	677	850	802	779	777	784	857
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	161,822	575,900	344,460	89,715	97,508	111,704	98,167
16-44 years ¹	682,958	1,506,327	926,324	180,526	207,434	262,598	210,081
45 years and over ²	190,259	343,252	179,528	43,799	55,940	80,056	49,731
Occupation:							
Professional, tech., and kindred wkrs.	82,007	183,667	130,641	30,089	41,652	48,753	39,980
Farmers and farm managers.....	37,563	49,156	9,932	2,964	3,276	2,727	3,090
Managers, officials, and prop'r ³	39,403	53,480	30,815	6,773	7,974	9,436	5,556
Clerical, sales, and kindred.....	81,628	197,382	139,390	22,676	19,783	29,090	17,692
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred.....	475,632	106,606	88,087	16,535	18,921	28,926	28,678
Operatives and kindred workers.....	461,935	167,587	68,950	14,190	15,675	27,893	16,588
Private household.....	35,430	33,631	46,180	10,588	17,406	25,419	16,822
Service, exc. private household.....	23,426	70,313	48,344	10,541	12,832	16,411	10,461
Farm laborers and foremen.....	7,299	42,606	31,689	4,227	5,277	6,002	5,224
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	24,837	132,906	67,053	9,830	10,129	14,374	13,082
No occupation ⁴	565,879	1,329,055	789,222	194,707	209,047	246,417	202,826

¹ 1941-1944, 16-45 years. ² 1941-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown. ³ Except farm.⁴ Operatives and kindred workers included with craftsmen, foremen, etc. for 1941-1945.⁵ Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 133. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948-1969

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948-1951; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953 and subsequent enactments; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and Cuban parolees admitted under Act of November 2, 1966.]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons ¹	REFUGEES		COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons ¹	REFUGEES	
		1954-1969	1969			1954-1969	1969
All countries.....	409,696	446,326	16,864	Europe—Continued			
Europe.....	405,234	270,034	9,410	United Kingdom.....	1,830	769	31
Austria.....	8,956	5,511	31	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	6,672	188
Belgium.....	951	575	2	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	35,388	3,720
Bulgaria.....	589	2,098	352	Other Europe.....	1,178	4,696	563
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	6,208	2,215	Asia.....	4,016	48,483	547
Denmark.....	62	40	—	China ²	2,640	14,547	183
Estonia.....	10,427	690	1	India.....	9	85	2
Finland.....	95	56	1	Indonesia.....	6	15,897	—
France.....	789	1,249	64	Israel.....	24	745	5
Germany.....	62,123	21,961	29	Japan.....	13	4,344	2
Greece.....	10,277	18,982	12	Korea.....	—	4,432	1
Hungary.....	16,627	47,919	582	Palestine.....	123	855	15
Ireland.....	33	21	—	Philippines.....	22	352	—
Italy.....	2,268	60,022	44	Other Asia.....	1,179	7,226	339
Latvia.....	36,014	1,702	—	North America.....	288	120,567	6,182
Lithuania.....	24,698	1,844	1	Canada.....	25	61	1
Netherlands.....	64	17,418	—	Mexico.....	4	107	5
Norway.....	80	36	2	Cuba.....	—	119,474	8,170
Poland.....	135,302	15,500	765	Other West Indies.....	3	327	3
Portugal.....	22	4,902	2	Central America.....	4	48	1
Romania.....	10,618	11,608	483	Other North America.....	252	550	2
Spain.....	37	3,876	319	South America.....	19	165	5
Sweden.....	347	88	—	Africa.....	107	6,930	720
Switzerland.....	135	113	3	Australia and New Zealand.....	10	53	—
				Other countries.....	22	94	—

¹ Represents zero. ² Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act. ³ Includes Taiwan.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 134. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1969

YEAR	CUBAN REFUGEE CENTER, MIAMI, FLA.		MONTH AND YEAR	REFUGEES RECEIVING FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN FLORIDA	
	Registrations, number	Resettlements to other areas, number		Cases	Persons
	Total	356,194	235,843	December:	
1961	78,236	16,954	1962	30,960	64,011
1962	77,613	35,753	1963	21,473	44,595
1963	14,134	19,869	1964	11,347	20,782
1964	5,396	13,075	1965	8,077	13,671
1965	11,050	11,905	1966	9,323	15,760
1966	42,376	37,389			
1967	42,212	36,929	1967	11,666	18,996
1968	38,258	34,020	1968	13,334	20,911
1969	146,919	29,949	1969	14,939	23,284

¹ Includes persons registered under the program but ineligible for Cuban Refugee Assistance.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service; *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1966 edition, and unpublished data.

No. 135. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers have been employed since 1949 under the provisions of P.L. 78 which expired December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total	351,191	447,207	237,700	155,761	64,881	57,720	50,782	143,527
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico	337,998	427,240	181,738	103,563	18,544	7,703	6,127	—
Canada	7,578	7,804	9,630	8,149	5,251	4,634	4,887	3,386
British Guiana	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Honduras	—	107	—	—	—	—	—	—
British West Indies	5,617	10,812	12,643	15,377	12,550	12,652	11,081	12,822
French West Indies	—	62	24	20	11	11	9	5
Japan	—	969	210	31	—	—	—	—
Netherlands West Indies	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1
Philippines	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spain (Basque sheepherders)	—	213	338	453	477	356	481	391
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen	(NA)	(NA)	17,016	13,281	11,777	18,401	9,522	6,374
U.S. Virgin Islands workers	(NA)	(NA)	12,528	13,514	13,841	16,424	15,735	16,841
Workers paroled into Guam:								
From Philippines	(NA)	(NA)	2,618	1,344	2,414	2,514	3,106	3,388
From Pacific Islands	(NA)	(NA)	155	29	15	28	33	11

[—] Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes 318 construction workers from the Philippines and Guam.

² Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

No. 136. ALIENS ADMITTED, DEPARTED, AND EXPELLED: 1941 TO 1969

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 115, C 140, C 146, and C 152-154]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			De-parted ¹	Excess of admissions over departures	ALIENS EXPelled		
	Total	Immi-grant	Non-immigrant			Total	Deported	Re-quired to depart
1941-1950	3,498	1,035	2,461	2,262	1,234	1,582	111	1,471
1951-1960	9,629	2,515	7,113	6,682	2,946	4,014	130	3,884
1961-1965	9,330	1,450	7,880	6,685	2,645	385	41	344
1965	2,373	297	2,076	1,735	638	105	10	95
1966	2,665	323	2,342	1,920	745	133	9	124
1967	2,970	362	2,608	2,144	826	152	9	142
1968	3,655	454	3,200	2,474	1,181	180	9	180
1969	4,004	350	3,645	2,808	1,196	282	11	241

¹ Prior to 1957, includes emigrant and nonemigrant aliens departed; thereafter, includes aliens departed by sea and air, except direct departures to Canada.

Source of tables 135 and 136: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 137. ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1965 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers.
See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 140-151]

CLASS	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Aliens admitted.....	2,372,664	2,664,963	2,970,165	3,654,784	4,003,907
Immigrants.....	296,697	323,040	361,972	454,448	358,579
Percent of aliens admitted.....	12.5	12.1	12.2	12.4	9.0
Subject to numeric limitations.....	99,381	126,210	153,079	156,212	157,306
Relative preferences.....	13,082	54,935	79,671	68,384	92,458
Parents of U.S. citizens, 2d pref. I&N Act.....	3,799	1,954	(X)	(X)	(X)
Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	392	1,205	1,817	1,105	1,124
Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens and their children.....	4,934	14,494	19,157	21,002	25,710
Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	148	3,944	4,336	3,087	2,819
Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	1,532	9,328	18,632	15,572	22,570
Spouses and children of married sons and daughters and brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	2,277	24,010	36,229	27,618	40,226
Occupational preferences.....	4,986	10,525	25,365	26,865	31,763
Selected immigrants of special skills.....	2,376	1,894	(X)	(X)	(X)
Immigrants in professions.....	(X)	3,928	9,979	8,153	9,677
Other workers.....	(X)	6,604	4,876	7,940	9,100
Their spouses and children.....	2,610	4,809	10,610	10,772	12,086
Conditional entries.....	(X)	6,444	6,651	6,658	9,533
Nonpreference quota (incl. private bill cases).....	80,433	53,705	40,639	53,994	23,170
Other.....	880	701	753	311	382
Exempt from numeric limitations.....	197,316	196,730	208,893	298,236	201,273
Immediate relatives.....	32,714	39,281	46,903	43,677	60,016
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	19,014	19,457	23,126	21,411	28,915
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	6,417	6,840	6,411	6,479	10,368
Children of U.S. citizens.....	7,283	7,792	8,567	7,886	12,731
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted.....	1,448	1,879	1,905	1,612	2,080
Other children.....	5,835	6,113	6,662	6,254	10,551
Parents of U.S. citizens, Act of Oct. 3, 1965.....	(X)	6,142	8,799	7,921	8,012
Special immigrants.....	157,929	153,575	182,095	159,924	139,819
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries ¹	153,199	147,906	125,282	153,929	127,346
Ministers of religion ¹	494	585	953	1,024	1,357
Employees of U.S. Government abroad ¹	75	108	122	186	227
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa.....	2,054	2,214	2,471	2,593	2,035
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 244, I&N Act.....	48	169	72	64	46
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 249, I&N Act.....	2,064	2,505	3,195	2,148	1,565
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	10	11	1	-	-
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958.....	18	18	2	7	3
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960.....	4,302	2,359	3,210	2,637	985
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961.....	411	194	102	43	17
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.....	1,484	860	385	188	93
Cuban refugees, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	(X)	(X)	25,752	91,520	2,6,343
Other nonquota immigrants.....	358	473	443	290	340
Nonimmigrants.....	2,075,967	2,341,923	2,609,193	3,200,336	3,645,328
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	1,928,479	1,472,880	1,628,685	2,042,666	2,382,198
Returning resident aliens ²	203,235	288,013	284,330	373,252	441,082
Temporary visitors for business.....	175,600	201,358	220,414	257,800	299,810
Transit aliens.....	142,686	177,827	204,936	232,731	210,543
Students, their spouses and children.....	54,467	60,587	69,237	80,312	98,788
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	67,869	75,848	70,010	68,969	62,952
Exchange visitors, their spouses and children.....	43,769	46,457	53,697	60,488	62,470
Foreign government officials.....	38,544	39,327	42,916	45,320	44,940
Representatives to international organizations.....	14,026	16,360	18,386	19,826	19,956
Treaty traders and investors.....	7,639	8,628	9,093	13,091	15,264
Representatives of foreign information media.....	2,681	2,925	3,257	3,622	4,184
NATO officials.....	2,082	1,774	2,442	2,264	3,155

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes their spouses and children.

² Immigrants subject to the numerical limitations of the Western Hemisphere.

³ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

Aliens—Passenger Movement

97

No. 138. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1960, 1965, AND 1969

[In thousands, except percent. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1965	1969		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1965	1969	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total	2,949	3,393	4,003	100.0	Total	2,949	3,393	4,003	100.0
Canada	295	385	409	10.2	Arizona	35	44	50	1.2
China	48	65	94	2.3	California	567	810	944	23.6
Cuba	63	245	395	9.9	Connecticut	75	80	96	2.4
Germany	263	250	230	5.8	Florida	84	175	267	6.7
Hungary	70	36	25	0.6	Hawaii	51	46	50	1.2
Ireland	68	59	49	1.2	Illinois	199	198	240	6.0
Italy	257	220	241	6.0	Massachusetts	128	133	160	4.0
Japan	72	76	79	2.0	Michigan	142	181	149	3.7
Mexico	510	645	721	18.0	New Jersey	151	177	219	5.5
Netherlands	40	55	48	1.2	New York	554	620	740	18.5
Philippines	61	69	108	2.7	Ohio	109	82	96	2.4
Poland	167	129	118	3.0	Pennsylvania	126	102	107	2.7
Portugal	32	38	72	1.8	Texas	238	246	260	6.3
United Kingdom	227	277	322	8.0	Washington	51	51	49	1.2
U.S.S.R.	89	54	40	1.0	All other	488	497	586	14.6
All other	687	790	1,052	26.3					

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 139. PASSENGER ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES: 1946 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists. Excludes travelers between United States (conterminous United States prior to 1950) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and, prior to July 1958, cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the United States after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from abroad and entering the United States via Canada]

CLASS AND PORT	1946-1950, average	1951-1955, average	1956-1960, average	1961-1965, average	1967	1968	1969
Arrivals							
U.S. citizens	936,044	1,539,955	2,562,907	4,091,258	6,627,010	7,549,492	8,800,147
Aliens	507,821	988,305	1,568,098	2,512,613	4,073,538	4,845,045	5,457,286
248,223	601,650	994,814	1,578,646	2,553,472	2,904,447	3,342,881	
Departures							
U.S. citizens	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,568	3,805,971	6,177,410	7,061,131	8,029,192
Aliens	473,858	894,890	1,567,307	2,468,888	4,033,283	4,587,389	5,221,574
273,059	418,838	743,261	1,337,083	2,144,127	2,473,742	2,807,618	
Excess of arrivals over departures	188,227	231,229	252,339	285,287	449,600	488,361	770,955
Arrivals at selected ports:							
Anchorage	—	4,807	15,867	76,407	121,579	128,814	168,894
Baltimore	17,310	2,841	3,906	9,875	20,601	28,814	54,670
Boston	30,773	49,394	47,190	72,109	134,552	165,960	224,778
Chicago	753	441	25,244	109,067	262,682	279,626	266,601
Dallas	—	718	1,175	9,149	39,491	39,178	51,124
Detroit	385	1,100	12,518	17,728	40,196	45,876	68,469
Honolulu	6,543	43,890	102,605	106,030	328,414	351,528	397,324
Houston	—	847	14,085	37,897	51,287	63,219	79,420
Los Angeles	3,349	15,534	55,014	195,312	316,499	344,275	462,929
Miami	224,151	322,846	478,187	631,625	1,062,448	1,228,833	1,379,999
New Orleans	34,685	38,349	53,566	54,958	92,500	106,802	111,555
New York	485,050	802,496	1,276,639	1,966,031	2,919,578	3,309,447	3,689,337
Newark ¹	—	—	54,636	106,489	149,896	127,917	138,524
Philadelphia	3,808	3,171	17,675	15,436	35,123	47,790	58,568
Port Everglades	902	3,039	46,411	104,378	129,712	134,204	161,725
San Antonio	—	—	43,771	53,652	115,981	143,000	157,641
San Francisco	36,790	33,625	53,916	139,499	107,838	131,515	164,764
Seattle	7,944	21,857	17,762	17,923	62,922	93,533	111,373
West Palm Beach	4,503	16,740	34,132	54,533	59,930	66,955	84,158

— Represents zero. ¹ Includes McGuire Air Force Base.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 140. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1969

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Beginning 1960, excludes travelers between United States and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 139]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Passengers arriving-----	1,182	1,839	3,112	4,475	5,059	5,867	6,627	7,549	8,800
Area:									
Europe-----	588	811	1,256	1,952	2,212	2,497	2,768	3,044	3,406
Asia ¹ -----	50	135	197	326	351	406	482	565	680
Africa-----	5	11	14	16	15	18	19	15	21
Oceania ¹ -----	19	34	55	81	96	115	133	161	180
Canada and Greenland ² -----	35	72	28	43	54	65	77	77	84
Mexico-----	4	29	257	388	441	588	621	710	827
West Indies-----	363	577	847	927	1,118	1,373	1,618	1,931	2,332
Central America-----	51	65	93	130	148	176	199	219	243
South America-----	87	104	194	252	277	324	358	429	405
Cruise-----	(NA)	(NA)	175	360	347	356	362	307	480
Flag of carrier:									
United States-----	750	1,047	1,472	1,981	2,246	2,744	3,208	3,883	4,581
Foreign-----	432	792	1,640	2,494	2,813	3,123	3,419	3,666	4,210
Mode of travel:									
By sea-----	602	662	754	877	840	816	754	713	764
By air-----	581	1,178	2,358	3,598	4,220	5,051	5,873	6,836	8,036
Citizenship:									
Aliens-----	530	672	1,191	1,688	1,960	2,253	2,563	2,904	3,343
Citizens-----	652	1,168	1,921	2,787	3,100	3,614	4,074	4,645	5,457
Passengers departing-----	981	1,582	2,939	4,140	4,820	5,463	6,177	7,061	8,029
Area:									
Europe-----	433	703	1,231	1,833	2,111	2,312	2,565	2,880	3,223
Asia ¹ -----	46	86	189	307	357	449	466	533	611
Africa-----	6	14	13	17	19	22	22	21	28
Oceania ¹ -----	19	26	47	90	105	119	137	160	101
Canada and Greenland ² -----	13	19	23	25	32	46	74	95	66
Mexico-----	5	34	246	364	427	516	609	687	777
West Indies-----	352	546	805	831	1,030	1,239	1,430	1,674	1,996
Central America-----	38	54	84	116	145	180	192	201	216
South America-----	68	102	175	214	252	264	319	398	444
Cruise-----	(NA)	(NA)	146	343	343	316	364	403	477
Flag of carrier:									
United States-----	577	900	1,378	1,785	2,089	2,532	2,919	3,587	4,044
Foreign-----	404	688	1,561	2,355	2,781	2,931	3,268	3,474	3,985
Mode of travel:									
By sea-----	467	554	720	833	813	734	713	691	764
By air-----	514	1,028	2,219	3,307	4,007	4,729	5,465	6,370	7,265
Citizenship:									
Aliens-----	330	488	1,004	1,481	1,785	1,920	2,144	2,474	2,808
Citizens-----	652	1,095	1,955	2,709	3,085	3,543	4,033	4,587	5,221

NA. Not available.

¹ Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter. ² Includes Newfoundland.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 141. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total naturalized-----	66,346	119,442	112,234	104,299	103,059	104,902	102,726	98,709
Under general naturalization provisions-----								
Married to U.S. citizens-----	19,403	91,548	82,621	76,630	76,214	78,544	76,377	78,489
Children of U.S. citizens ¹ -----	40,684	19,709	17,867	16,602	16,448	16,778	17,156	14,346
Philippines ¹ -----	1,843	88	1	3	—	5	1	—
Military-----	2,067	1,504	2,605	3,085	2,581	2,691	2,438	5,458
Other-----	1,850	264	84	65	141	144	175	145

— Represents zero. ¹ Includes adopted children. ² With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

Naturalization

99

No. 142. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declar- ations filed ¹	PETITIONS ²		CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
				Total	Status		Sex	
		Filed	Denied		Civilian	Military	Male	Female
Total, 1907-1969	8,661,919	9,263,584	461,673	38,719,197	8,181,844	537,353	4,040,426	3,086,322
1907-1910	526,322	184,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	—	(NA)	(NA)
1911-1920	2,636,909	1,381,384	118,725	1,128,972	884,672	244,300	(NA)	(NA)
1921-1930	2,709,014	1,584,277	166,493	1,773,185	1,716,979	56,206	4,116,199	4,255,247
1931-1940	1,369,479	1,637,113	45,792	1,518,464	1,498,573	19,891	988,410	650,054
1941-1950	920,284	1,638,066	64,814	1,987,028	1,537,229	149,799	1,491,491	1,045,537
1951-1960	323,818	1,230,483	27,569	1,180,046	1,148,241	41,705	503,508	386,438
1960	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067	25,745	40,801
1955	10,855	5,213,508	4,571	5,209,526	197,588	11,958	95,850	113,076
1960	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848	1,594	50,896	68,546
1961	15,921	138,718	3,175	132,450	130,731	1,719	58,795	73,655
1962	15,120	129,682	3,557	127,307	124,972	2,335	60,988	66,319
1963	14,478	121,170	2,436	124,178	121,618	2,560	68,303	65,875
1964	14,374	113,218	2,309	112,234	109,629	2,605	51,408	60,826
1965	13,082	106,813	2,059	104,299	101,214	3,085	48,495	55,804
1966	12,967	104,853	2,029	103,059	100,498	2,561	46,536	56,523
1967	12,465	105,369	2,008	104,902	102,211	2,091	40,014	58,888
1968	13,504	103,085	1,962	102,726	100,288	2,438	45,102	57,624
1969	14,102	102,317	2,043	98,700	93,261	5,458	45,177	53,532

¹ Represents zero. NA. Not available. ² Declaration of intention to become citizen.

³ Petition for naturalization. ⁴ Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex. ⁵ 1923-1930 only.

⁶ Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 143. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1960, 1965, AND 1969

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1969		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1965	1969	
			Num- ber	Per- cent				Num- ber	Per- cent
			Total	100.0	Total	119,442	104,299	98,709	100.0
Total	119,442	104,299	98,709	100.0	Total	119,442	104,299	98,709	100.0
Canada	10,215	8,489	6,387	6.5	Arizona	700	882	1,006	1.0
Central America ¹	1,074	1,496	2,114	2.1	California	17,006	18,742	18,531	18.8
China ²	1,968	3,692	3,399	3.4	Connecticut	4,398	2,625	2,575	2.6
France	1,979	1,521	1,416	1.4	Florida	8,209	2,659	4,734	4.8
Germany	19,003	14,929	10,818	10.8	Hawaii	2,377	1,319	1,807	1.6
Greece	3,413	3,266	3,029	3.1	Illinois	8,223	8,271	6,959	7.1
Hungary	1,437	4,064	1,725	1.7	Maryland	1,688	1,353	1,456	1.5
Ireland	3,673	3,322	2,620	2.7	Massachusetts	5,146	4,652	4,060	4.1
Israel	1,145	2,583	1,836	1.9	Michigan	5,854	3,451	2,817	2.9
Italy	14,580	10,742	8,773	8.9	New Jersey	7,415	7,128	6,815	6.9
Japan	4,189	2,660	2,067	2.1	New York	28,363	24,640	22,274	22.6
Mexico	5,913	5,080	5,111	5.2	Ohio	4,335	3,399	2,654	2.7
Netherlands	2,134	2,503	1,930	2.0	Pennsylvania	4,867	3,611	3,064	3.1
Philippines	2,085	2,499	3,877	3.9	Texas	4,335	4,219	3,440	3.5
Poland	8,021	4,017	3,643	3.7	Virginia	1,239	1,152	1,308	1.3
Portugal	1,268	1,718	1,543	1.6	Washington	2,311	1,622	1,537	1.6
United Kingdom ³	11,303	9,870	7,979	8.1	All other	17,826	14,794	13,872	14.1
West Indies	2,301	3,561	11,219	11.4					
Yugoslavia	2,211	2,013	1,808	1.8					
All other	21,560	16,494	17,615	17.8					

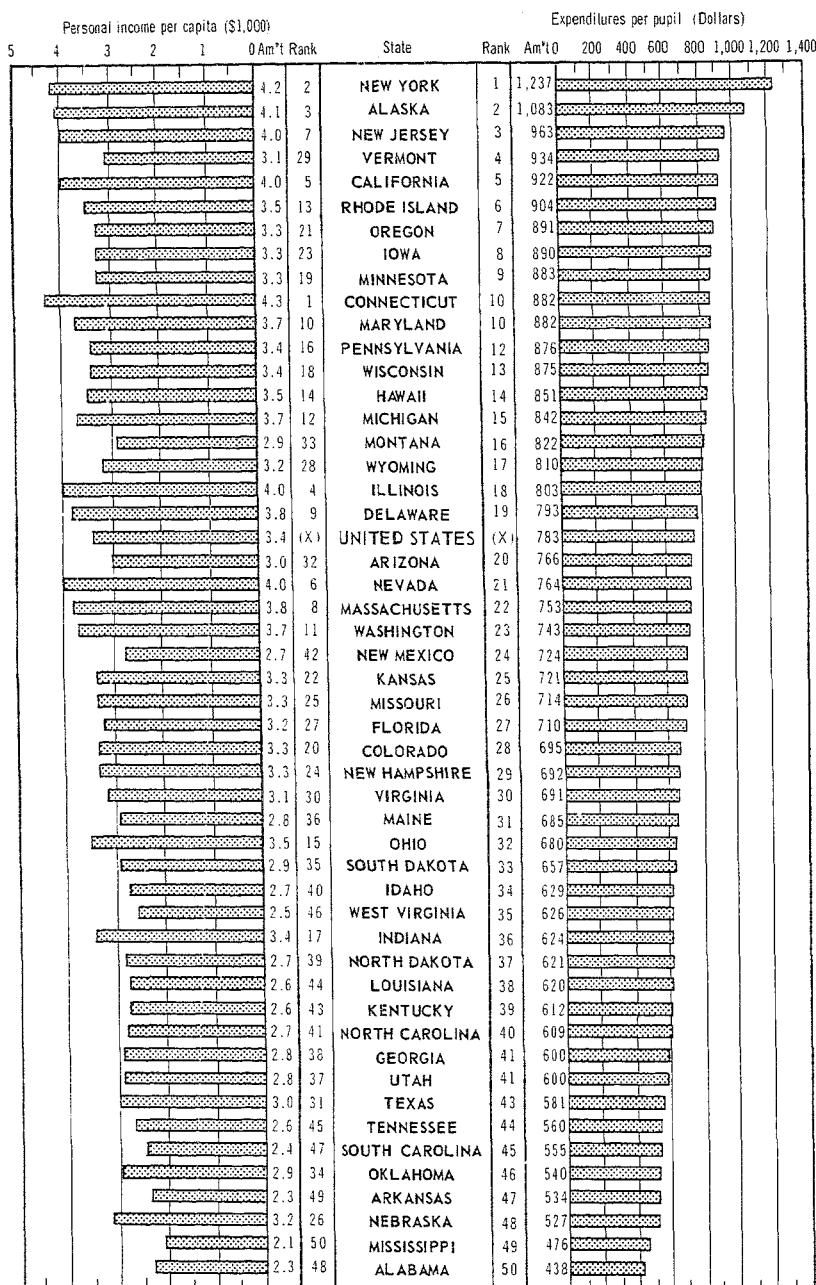
¹ Independent countries. ² Includes Taiwan. ³ Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

Education

FIG. VIII. INCOME PER CAPITA, 1968, COMPARED WITH CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1970

[See table 181]



X Not applicable.

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Commerce, Office of Business Economics and Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947. The Office of Education has collected statistical information on education since 1870. Currently its annual *Digest of Educational Statistics*, first issued in 1962, includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college levels. *Preprimary Enrollment of Children Under Six*, issued annually since 1965, provides data on 3-, 4-, and 5-year-olds in nursery schools and kindergartens. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The Office of Education's reports, *Federal Funds for Education*, contain detailed data on Federal expenditures for education. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas, by institutional characteristics.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned primarily with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 144. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968 (prel.)
Elementary.....	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	96,672	92,346	88,556	85,177
Public.....	238,306	183,112	128,225	91,853	81,910	77,584	73,216	70,879
One-teacher.....	149,282	107,692	59,652	20,213	18,333	9,895	6,491	4,146
Nonpublic ³	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	14,762	14,762	15,340	14,208
Secondary.....	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	29,479	30,882	31,203	31,094
Public.....	23,030	25,123	24,542	25,784	25,350	26,431	26,597	27,011
Nonpublic ³	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,120	4,451	4,606	4,083
Higher education ⁶	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132	2,230	2,374
Public.....	519	603	641	701	721	760	821	934
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,316	1,372	1,400	1,440

¹ 1942 data. ² Includes 3,603 combined elementary-secondary public schools. ³ Partially estimated.

⁴ 1962 data. ⁵ 1968-69 data. Excludes approximately 180 nonreporting elementary and secondary schools.

⁶ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools.

Public and Private Schools

103

No. 145. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1968

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Com-bined elemen-tary-second-ary, public	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION		Schools of nursing ¹
		Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Private	
		3,693	67,186	24,298	23,318	24,083	3,934	1,440
United States								
New England	20	4,465	1,116	1,231	502	61	160	81
Maine	-	747	86	190	41	7	15	5
New Hampshire	-	375	86	98	44	6	14	8
Vermont	13	390	48	55	27	5	12	2
Massachusetts	3	1,818	502	542	232	28	78	45
Rhode Island	1	202	127	76	40	3	11	5
Connecticut	3	843	262	270	118	12	30	16
Middle Atlantic	422	8,255	3,393	2,578	1,008	105	287	211
New York	187	3,024	1,586	1,104	536	62	137	83
New Jersey	-	1,921	612	422	165	14	31	33
Pennsylvania	235	3,310	1,195	1,032	307	29	119	95
East North Central	1,013	12,942	3,528	4,294	666	117	273	153
Ohio	-	3,189	714	1,055	153	16	64	50
Indiana	518	1,178	403	488	68	5	36	12
Illinois	434	3,375	1,010	1,040	191	33	91	55
Michigan	61	3,362	600	1,057	162	36	51	20
Wisconsin	-	1,838	801	645	92	27	31	16
West North Central	267	10,069	1,725	3,281	367	111	165	91
Minnesota	-	1,819	450	620	86	23	34	16
Iowa	-	1,331	307	716	60	17	34	18
Missouri	-	1,573	479	702	104	18	47	18
North Dakota	267	487	59	24	17	10	3	6
South Dakota	-	1,462	71	247	16	7	10	6
Nebraska	-	2,001	173	419	46	12	12	11
Kansas	-	1,396	180	553	38	24	25	16
South Atlantic	600	8,898	1,108	3,014	494	155	213	97
Delaware	-	135	46	70	17	2	2	4
Maryland	52	900	191	271	99	20	26	17
District of Columbia	1	189	43	47	23	1	21	3
Virginia	137	1,350	177	359	99	23	34	21
West Virginia	-	1,215	44	351	17	11	10	8
North Carolina	-	1,691	122	675	41	34	44	22
South Carolina	105	898	90	380	38	9	24	4
Georgia	171	1,319	77	425	32	23	30	14
Florida	134	1,251	318	438	128	32	22	4
East South Central	932	4,240	545	1,558	189	68	105	39
Kentucky	-	1,408	241	376	63	8	30	10
Tennessee	140	1,387	120	407	53	11	39	12
Alabama	792	614	85	256	34	24	20	12
Mississippi	-	831	99	519	39	25	16	5
West South Central	373	6,397	810	3,716	237	103	83	41
Arkansas	-	817	56	540	23	10	11	4
Louisiana	373	837	311	282	108	10	11	7
Oklahoma	-	1,407	48	886	11	23	11	8
Texas	-	3,336	395	2,008	95	60	50	22
Mountain	23	3,987	496	1,451	133	59	27	17
Montana	-	834	55	196	15	9	3	4
Idaho	9	369	47	187	7	6	5	1
Wyoming	-	337	23	130	3	6	-	-
Colorado	12	809	158	385	56	15	9	6
New Mexico	-	454	88	214	18	8	3	1
Arizona	-	591	81	108	26	9	3	2
Utah	2	409	22	165	5	5	4	3
Nevada	-	184	22	66	3	1	-	-
Pacific	43	7,933	1,577	2,195	487	148	127	27
Washington	-	1,148	184	507	53	26	12	7
Oregon	-	987	142	315	39	20	21	3
California	-	5,467	1,169	1,268	363	100	89	16
Alaska	-	217	20	58	6	1	2	-
Hawaii	43	114	62	47	26	1	3	1
Other areas:								
Puerto Rico	213	1,583	161	228	104	1	4	8
American Samoa	(NA)	(NA)	5	(NA)	2	-	-	-
Canal Zone	-	19	1	6	1	1	-	-
Guam	-	22	8	8	8	1	-	-
Virgin Islands	1	22	16	5	5	1	-	-

¹ Represents zero. NA Not available. ² October 1967. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by The National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y. ³ See footnote 5, table 144. ⁴ Includes 7 U.S. service schools, not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970*, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1967-68*, and *Directory, Nonpublic Elementary and Secondary Day Schools, 1968-69*.

Education

No. 146. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1968

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, data as of fall of preceding year]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
Total ¹	29,652	29,761	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,306	(NA)
Kindergarten ²	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	2,493	(NA)
Public ²	723	505	1,034	1,923	2,132	2,262	2,432
Nonpublic ²	54	57	3 133	3 344	3 404	212	(NA)
Grades 1-8 ³	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	33,266	(NA)
Public ³	20,555	18,237	18,363	25,679	27,172	28,315	29,210
Nonpublic ³	2,265	2,006	3 2,575	3 4,286	3 4,796	4,763	(NA)
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁴	7 124	50	8 49	9 59	75	85	(NA)
Federal schools for Indians ⁵	19	17	20	25	29	32	34
Federal schools on Federal installations	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	29	(NA)
Grades 9-12 and postgraduate ⁶	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,285	13,021	(NA)
Public high schools ²	4,399	6,601	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,597	12,250
Nonpublic high schools ²	341	468	3 672	3 1,035	1,287	1,329	(NA)
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁶	7 4	10	8 10	9 24	31	35	(NA)
Federal schools for Indians ⁵	8	7	8	12	13	14	12
Federal schools on Federal installations	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	3	(NA)
Higher education ¹	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526	(NA)
Publicly controlled	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,633	3,624	(NA)
Privately controlled	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,902	(NA)

NA. Not available.

¹ Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education.² Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the totals.³ Source: Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.⁴ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, not shown separately.⁵ Estimated. ⁶ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.⁷ 1927 data. ⁸ 1946 data. ⁹ Estimate based on 1958 survey.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 147. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1930 TO 1970

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970 est.
Total ¹	3,284	2 3,200	2 8,796	3 21,722	40,200	54,900	61,400	65,800
Percent of gross national product	3.1	3.5	3.4	5.1	6.4	7.0	7.1	7.1
Current expenditures and interest	2,700	2,833	7,229	20,603	33,200	46,700	53,000	57,300
Capital outlay or plant expansion	534	367	1,567	4,120	7,000	8,200	8,400	8,600
Public	2,656	2,697	7,067	19,447	31,000	43,500	49,400	53,100
Percent of total	82.1	84.3	80.2	78.7	77.1	79.2	80.5	80.7
Current expenditures and interest	2,233	2,376	5,767	14,139	25,700	36,700	42,200	45,600
Elementary and secondary	1,990	2,106	4,889	12,551	20,100	27,500	31,100	33,600
Higher	237	270	898	3,131	5,600	9,200	11,100	12,000
Capital outlay or plant expansion	423	321	1,230	3,308	5,300	6,800	7,200	7,500
Elementary and secondary	371	258	1,014	2,602	3,700	4,200	4,700	4,900
Higher	52	63	276	622	1,600	2,000	2,500	2,000
Private	578	503	1,739	5,275	9,200	11,400	12,000	12,700
Current expenditures and interest	467	457	1,402	4,464	7,500	10,000	10,800	11,700
Elementary and secondary	200	205	654	1,003	3,000	3,600	3,700	4,000
Higher	267	252	808	2,471	4,500	6,400	7,100	7,700
Capital outlay or plant expansion	111	46	277	812	1,700	1,400	1,200	1,000
Elementary and secondary	37	25	186	419	500	500	600	600
Higher	74	21	141	398	1,200	900	600	400

¹ Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities.² Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. ³ Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children.⁴ Includes expenditures for Federal schools for Indians and Federal schools on Federal installations that are excluded from breakdown.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

School Enrollment and Expenditures

105

No. 148. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1960 AND 1968

[In thousands of persons, except percent. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 144]

LEVEL	NUMBER ENROLLED						PERCENT ENROLLED			
	1960 (5-34 years old)			1968 (3-34 years old)			1960 (5-34 years old)		1968 (3-34 years old)	
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Public	Private	Public	Private
Total	46,259	39,027	7,232	57,975	49,977	7,999	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten.....	2,092	1,691	401	3,268	2,700	569	4.3	5.5	5.4	7.0
Elementary.....	30,349	25,814	4,536	33,761	29,527	4,234	66.1	62.7	59.1	52.9
High school.....	10,249	9,215	1,033	14,145	12,793	1,352	23.6	14.3	25.6	16.9
College.....	3,570	2,307	1,262	6,801	4,948	1,854	5.9	17.5	9.9	23.2

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 190, and unpublished data.

No. 149. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1960 TO 1970

[In billions of dollars, except percent. Estimates for school years ending in year shown. Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities]

ITEM	TOTAL					PERCENT				
	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970
Total	24.7	40.2	54.9	61.4	65.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.8	3.6	6.6	7.2	7.7	7.3	8.9	12.0	11.7	11.7
State.....	7.3	11.9	15.9	18.3	19.8	29.5	29.6	29.0	28.8	30.1
Local.....	0.5	13.9	17.7	20.0	21.4	38.5	34.6	32.2	32.6	32.5
All other.....	0.1	10.8	14.7	15.9	16.9	24.7	26.9	26.8	25.9	25.7
Public.....	19.7	31.0	43.5	49.3	53.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.3	2.3	4.9	5.3	5.6	6.6	7.4	11.3	10.7	10.5
State.....	7.3	11.8	15.8	18.2	19.7	37.1	38.1	36.3	36.9	37.1
Local.....	0.5	13.9	17.7	20.0	21.4	48.2	44.8	40.7	40.6	40.3
All other.....	1.6	3.0	5.1	5.8	6.4	8.1	9.7	11.7	11.8	12.1
Private.....	5.0	9.2	11.4	12.1	12.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.1	10.0	14.1	14.9	15.7	16.5
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	(2)	1.1	0.9	0.8	(2)
Local.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
All other.....	4.5	7.8	9.6	10.1	10.5	90.0	84.8	84.2	83.5	82.7
Elementary and secondary schools	18.0	27.3	35.8	40.1	43.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.8	1.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.4	4.0	8.1	7.2	0.7
State.....	5.7	9.0	11.5	13.3	14.6	31.7	33.0	32.1	33.2	33.9
Local.....	9.3	13.6	17.2	19.4	20.8	51.7	49.8	48.1	48.4	48.3
All other.....	2.2	3.6	4.2	4.5	4.8	12.2	13.2	11.7	11.2	11.1
Public.....	15.0	23.8	31.7	35.7	38.5	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.8	1.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.9	4.5	9.0	8.0	7.6
State.....	5.7	9.0	11.5	13.3	14.6	35.6	37.8	36.4	37.3	37.9
Local.....	0.3	13.6	17.2	19.4	20.8	59.2	57.4	54.3	54.4	54.1
All other.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Private, all other.....	2.1	3.5	4.1	4.4	4.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Institutions of higher education	6.7	12.9	19.1	21.3	22.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.0	2.5	3.7	4.3	4.8	14.9	19.4	19.4	20.2	21.2
State.....	1.6	2.9	4.4	5.0	5.2	23.9	22.5	23.0	23.5	22.9
Local.....	.2	.3	.5	.6	.6	3.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	2.6
All other.....	3.9	7.2	10.5	11.4	12.1	68.2	55.8	55.0	53.5	53.3
Public.....	3.8	7.2	11.8	13.6	14.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.2	2.0	2.4	2.7	14.7	16.9	17.2	17.7	18.2
State.....	1.6	2.8	4.3	4.9	5.1	41.1	38.9	36.4	35.8	35.3
Local.....	.2	.3	.5	.6	.6	4.6	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.1
All other.....	1.5	2.9	5.0	5.7	6.2	32.6	40.0	42.1	42.3	42.4
Private.....	2.9	5.7	7.3	7.7	8.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.1	17.0	22.1	23.3	24.3	25.3
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Local.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4
All other.....	2.4	4.3	5.5	6.7	5.9	81.5	76.3	74.9	73.9	72.9

Z. Less than \$50 million or less than 0.05 percent.

¹ Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, federally operated elementary and secondary schools on posts, and subcollegiate departments of colleges.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*.

No. 150. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY, 1969, AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1968—STATES AND OTHER AREAS
 [In thousands. As of fall of year. For levels, see headnote, table 170]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	1969				INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1968 ²	
		Elementary		Secondary		Public	Private
		Public	Non-public ¹	Public	Non-public ¹		
United States	51,319	32,597	4,800	13,022	1,400	5,430	2,082
New England	2,938	1,794	319	673	152	213	280
Maine	263	175	17	65	12	19	9
New Hampshire	185	109	22	43	11	14	13
Vermont	116	73	9	27	7	9	6
Massachusetts	1,381	828	161	319	73	87	182
Rhode Island	226	130	35	50	11	26	19
Connecticut	760	479	76	167	38	57	49
Middle Atlantic	8,942	5,176	1,262	2,109	395	676	570
New York	4,330	2,528	628	988	193	368	336
New Jersey	1,751	1,045	232	410	84	105	65
Pennsylvania	2,863	1,606	407	712	138	203	169
East North Central	10,653	6,524	1,190	2,594	345	1,043	376
Ohio	2,780	1,715	280	700	85	239	98
Indiana	1,352	876	101	348	27	121	54
Illinois	2,822	1,668	387	656	111	252	139
Michigan	2,486	1,594	241	572	79	201	52
Wisconsin	1,224	671	201	309	43	139	33
West North Central	4,347	2,699	403	1,116	129	465	162
Minnesota	1,061	629	117	285	30	119	29
Iowa	751	465	65	196	25	62	42
Missouri	1,236	791	121	286	38	114	51
North Dakota	166	101	13	47	5	27	1
South Dakota	184	116	12	51	5	22	7
Nebraska	385	234	40	97	14	45	16
Kansas	566	304	85	155	12	77	16
South Atlantic	7,387	5,059	281	1,945	102	639	276
Delaware	148	94	13	36	5	15	4
Maryland	1,017	650	94	242	31	93	32
District of Columbia	171	117	13	38	8	6	64
Virginia	1,135	784	39	293	18	93	28
West Virginia	415	282	10	119	4	47	12
North Carolina	1,207	837	16	349	5	99	49
South Carolina	663	471	11	177	4	38	18
Georgia	1,139	818	17	300	9	85	24
Florida	1,493	1,012	68	396	17	158	44
East South Central	3,161	2,155	116	842	48	293	87
Kentucky	788	605	62	130	22	71	23
Tennessee	924	643	20	248	13	85	38
Alabama	854	589	20	237	8	78	17
Mississippi	595	418	14	157	6	60	6
West South Central	4,983	3,387	236	1,314	66	528	123
Arkansas	472	326	9	134	3	39	11
Louisiana	983	625	98	229	31	96	19
Oklahoma	630	433	13	180	4	87	19
Texas	2,900	1,983	118	772	29	306	73
Mountain	2,232	1,488	101	611	32	324	55
Montana	192	121	13	54	4	23	3
Idaho	188	123	7	57	1	21	6
Wyoming	91	61	3	26	1	14	-
Colorado	579	386	31	153	10	88	15
New Mexico	298	195	17	81	5	35	3
Arizona	449	299	24	119	7	89	2
Utah	308	213	4	89	2	44	26
Nevada	128	91	3	33	1	10	-
Pacific	6,676	4,384	322	1,819	131	1,234	152
Washington	874	578	40	242	14	134	20
Oregon	511	325	24	154	8	83	13
California	5,006	3,243	309	1,355	99	988	116
Alaska	79	69	1	18	1	6	1
Hawaii	206	129	17	60	10	23	2
U.S. service schools	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	15	-
Other areas	777	570	44	146	17	39	20
Puerto Rico	722	537	36	185	14	34	20
American Samoa	10	7	1	2	(Z)	-	-
Canal Zone	15	10	1	4	-	1	-
Guam	26	16	3	5	2	2	-
Virgin Islands	4	(NA)	3	(NA)	1	1	-

⁻ Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.

¹ Estimated by Office of Education. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and sub-collegiate departments of institutions of higher education. ² See headnote, table 190.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1969 Statistics of Public Schools and Digest of Educational Statistics, 1969.

School Enrollment

107

No. 151. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL: 1950 TO 1985

(In thousands, except percent. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates; and colleges 1-4 year college and graduate and professional school. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 7. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of 1950-52 to 1963-65; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1965. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1965. More detailed methodology is given in source)

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College
ESTIMATES												
1950.....	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	690
1955.....	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,370	10,578	13,968	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,938	800
1960.....	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,389	22,026	15,730	5,065	1,231
1965.....	55,789	35,120	12,975	5,676	28,059	18,043	6,512	3,503	25,720	17,077	6,493	1,172
1969.....	68,636	36,647	14,553	7,435	30,545	18,724	7,373	4,448	28,090	17,923	7,179	2,987
Percent increase:												
1950-1960.....	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.0	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960-1969.....	26.8	13.0	42.0	108.3	26.0	12.0	42.2	90.2	27.5	14.0	41.7	142.6
PROJECTIONS												
Series B-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	61,858	36,088	16,310	9,459	32,714	18,592	8,262	5,860	20,144	17,406	8,048	3,599
1980.....	67,572	40,684	15,706	11,181	35,870	20,922	8,017	6,940	31,694	19,763	7,689	4,241
1985.....	76,867	47,675	17,345	11,846	40,080	24,519	8,815	7,346	36,187	23,157	8,453	4,501
Series B-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,670	7,344	2,662
1975.....	60,433	35,965	15,903	8,565	31,923	18,555	8,022	5,346	28,510	17,410	7,882	3,219
1980.....	65,381	40,451	15,212	9,718	34,652	20,827	7,728	6,097	30,729	19,624	7,434	3,621
1985.....	74,040	47,361	16,751	9,927	39,100	24,302	8,466	6,242	34,940	22,069	8,285	3,686
Series D-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	60,428	33,659	16,310	9,459	31,473	17,351	8,262	5,860	27,955	16,308	8,048	3,599
1980.....	68,156	32,381	15,593	11,181	31,584	16,079	7,964	6,940	27,572	15,702	7,629	4,241
1985.....	61,498	35,632	14,278	11,588	32,812	18,335	7,274	7,203	28,680	17,209	7,003	4,585
Series D-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,670	7,344	2,662
1975.....	58,041	33,573	15,903	8,564	30,702	17,333	8,022	5,346	27,339	16,239	7,882	3,219
1980.....	57,050	32,233	15,099	9,718	30,402	16,628	7,677	6,097	26,648	15,605	7,422	3,621
1985.....	58,880	35,404	13,781	9,695	31,344	18,243	8,985	6,115	27,536	17,160	6,790	3,580

No. 152. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, BY AGE AND SEX: 1969

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 3-34 years of age]

AGE AND SEX	Popula-tion (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED				PERCENT NOT ENROLLED			
		Total	Nursery school and kinder-garten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Second-ary, grades 9-12	College	Total	High school gradu-ate	Not high school gradu-ate
Male	51,496	60,5	4.0	33.5	14.3	8.6	39.5	22.7	16.8
3-6 years.....	7,920	53.1	26.3	26.8	-	-	46.9	-	46.0
7-13 years.....	14,780	98.9	-	97.6	1.3	-	1.1	-	1.1
14-17 years.....	7,763	95.0	-	91.1	84.3	1.5	5.0	0.6	4.5
18-24 years.....	9,649	41.0	-	-	5.8	35.2	59.0	42.0	17.0
25-29 years.....	6,145	11.4	-	-	0.5	10.9	88.6	65.6	23.0
30-34 years.....	5,239	5.9	-	0.1	0.7	5.1	94.1	67.6	26.5
Female	53,650	53.6	3.8	30.8	13.4	5.6	46.4	28.9	17.5
3-6 years.....	7,599	54.5	27.1	27.4	-	-	45.5	-	45.5
7-13 years.....	14,296	99.5	-	97.7	1.8	-	0.5	-	0.5
14-17 years.....	7,606	93.1	-	5.9	85.6	1.6	6.9	1.6	5.4
18-24 years.....	11,713	23.7	-	-	2.8	20.9	76.3	58.1	18.2
25-29 years.....	6,725	4.6	-	0.1	0.8	3.7	95.4	71.0	24.4
30-34 years.....	5,710	3.8	-	0.1	0.7	3.0	96.2	67.0	29.3

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 151 and 152: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 153. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1960, AND 1969

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-384.]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE				
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
1950									
Total, 5-34.....	68,570	130,276	144.2	33,355	15,834	47.5	35,215	14,442	41.0
5 and 6 years.....	5,457	4,050	74.4	2,780	2,053	73.8	2,677	2,000	74.9
7-9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,963	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10-13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 and 15 years.....	4,313	4,087	94.8	2,189	2,084	95.2	2,124	2,003	94.3
16 and 17 years.....	4,070	2,901	71.3	2,039	1,484	72.8	2,031	1,417	69.8
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	607	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20-24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	602	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25-29 years.....	11,861	358	3.0	5,623	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30-34 years.....	11,310	100	1.0	5,409	79	1.5	5,901	21	0.4
1960									
Total, 5-34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,284	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,970	6,438	80.7	4,075	3,202	80.8	3,904	3,146	80.6
7-9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,760	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10-13 years.....	14,410	14,340	99.6	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,026	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	5,768	5,640	97.8	2,930	2,878	97.9	2,829	2,762	97.6
16 and 17 years.....	5,573	4,600	82.5	2,805	2,369	84.5	2,768	2,231	80.6
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20-24 years.....	10,380	1,350	18.1	4,710	936	19.9	6,620	414	7.4
25-29 years.....	10,423	514	4.0	4,960	416	8.4	5,403	99	1.8
30-34 years.....	11,499	278	2.4	5,520	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2
1969									
Total, 5-34.....	97,722	58,718	60.1	47,709	30,583	64.1	50,014	28,135	56.3
5 and 6 years.....	8,097	7,185	88.4	4,133	3,023	87.7	3,963	3,532	89.1
7-9 years.....	12,614	12,523	99.3	6,427	6,302	99.0	6,188	6,161	99.0
10-13 years.....	10,461	10,321	99.1	8,353	8,268	98.9	8,108	8,062	99.4
14 and 15 years.....	7,888	7,742	98.1	3,997	3,923	98.1	3,891	3,819	98.2
16 and 17 years.....	7,481	6,710	89.7	3,766	3,451	91.6	3,715	3,259	87.7
18 and 19 years.....	6,677	3,351	50.2	3,173	1,888	59.4	3,504	1,465	41.8
20-24 years.....	14,685	3,330	23.0	6,476	2,070	32.0	8,200	1,310	10.0
25-29 years.....	12,870	1,012	7.9	6,145	702	11.4	6,725	311	4.6
30-34 years.....	10,940	524	4.8	5,239	309	5.9	5,710	215	3.8

¹ Estimated.

No. 154. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY RACE, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AND AGE: 1960 AND 1969

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. See headnote, table 153]

AGE	WHITE				NEGRO AND OTHER			
	Total enrolled	Elementary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹	Total enrolled	Elementary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹
1960								
Total, 5-34 years.....	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5-13 years.....	27,728	27,149	574	—	4,336	4,285	51	—
14-17 years.....	9,028	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	8
18-24 years.....	2,854	4	431	2,420	312	2	132	178
25-34 years.....	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
1969								
Total, 5-34 years.....	50,531	31,117	12,588	6,827	8,187	5,614	1,966	607
5-13 years.....	30,627	30,237	394	—	5,372	5,318	56	—
14-17 years.....	12,489	860	11,407	222	1,962	294	1,648	20
18-24 years.....	6,006	5	654	5,347	724	1	230	403
25-34 years.....	1,408	17	131	1,259	128	4	30	95
Percent change, 1960-1969.....	25.2	11.6	38.0	104.3	38.5	23.2	74.2	167.4

¹ Represents zero. ¹ Elementary includes kindergarten and nursery schools; high school, grades 9-12; college includes professional schools.

Source of tables 153 and 154: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

School Enrollment—Years of School Completed

109

No. 155. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1960, 1965, AND 1969

[Enrollment in thousands. As of October. For explanation of areas, see text, p. 2. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

RESIDENCE	WHITE				NEGRO AND OTHER			
	1960	1965	1969	Percent change, 1960-69	1960	1965	1969	Percent change, 1960-69
Total.....	36,750	40,928	43,116	17.3	5,549	6,554	7,334	32.2
Metropolitan.....	22,279	26,300	26,915	20.8	3,378	4,344	5,106	51.2
In central cities.....	9,645	9,808	9,398	-2.6	2,615	3,433	3,898	49.1
Outside central cities.....	12,634	16,503	17,517	38.6	763	911	1,207	58.2
Nonmetropolitan.....	14,471	14,619	16,200	11.9	2,171	2,210	2,229	2.7

No. 156. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE AND RACE: 1955 TO 1969

[As of October. See headnote, table 153]

AGE	1955		1960		1965		1969	
	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other
	Total 5-34.....	50.8	50.7	56.4	55.9	59.6	60.0	59.8
5 and 6 years.....	79.2	71.1	82.0	73.3	85.3	79.3	80.2	84.3
7-9 years.....	99.3	98.2	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.4	98.8
10-13 years.....	99.3	98.2	99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.2	99.1
14 and 15 years.....	87.5	82.8	98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	98.2	97.9
16 and 17 years.....	32.1	27.6	88.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.2	86.4
18 and 19 years.....	11.6	7.2	13.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	50.9	45.5
20-24 years.....	2.8	3.3	3.8	1.9	20.2	10.2	23.9	16.7
25-34 years.....					4.9	3.1	6.7	4.6

Source of tables 155 and 156: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 157. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX AND RACE: 1960 AND 1969

(Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1969 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1.)

YEAR, SEX, AND RACE	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)						Median school years completed ¹	
		Elementary school		High school		College			
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years		
1960, all races.....	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
Male.....	47,931	9.4	14.6	17.8	18.7	21.2	8.6	9.7	10.3
Female.....	51,508	7.4	13.1	17.3	19.7	27.8	9.0	5.8	10.9
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	0.3	8.1	10.0
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	0.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1969, all races.....	107,750	5.6	9.4	13.7	17.2	33.5	9.8	10.7	12.1
Male.....	51,031	6.1	9.9	14.0	16.5	29.7	10.3	13.6	12.1
Female.....	56,719	5.1	9.0	13.5	17.9	36.9	9.3	8.1	12.1
White.....	96,822	4.5	8.5	14.0	16.7	34.8	10.3	11.2	12.2
Male.....	45,989	4.8	9.1	14.3	16.1	30.6	10.8	14.3	12.2
Female.....	50,833	4.2	8.1	13.7	17.3	38.5	9.8	8.5	12.2
Negro.....	9,918	15.5	18.3	11.5	22.4	22.3	5.4	4.6	9.6
Male.....	4,552	18.0	18.3	11.1	20.7	21.4	5.7	4.8	9.4
Female.....	5,366	13.4	18.3	11.9	23.9	23.0	5.1	4.5	9.8

¹ For definition of median, see preface.

Education

No. 158. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1957-59, 1969, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1985

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment trends between 1958 and 1965. The projections assume declines in the proportions of the population aged 25-29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30-34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series A assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1958-1965; Series B assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 7.]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								
		None	Elementary school			High school		College		
			1-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
Total:	1957-59 average.....	97,103	2,292	6,271	12,520	17,325	17,582	25,929	7,578	7,600
	1969.....	107,760	1,690	4,424	10,160	14,807	18,827	36,133	10,564	11,535
1975—Series A.....	117,291	1,165	3,792	8,040	12,951	21,022	43,072	12,200	14,141	
Series B.....	117,291	1,180	3,805	8,983	18,001	21,209	43,448	12,048	13,027	
1980—Series A.....	130,366	965	3,200	8,046	11,688	22,007	51,226	14,579	17,925	
Series B.....	130,366	971	3,310	8,102	11,761	23,002	52,125	14,287	16,784	
1985—Series A.....	138,728	801	2,667	6,716	9,784	22,824	57,986	16,578	21,390	
Series B.....	138,728	807	2,725	6,802	9,023	23,493	59,681	16,956	19,240	
Male:	1957-59 average.....	46,902	1,171	3,480	6,257	8,610	8,388	10,764	3,653	4,600
	1969.....	51,031	772	2,328	5,051	7,181	8,388	15,177	5,283	6,017
1975—Series A.....	55,469	563	2,063	4,287	6,184	9,583	18,554	5,829	8,446	
Series B.....	55,469	565	2,071	4,285	6,189	9,571	18,726	5,774	8,187	
1980—Series A.....	63,248	473	1,830	3,901	5,043	10,813	22,974	7,091	10,719	
Series B.....	63,248	474	1,844	3,933	5,059	10,798	23,396	6,972	10,136	
1985—Series A.....	65,722	382	1,458	3,110	4,534	10,287	25,871	7,816	12,258	
Series B.....	65,722	384	1,480	3,160	4,603	10,600	26,691	7,607	11,197	
Female:	1957-59 average.....	50,141	1,121	2,701	6,283	8,715	9,224	15,165	3,925	2,037
	1969.....	56,719	818	2,101	5,119	7,677	10,181	20,055	5,301	4,619
1975—Series A.....	61,822	602	1,728	4,682	6,787	11,439	24,518	6,370	5,096	
Series B.....	61,822	604	1,734	4,698	6,812	11,538	24,722	6,274	5,440	
1980—Series A.....	67,123	492	1,400	4,145	6,025	12,055	28,282	7,488	7,206	
Series B.....	67,123	496	1,406	4,173	6,072	12,264	28,720	7,295	6,628	
1985—Series A.....	73,004	419	1,239	3,601	5,250	12,536	32,095	8,702	9,102	
Series B.....	73,004	423	1,245	3,642	5,320	12,893	32,900	8,449	8,044	

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-26, Nos. 194 and 300, and unpublished data.

No. 159. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE: 1947 TO 1969

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated, except as noted. Based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1.]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL RACES			NEGRO AND OTHER (except white)			Median school years com- pleted ²	
	Years completed (percent distribution)			Median school years com- pleted ²	Years completed (percent distribution)			
	Element- ary school, less than 5 years ¹	High school, 4 years or more	College, 4 years or more		Element- ary school, less than 5 years ¹	High school, 4 years or more	College, 4 years or more	
25 YEARS AND OVER								
1947 ³	10.6	33.1	5.4	9.0	32.2	13.6	2.5	6.0
1957.....	9.1	41.6	7.6	10.6	27.7	18.4	2.9	7.7
1960.....	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.5	23.5	21.7	3.5	8.2
1965.....	6.8	49.0	9.4	11.8	18.4	28.6	5.5	9.0
1968.....	5.9	52.6	10.5	12.1	17.3	32.5	5.5	9.5
1969.....	5.6	54.0	10.7	12.1	15.2	34.5	6.0	9.8
25-29 YEARS								
1947 ³	4.3	51.4	5.6	12.0	19.2	22.3	2.8	8.4
1957.....	2.7	60.2	10.4	12.3	8.7	31.6	4.1	9.9
1960.....	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	7.2	38.6	5.4	10.8
1965.....	2.0	70.3	12.4	12.4	4.8	52.2	8.3	12.1
1968.....	1.1	73.2	14.7	12.0	2.8	57.6	7.9	12.2
1969.....	1.3	74.7	16.0	12.6	2.5	57.5	9.1	12.2

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² For definition of median, see preface. ³ As of April.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 194.

Years of School Completed

111

No. 160. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND AGE: 1969

[Persons 14 years old and over as of March 1969. See headnote, table 159]

RACE AND AGE	Population (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)								Median school years com- pleted ¹	
		Elementary school			High school		College				
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more			
All races.....	144,620	4.4	9.0	13.5	22.0	31.6	10.7	8.9	12.0		
14-17 years.....	15,313	0.9	15.4	26.3	55.5	0.8	0.1	-	9.4		
18 and 19 years.....	6,764	1.1	1.9	2.6	34.7	47.1	12.5	-	12.2		
20-24 years.....	14,793	1.1	2.6	3.0	16.0	42.6	27.0	8.7	12.7		
25 years and over.....	107,760	5.6	9.4	13.7	17.2	33.5	9.8	10.7	12.1		
25-29 years.....	12,948	1.3	2.8	4.8	16.3	44.1	14.6	16.0	12.6		
30-34 years.....	11,124	1.7	4.4	5.4	18.2	43.8	11.8	14.5	12.5		
35-44 years.....	23,248	2.9	6.5	9.0	18.4	39.4	10.6	13.1	12.3		
45-54 years.....	23,007	4.2	8.3	12.2	18.8	37.4	9.9	9.3	12.2		
55-64 years.....	18,079	0.9	13.4	19.6	17.9	25.8	7.9	8.4	10.5		
65 years and over.....	10,345	14.3	17.9	26.5	13.3	16.1	6.1	5.8	8.7		
Negro.....	14,429	11.3	16.7	12.2	28.5	21.7	6.2	3.5	10.0		
14-17 years.....	1,959	2.1	23.1	24.9	48.6	0.9	0.2	-	9.0		
18 and 19 years.....	861	2.2	4.4	5.0	48.4	33.2	6.7	-	11.7		
20-24 years.....	1,691	2.2	5.9	4.0	30.5	36.9	17.3	2.6	12.2		
25 years and over.....	9,918	15.5	18.3	11.5	22.4	22.3	5.4	4.6	9.6		
25-29 years.....	1,382	2.5	5.1	6.2	30.4	40.1	9.0	6.7	12.1		
30-34 years.....	1,166	3.4	7.5	6.6	32.4	36.7	7.2	6.3	12.0		
35-44 years.....	2,357	7.7	14.8	12.6	27.7	26.8	5.4	5.0	10.6		
45-54 years.....	2,085	13.5	22.7	13.3	21.3	18.9	5.1	5.1	9.1		
55-64 years.....	1,512	25.5	20.0	15.3	15.4	8.7	3.2	3.0	7.6		
65 years and over.....	1,415	43.5	28.1	12.6	6.7	4.9	2.8	1.5	5.7		

- Represents zero. ¹ For definition of median, see preface.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 194.

No. 161. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1949 TO 1968

(Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown)

YEAR	ELEMENTARY		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE	
	0-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
Lifetime income (\$1,000):						
1949.....	91	123	142	175	202	287
1956 ¹	122	166	189	228	268	359
1961 ¹	142	192	223	257	325	437
1967:						
Computed from grouped data ¹	188	246	283	338	401	558
Computed from ungrouped data ²	177	240	275	325	383	529
1968, computed from ungrouped data ²	196	258	294	350	411	588
Annual mean income:						
1949.....	\$2,062	\$2,829	\$3,226	\$3,784	\$4,423	\$6,179
1956 ¹	2,574	3,631	4,387	5,183	5,997	7,877
1961 ¹	2,998	4,206	5,161	5,948	7,348	9,817
1967:						
Computed from grouped data ¹	3,715	5,280	6,529	7,907	9,229	12,532
Computed from ungrouped data ²	3,606	5,189	6,355	7,629	8,843	11,924
1968, computed from ungrouped data ²	3,981	5,467	6,769	8,148	9,397	12,938

¹ Estimates based on a series of estimated mean values for specific income class intervals.

² Improved methodology introduced in 1967 permits the computation of data based on actual reported amounts.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 66, and unpublished data.

No. 162. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—1940 TO 1960, AND BY STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1960

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except medians. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see preface. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 395, for medians by age group]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	Per- sons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED				
		Elementary school			High school		College		All classes			White	Ne- gro and other
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	Total	Male	Female		
1940.....	174,776	10,105	13,650	20,757	11,182	10,552	4,075	3,407	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	5.8
1950.....	187,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,250	5,285	9.3	9.0	9.6	9.7	6.8
1960.....	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10.6	10.3	10.9	10.9	8.2
N.E.....	6,083	359	726	1,076	1,212	1,659	543	508	11.2	10.9	11.5	11.2	9.8
Maine.....	534	25	59	110	109	156	46	29	11.0	10.5	11.5	11.0	10.7
N.H.....	345	15	41	76	65	94	30	25	10.9	10.5	11.3	10.9	11.7
Vt.....	213	8	23	51	40	55	20	18	10.9	10.0	11.6	10.8	10.5
Mass.....	3,011	180	342	468	604	869	282	265	11.6	11.3	11.8	11.6	10.3
R.I.....	498	37	81	93	113	100	33	33	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5
Conn.....	1,482	93	180	278	281	377	131	141	11.0	10.8	11.3	11.1	9.1
M.A.....	20,330	1,489	2,645	3,918	4,156	5,003	1,489	1,630	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.1
N.Y.....	10,124	785	1,184	1,907	2,111	2,431	804	902	10.7	10.6	10.7	10.8	9.4
N.J.....	3,600	251	489	661	734	885	277	303	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.8	8.8
Pa.....	6,606	453	972	1,350	1,311	1,687	407	425	10.2	10.0	10.4	10.3	8.9
E.N.C.....	20,128	1,141	2,420	4,192	4,081	5,273	1,632	1,390	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.9	9.0
Ohio.....	5,378	292	661	1,025	1,144	1,469	412	375	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.0	9.1
Ind.....	2,550	124	309	534	517	716	190	160	10.8	10.5	11.0	10.9	9.0
Ill.....	5,803	365	683	1,272	1,141	1,421	502	425	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.0
Mich.....	4,217	244	494	818	938	1,097	341	286	10.8	10.4	11.1	11.0	9.1
Wis.....	2,175	115	272	543	342	570	188	145	10.4	9.8	10.9	10.4	9.0
W.N.C.....	8,569	404	975	2,138	1,376	2,267	826	583	10.7	10.0	11.3	10.8	8.9
Minn.....	1,845	74	195	488	279	480	192	138	10.8	9.9	11.6	10.8	9.9
Iowa.....	1,541	46	164	374	243	467	148	99	11.3	10.4	12.0	11.3	9.5
Mo.....	2,493	176	359	624	422	563	194	156	9.6	9.3	9.0	9.8	8.7
N. Dak.....	324	19	40	99	40	71	37	18	9.3	8.9	10.8	9.3	8.4
S. Dak.....	360	15	35	107	51	90	41	21	10.4	9.0	11.5	10.5	8.6
Nebr.....	791	29	68	183	134	240	84	54	11.6	10.9	12.0	11.7	9.6
Kans.....	1,216	45	114	265	206	356	131	99	11.7	11.2	12.0	11.8	9.6
S.A.....	13,785	1,790	2,787	1,662	2,501	2,885	1,114	1,046	9.8	9.3	10.2	10.7	7.1
Del.....	246	16	32	38	53	61	20	26	11.1	10.8	11.3	11.6	8.4
Md.....	1,693	130	331	233	322	385	135	157	10.4	10.2	10.6	11.0	8.1
D.C.....	461	33	65	54	89	101	54	66	11.7	11.3	11.9	12.4	9.8
Va.....	2,083	274	482	178	259	432	182	175	9.9	9.2	10.5	10.8	7.2
W. Va.....	1,000	110	195	286	155	181	62	62	8.8	8.7	8.9	8.8	8.4
N.C.....	2,307	380	576	215	392	436	163	145	8.9	8.5	9.5	9.8	7.0
S.C.....	1,136	231	262	102	198	183	74	78	8.7	8.4	9.1	10.3	5.9
Ga.....	2,015	355	456	101	369	371	147	126	9.0	8.8	9.3	10.3	6.1
Fla.....	2,645	261	389	417	568	714	276	222	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.6	7.0
E.S.C.....	6,257	978	1,269	1,070	1,091	1,109	401	338	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	6.7
Ky.....	1,610	223	312	391	240	266	99	79	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.7	8.2
Tenn.....	1,912	232	384	353	312	348	128	105	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.0	7.5
Ala.....	1,670	273	370	180	340	310	101	95	9.1	8.9	9.3	10.2	6.5
Miss.....	1,065	201	202	146	199	184	73	59	8.9	8.6	9.3	11.0	6.0
W.S.C.....	8,934	1,281	1,557	1,108	1,664	1,875	788	662	9.9	9.6	10.2	10.6	7.3
Ark.....	964	148	183	174	180	172	60	46	8.9	8.7	9.1	9.5	6.5
La.....	1,639	349	339	162	260	310	110	110	8.8	8.6	9.0	10.5	8.0
Oklahoma.....	1,300	112	183	232	237	298	126	102	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.7	8.6
Tex.....	5,031	672	842	840	987	1,096	491	403	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.8	8.1
Mt.....	3,497	215	317	558	667	982	431	327	12.0	11.5	12.1	12.0	8.4
Mont.....	356	16	33	77	61	100	43	27	11.6	10.7	12.1	11.7	8.7
Idaho.....	340	11	28	69	70	98	42	24	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.6
Wyo.....	174	6	14	30	33	54	21	15	12.1	11.6	12.2	12.1	9.3
Colo.....	941	44	82	158	168	272	116	101	12.1	11.9	12.1	12.1	11.2
N. Mex.....	445	54	64	54	81	110	48	43	11.2	11.0	11.5	11.5	7.1
Ariz.....	661	60	72	96	124	167	75	60	11.3	11.0	11.6	11.7	7.0
Utah.....	410	12	26	53	95	128	63	43	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	10.1
Nev.....	160	6	11	22	35	51	21	13	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.2	8.8
Pac.....	11,856	647	1,058	1,720	2,368	3,403	1,518	1,442	12.0	11.9	12.1	12.1	10.3
Wash.....	1,577	54	131	271	308	482	184	147	12.1	11.8	12.1	12.1	10.5
Oreg.....	996	33	88	191	202	286	112	84	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	8.9
Calif.....	8,869	505	795	1,212	1,788	2,510	1,186	873	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	10.5
Alaska.....	105	9	8	11	20	34	13	10	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.4	6.6
Hawaii.....	309	46	36	35	49	92	23	28	11.3	11.0	11.6	12.4	9.9
P.R.....	1,925	505	151	80	67	69	37	33	4.6	4.8	4.3	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. * Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1950, Vol. I, Chapter C.

Graduates and Dropouts—School Enrollment

113

No. 163. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY SEX AND RACE: 1965 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, SEX AND RACE	GRADUATES				DROPOUTS			
	1965	1967	1968	1969	1965	1967	1968	1969
Civilian noninstitutional population	4,898	5,176	5,418	5,337	2,986	2,827	2,734	2,685
Not in labor force	1,129	1,189	1,342	1,115	1,128	1,135	1,071	1,096
In labor force	3,760	3,987	4,076	4,222	1,863	1,692	1,663	1,589
Percent of population	76.9	77.0	75.2	79.1	62.4	59.9	60.8	59.2
Male	1,017	1,570	1,513	1,650	1,265	1,090	1,041	977
Female	2,152	2,417	2,563	2,572	598	602	622	612
White	3,975	3,530	3,598	3,740	1,469	1,341	1,315	1,233
Negro and other	394	457	478	482	394	381	348	360
Employed	3,451	3,602	3,760	3,806	1,585	1,446	1,415	1,359
Percent of labor force	91.6	90.3	92.2	92.3	85.1	85.5	85.1	85.6
Male	1,512	1,462	1,419	1,640	1,105	959	913	868
Female	1,939	2,140	2,341	2,356	480	487	502	491
White	3,116	3,281	3,344	3,490	1,266	1,173	1,153	1,088
Negro and other	335	371	416	406	319	273	262	301
Unemployed	318	385	316	326	278	246	248	230
Percent of labor force	8.4	9.7	7.8	7.7	14.9	14.5	14.9	14.5
Male	105	108	94	110	160	131	128	109
Female	213	277	222	216	118	115	120	121
White	259	299	264	250	203	168	162	175
Negro and other	59	86	62	76	75	78	86	55

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 100, 108, and forthcoming report.

No. 164. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1950 TO 1969

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION	
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1960	1969
Pupils enrolled	25,111	30,045	36,087	42,280	42,835	43,898	44,769	45,860	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and grades 1-8	19,387	23,471	27,602	30,652	31,177	31,766	32,275	32,885	76.5	71.7
Kindergarten	1,034	1,415	1,923	2,250	2,328	2,411	2,481	2,577	5.3	5.6
First	3,170	3,518	3,738	4,014	4,097	4,092	4,119	4,083	10.3	8.9
Second	2,045	3,391	3,486	3,800	3,766	3,828	3,851	3,921	9.5	8.5
Third	2,396	2,896	3,302	3,662	3,741	3,743	3,788	3,946	9.2	8.4
Fourth	2,254	2,535	3,146	3,523	3,609	3,706	3,707	3,779	8.7	8.2
Fifth	2,151	2,523	3,118	3,405	3,504	3,681	3,690	3,718	8.6	8.1
Sixth	2,056	2,584	3,070	3,362	3,433	3,492	3,575	3,702	8.5	8.1
Seventh	1,947	2,482	3,178	3,368	3,408	3,628	3,581	3,698	8.8	8.1
Eighth	1,734	2,177	2,701	3,212	3,293	3,385	3,483	3,661	7.5	7.8
Grades 9-12 and postgraduates	5,725	6,574	8,485	11,628	11,658	12,132	12,494	12,975	23.5	28.3
Ninth	1,761	2,028	2,412	3,198	3,307	3,412	3,522	3,648	6.7	8.0
Tenth	1,513	1,765	2,258	3,085	3,057	3,178	3,345	3,442	6.3	7.5
Eleventh	1,275	1,520	2,063	2,778	2,778	2,899	2,991	3,106	5.7	6.8
Twelfth	1,134	1,246	1,747	2,560	2,511	2,041	2,619	2,761	4.8	6.0
Postgraduate	42	15	7	5	7	7	17	18	(Z)	(Z)

Z Less than 0.05 percent. * Estimated from fall enrollment.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, and annual reports, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 165. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1968

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹	1,000..	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	179,323	188,616	193,795
Population 5-17 years ¹	1,000..	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	43,881	48,005	49,095
Percent of total population.....		28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	24.5	25.5	25.8
Pupils enrolled.....	1,000..	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	36,087	41,025	42,835
Percent of total population.....		20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	20.1	21.8	22.1
Percent of population 5-17.....		71.0	78.3	84.4	83.2	82.2	85.5	86.7
Average daily attendance.....	1,000..	10,633	16,180	22,042	22,284	32,477	37,405	39,154
Percent of pupils enrolled.....		68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	90.0	91.2	91.4
Average length of term in days.....		144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	179.0	178.0
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....		99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	160.2	163.2	163.2
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....	1,000..	(NA)	678	912	962	1,464	1,717	1,885
Classroom teachers ²	1,000..	423	657	875	914	1,387	1,625	1,786
Male ³	1,000..	127	93	105	195	402	506	618
Percent ³		29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	29.0	31.1	31.5
Female ²	1,000..	296	565	681	719	985	1,110	1,218
Principals.....	1,000..	(NA)	14	32	39	64	73	77
Supervisors.....	1,000..	(NA)	7	5	9	14	19	22
REVENUE								
Total.....	mill. dol.	220	970	2,261	5,437	14,747	20,544	25,357
Federal.....	mill. dol.	(NA)	2	40	156	652	897	1,997
State.....	mill. dol.	(NA)	160	684	2,166	5,768	8,078	9,920
Local (incl. intermediate).....	mill. dol.	(NA)	803	1,537	3,116	8,327	11,569	13,440
EXPENDITURE								
Total.....	mill. dol.	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	15,613	21,325	26,248
Current expenditure for day schools ⁴	mill. dol.	180	861	1,942	4,687	12,329	17,218	21,053
Other current expenditure ⁵	mill. dol.	-	3	13	36	133	428	648
Capital outlay.....	mill. dol.	35	154	258	1,014	6,062	6,2978	3,755
Interest.....	mill. dol.	-	18	131	101	480	701	792
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population....dol.		2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	87.07	113.04	135.44
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.		20	64	106	259	472	550	654
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.		9.17	53	88	209	375	460	537
Salaries of total instructional staff.....	mill. dol.	138	590	1,314	2,896	7,671	10,775	13,068
Average annual salary per member.....	dol.	325	871	1,441	3,010	5,174	6,240	6,935
In 1968 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population....dol.		(NA)	17.68	43.60	56.41	100.81	124.62	144.29
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.		(NA)	114	258	372	546	616	697
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.		(NA)	95	214	300	434	507	572
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....	dol.	(NA)	1,554	3,508	4,324	5,990	6,870	7,388

¹ Represents zero. NA. Not available.

² For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

³ Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. ⁴ Beginning 1960, estimated.

⁵ Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

⁶ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁷ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

⁸ Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁹ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. ¹⁰ Includes interest.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, except population data from Bureau of the Census.

No. 166. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1969
 [As of fall of year. See headnote, table 169]

YEAR	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS (1,000)				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO	INSTRUCTION ROOMS (1,000)			
			Total		Lacking full certification			Completed	Aban-	Available and in use	
	Elementary	Second- ary	Elementary	Second- ary	Elementary	Second- ary	Elementary	Second- ary			
1955	22,159	8,521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1,043
1960	24,850	11,931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1,332
1961	24,603	12,861	869	592	66	26	28.3	21.7	72	18	1,385
1962	25,264	13,485	886	621	56	27	28.5	21.7	65	17	1,438
1963	25,774	14,412	908	669	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1,497
1964	26,222	15,195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1,549
1965	26,870	15,504	965	746	58	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1,595
1966	27,105	16,034	1,005	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1,653
1967	27,372	16,610	1,040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	75	19	1,709
1968	27,363	17,581	1,076	860	62	46	25.4	20.5	70	18	1,765
1969	27,455	18,163	1,108	908	56	44	24.8	20.0	(NA)	(NA)	1,836

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*.**No. 167. CATHOLIC SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND FACULTY: 1965 TO 1967**

[As of October 31. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1965			1966			1967	
	Elementary	Second- ary	Universi- ties ¹	Elementary	Second- ary	Universi- ties ¹	Elementary	Second- ary
Number of schools	10,879	2,413	301	10,769	2,463	314	10,803	2,412
Students, total	4,492,107	1,081,703	408,536	4,375,343	1,110,130	428,852	4,187,000	1,109,304
Male	2,285,535	502,079	228,384	(NA)	(NA)	234,339	2,079,942	517,587
Female	2,256,572	579,624	180,152	(NA)	(NA)	194,513	2,107,058	591,717
Faculty, total	120,206	57,013	31,285	120,086	55,732	33,280	122,940	58,066
Religious	76,195	37,600	9,735	73,653	35,823	9,781	71,315	36,138
Lay	44,011	19,413	21,550	46,433	19,906	23,499	51,625	21,928

NA Not available. ¹ Includes teachers colleges and other colleges.Source: United States Catholic Conference, Department of Education, Washington, D.C.; *Summary of Catholic Education 1964 and 1965* (copyright), and unpublished data.**No. 168. ENROLLMENT OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN IN SPECIAL PROGRAMS: 1948 TO 1966**

[In thousands. As of February, except as noted. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education]

TYPE	1947- 1948, school year ¹	1958 ¹	1963			1966 (est.)		
			Total	Local public	Resi- dential ²	Total	Local public	Resi- dential ²
Total	378	890	1,682	1,570	112	2,106	1,879	127
Visually handicapped	8	12	22	14	8	23	15	8
Deaf and hard of hearing	13	20	46	29	17	51	33	19
Speech impaired	182	400	802	802	(3)	920	890	(3)
Crippled and special health problems	40	52	65	65	(3)	69	69	(3)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted	15	29	80	31	49	88	32	56
Mentally retarded	87	223	432	393	39	540	495	45
Other handicapped conditions	11	12	23	23	(3)	33	33	(3)
Gifted	21	52	215	215	(3)	312	312	(3)

¹ Excludes private residential. ² Public and private. ³ Excluded in survey.⁴ Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1966-68*, Chapter 5, and annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 169. PUBLIC AND NONPUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—
ENROLLMENT AND TEACHERS, STATES: FALL 1969

[Public enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE	PUBLIC SCHOOLS						NONPUBLIC SCHOOL ENROLLMENT ¹ (1,000)			Pupil- teacher ratio (all schools)	
	Pupils enrolled (1,000)		Classroom teachers				Total	Elemen- tary	Second- ary		
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary					
U.S.	27,455	18,163	1,107,774	906,062	2 56,400	2 43,600	5,700	4,300	1,400	22.7	
N.E.	1,499	968	64,738	53,719	1,444	1,605	471	319	152	20.8	
Maine	175	65	7,925	4,171	153	115	29	17	12	19.9	
N.H.	91	61	3,930	3,077	168	117	33	22	11	21.7	
Vt.	64	36	2,737	2,483	—	—	16	9	7	19.1	
Mass.	648	490	27,757	26,768	—	—	234	161	73	21.1	
R.I.	105	76	4,280	4,195	373	523	46	35	11	21.3	
Conn.	416	230	18,120	13,035	750	860	114	76	38	20.7	
M.A.	4,168	3,117	179,709	164,695	8,816	13,342	1,656	1,262	395	21.2	
N.Y.	1,959	1,554	87,834	84,062	3,600	10,000	817	623	193	20.4	
N.J.	961	493	41,201	27,467	4,516	2,370	295	232	64	21.2	
Pa.	1,248	1,070	60,674	53,186	700	972	544	407	138	22.3	
E.N.C.	5,751	3,367	212,732	185,848	(NA)	(NA)	1,535	1,190	345	22.9	
Ohio	715	709	55,107	44,798	(NA)	(NA)	345	260	85	24.0	
Ind.	750	474	26,610	25,000	1,642	640	128	101	27	24.2	
Ill.	1,489	836	63,851	42,799	8,688	8,616	400	387	111	21.8	
Mich.	1,210	946	41,740	51,077	—	—	320	241	79	23.2	
Wis.	578	402	25,424	21,572	—	—	244	201	43	20.9	
W.N.C.	2,334	1,482	101,882	80,002	1,520	1,261	531	403	129	21.0	
Minn.	491	423	20,355	21,610	388	228	147	117	30	21.8	
Iowa	374	286	17,524	15,249	756	869	91	65	25	20.0	
Mo.	727	350	31,300	16,085	—	—	160	121	38	22.6	
N. Dak.	94	54	4,376	3,288	—	—	18	13	5	19.3	
S. Dak.	91	75	5,820	3,082	196	74	17	12	5	18.7	
Nebr.	192	139	8,855	8,155	200	95	54	40	14	19.5	
Kans.	364	155	13,052	12,533	—	—	46	35	12	20.3	
S.A.	4,276	2,728	171,852	130,055	10,968	5,484	388	281	102	23.2	
Del.	74	57	2,857	2,872	416	296	19	13	5	22.8	
Md.	515	377	22,095	19,612	5,090	3,209	125	94	31	21.4	
D.C.	93	56	4,288	3,115	—	—	21	13	8	20.1	
Va.	852	425	25,970	21,100	1,000	200	58	39	19	22.9	
W. Va.	222	179	8,362	8,176	735	187	13	10	4	23.6	
N.C.	837	349	34,282	17,280	2,647	1,384	20	16	5	23.0	
S.C.	339	259	14,900	12,426	64	37	15	11	4	23.7	
Ga.	718	394	26,032	16,924	255	165	27	17	9	25.9	
Fla.	776	632	32,066	28,551	161	26	85	68	17	23.0	
E.S.C.	1,788	1,208	67,513	52,955	1,658	201	164	116	48	24.3	
Ky.	449	255	17,754	11,572	758	51	85	62	22	24.0	
Tenn.	568	326	20,650	13,600	900	150	33	20	13	26.0	
Ala.	440	386	16,755	17,508	—	—	28	20	8	24.1	
Miss.	333	242	12,354	10,275	—	—	20	14	6	25.4	
W.S.C.	2,641	2,040	105,384	93,465	7,406	7,335	302	236	66	23.5	
Ark.	252	208	10,166	9,444	179	39	12	9	3	23.5	
La.	522	332	19,737	16,325	1,701	1,044	129	98	31	23.7	
Okla.	346	287	14,659	13,732	57	38	17	13	4	21.6	
Tex.	1,520	1,234	61,318	53,964	5,469	6,214	145	116	29	23.9	
Mt.	1,236	863	51,352	39,071	1,248	644	134	101	32	23.2	
Mont.	108	67	5,426	3,026	266	15	17	13	4	20.7	
Idaho.	92	88	3,308	4,159	600	184	8	7	1	22.6	
Wyo.	47	40	2,260	2,191	40	68	4	3	1	19.4	
Colo.	305	233	12,510	11,060	3 255	3 290	41	31	10	22.8	
N. Mex.	161	125	3 6,366	3 5,416	—	—	22	17	5	23.5	
Ariz.	294	124	12,401	5,464	43	10	31	24	7	23.4	
Utah.	167	135	5,845	5,505	44	77	6	4	2	26.6	
Nov.	73	51	2,747	2,220	—	—	4	3	1	24.9	
Pac.	3,763	2,390	152,116	106,254	5,031	1,831	523	392	131	23.8	
Wash.	451	369	17,900	15,300	420	30	54	40	14	24.7	
Oreg.	281	197	13,151	10,530	600	300	32	24	8	20.2	
Calif.	2,878	1,720	114,400	76,000	4,000	1,500	408	309	99	24.1	
Alaska.	50	27	2,154	1,360	11	1	2	1	1	21.9	
Hawaii.	102	76	4,511	3,064	—	—	28	17	10	23.0	

¹ Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. ² Includes estimate for nonreporting States. ³ Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1969 Statistics of Public Schools and Digest of Educational Statistics, 1969.

No. 170. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1950 TO 1968, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1968: STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 169.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT								Average daily attend- ance, 1968	Average length of school term, 1968		
	1950		1960		1968							
	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Total	Percent of population 5-17 years old ¹	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary				
U.S.	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	43,891	85.1	31,642	12,250	40,828	178.8		
N.E.	962	331	1,399	445	2,324	82.4	1,697	627	2,142	180.2		
Maine	124	34	182	43	229	90.1	169	60	215	181.2		
N.H.	53	18	81	25	138	79.1	100	38	128	179.9		
Vt.	49	12	57	16	95	86.5	68	27	85	171.8		
Mass.	454	178	2,643	2,218	1,080	80.0	781	299	989	181.0		
R.I.	71	25	101	33	167	77.4	121	47	148	180.0		
Conn.	210	63	386	111	615	83.9	459	156	576	180.0		
M.A.	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	6,955	78.4	4,960	1,995	6,411	180.7		
N.Y.	1,458	540	2,126	703	3,321	77.8	2,386	935	3,019	180.6		
N.J.	495	180	798	255	1,378	80.2	995	382	1,265	181.1		
Pa.	1,142	408	1,419	508	2,256	78.4	1,578	678	2,125	181.6		
E.N.C.	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	8,719	83.1	6,278	2,441	8,022	178.8		
Ohio	917	288	1,470	436	2,369	83.7	1,707	652	2,207	179.8		
Ind.	524	166	752	237	1,181	88.2	852	320	1,059	177.0		
Ill.	871	283	1,356	432	2,215	79.2	1,606	609	2,016	177.0		
Mich.	810	260	2,123	2,372	2,042	85.2	1,479	563	1,013	180.0		
Wis.	386	138	505	194	921	81.0	634	287	826	180.0		
W.N.C.	1,328	584	2,384	768	3,672	86.7	2,622	1,051	3,377	178.5		
Minn.	359	123	504	178	863	85.9	601	202	800	177.8		
Iowa	365	113	457	141	644	88.6	456	188	618	180.1		
Mo.	499	145	625	196	1,003	86.7	742	261	871	177.5		
N. Dak.	88	27	101	36	148	83.5	102	45	142	181.0		
S. Dak.	89	29	116	37	167	90.0	118	50	160	178.5		
Nebr.	168	60	216	67	326	86.1	232	94	311	178.7		
Kans.	261	87	386	113	521	86.4	371	150	474	178.6		
S.A.	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	6,758	86.9	4,912	1,846	6,265	180.1		
Del.	35	11	62	19	117	82.7	85	33	110	180.0		
Md.	270	65	457	139	826	84.3	604	222	749	180.3		
D.C.	75	22	97	26	140	78.9	118	32	132	176.8		
Va.	480	118	603	178	1,022	86.3	751	271	950	180.7		
W. Va.	349	90	382	109	416	83.6	289	127	389	181.1		
N. C.	704	181	844	261	1,193	88.4	853	340	1,115	180.0		
S.C.	415	79	482	128	647	86.7	473	174	605	180.0		
Ga.	571	147	748	201	1,087	80.1	709	288	909	180.0		
Fla.	353	97	768	225	1,300	86.4	941	359	1,217	180.0		
E.S.C.	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,975	85.2	2,169	806	2,793	175.5		
Ky.	467	96	496	135	687	81.9	497	190	635	173.6		
Tenn.	539	120	629	182	874	86.3	639	236	831	176.0		
Ala.	556	124	609	179	831	86.1	602	229	788	175.4		
Miss.	447	81	452	115	583	86.2	431	152	540	177.0		
W.S.C.	2,147	539	2,876	843	4,518	87.5	3,284	1,234	4,087	175.8		
Ark.	329	78	324	100	451	88.5	324	128	413	175.4		
La.	400	84	542	151	840	70.7	621	220	774	178.1		
Okla.	340	101	395	139	693	95.1	422	171	559	176.0		
Tex.	1,078	276	1,615	454	2,634	88.5	1,918	716	2,341	175.0		
Mt.	761	223	1,247	372	2,024	90.8	1,466	558	1,893	179.1		
Mont.	80	26	109	36	172	87.7	121	50	161	180.7		
Idaho	91	31	120	42	176	88.5	122	55	168	181.0		
Wyo.	46	14	62	19	86	96.1	61	25	80	180.0		
Colo.	177	52	300	85	510	93.5	369	141	478	179.6		
N. Mex.	121	27	180	51	271	87.2	194	77	253	180.0		
Ariz.	112	28	286	67	399	88.6	300	100	366	175.0		
Utah	115	39	178	58	298	95.1	215	82	282	180.2		
Nev.	20	6	52	14	112	98.0	83	28	104	177.6		
Pac.	1,933	555	3,358	1,023	5,946	91.4	4,254	1,692	5,838	178.2		
Wash.	309	92	2,453	1,266	782	92.7	558	224	737	180.0		
Oreg.	189	68	280	100	463	90.9	318	145	425	178.2		
Calif.	1,368	399	2,473	2,726	4,466	91.9	3,204	1,282	4,454	178.0		
Alaska	12	2	37	8	66	80.2	51	15	64	176.6		
Hawaii	65	25	2,106	233	169	79.2	123	46	158	177.4		
Other areas:												
P.R.	362	48	486	88	655	87.8	527	127	604	182.7		
Am. Sam.	3	1	25	21	8	3 114.3	6	2	(NA)	(NA)		
C.Z.	8	2	9	3	14	3 126.1	10	4	14	187.0		
Guam	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	19	79.0	14	5	18	176.9		
V.I.	4	1	6	1	11	81.8	9	2	10	(NA)		

NA. Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, 1967.

² Enrollment as of a specific date.

³ Large number of in-migrants; therefore, total enrollment may exceed the school-age population.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; and biennial reports, *Statistics of State School Systems*.

No. 171. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESSEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1955 TO 1966

[As of May, except as indicated. Covers Ala., Ark., Del., D.C., Fla., Ga., Ky., La., Md., Miss., Mo., N.C., Okla., S.C., Tenn., Tex., Va., and W. Va. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS		ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
			Deseg-regated	White	Negro	White		
1955	10,569	4,244	150	8,544	2,639	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1956	9,888	3,817	407	8,821	2,742	(NA)	273	(NA)
1957	9,697	3,695	688	9,124	2,798	1,848	325	2,110
1958	8,514	2,908	768	9,428	2,924	1,953	377	1,132
1959	7,874	2,875	740	9,051	3,008	1,262	447	1,146
1960	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,057	1,253	520	195
1961	6,663	2,839	783	10,184	3,097	1,064	706	217
1962	6,370	3,047	918	10,408	3,250	1,584	918	247
1963	6,198	3,054	980	10,656	3,328	4,717	1,097	265
1964	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	1,536	1,484	310
1965	5,457	3,031	1,476	11,170	3,481	1,670	1,939	380
1966	5,372	2,909	3,404	11,573	3,673	(NA)	(NA)	569
1966, December	5,072	3,010	3,653	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956
								25.8

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes Missouri. ² Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.

³ Number of school districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. Not all desegregated districts for 1965-66 and 1966-67 school year were "In compliance."

Source: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary . . .*, February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 172. NEGRO AND NONMINORITY GROUP ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1968

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	Total	32 Northern and Western States ¹	6 Northern and Western States ²	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ³	11 Southern States ⁴	5 Southern States ⁵
Total students.....	1,000.....	43,354	28,580	13,597	3,730	11,044
Negro.....	1,000.....	6,282	2,703	1,818	636	2,943
Percent Negro:						
Of total students.....		14.5	9.5	13.4	17.1	26.6
By minority group enrollment of schools:						
Under 50 percent.....		23.4	27.6	24.8	28.4	18.4
50-100 percent.....		76.6	72.4	75.2	71.6	81.6
95-100 percent.....		61.0	44.3	48.4	57.9	77.0
100 percent.....		39.7	12.3	15.4	25.2	68.0
Nonminority group.....	1,000.....	34,697	24,138	11,330	3,056	7,503
Percent nonminority:						
Of total students.....		80.0	84.5	88.3	81.0	67.9
By nonminority group enrollment of schools:						
Under 50 percent.....		2.1	2.2	2.1	1.2	2.1
50-100 percent.....		97.9	97.8	97.9	98.8	99.5
95-100 percent.....		65.7	69.7	76.4	66.4	62.4
100 percent.....		16.5	16.7	18.6	24.2	12.9

¹ Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N. Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Oreg., Pa., R.I., S. Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo.

² Ill., Ind., Mich., N.Y., Ohio, Pa.

³ Del., D.C., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W. Va.

⁴ Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Texas, Va.

⁵ Ala., Ga., La., Miss., S.C.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of the Secretary; news release, January 4, 1970.

No. 173. NEGRO ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS,
BY EXTENT OF SCHOOL SEGREGATION—STATES: 1968

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. See also headnote, table 172]

STATE	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT									
		Percent of total enrollment	By minority group enrollment of schools						Percent		
			Under 50 percent		50-100 percent		95-100 percent				
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Total	43,353.6	6,282.2	14.5	1,467.3	23.4	4,814.9	76.6	3,832.8	61.0	2,493.4	39.7
Ala.	770.5	269.2	34.9	22.3	8.3	246.9	91.7	244.7	90.9	230.4	85.6
Alaska	71.8	2.1	3.0	2.1	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ariz.	366.5	15.8	4.3	5.3	33.4	10.5	66.6	4.3	27.6	0.8	5.0
Ark.	415.6	106.5	25.6	24.1	22.6	82.4	77.4	78.9	74.1	75.8	71.1
Calif.	4,477.4	388.0	8.7	87.3	22.5	300.7	77.5	185.6	47.8	28.0	7.2
Colo.	510.1	17.8	3.4	5.4	30.5	12.4	69.5	8.0	45.0	—	—
Conn.	632.4	52.6	8.3	22.8	43.3	29.8	55.7	9.6	18.3	0.3	0.6
Del.	123.9	24.0	19.4	13.0	54.2	11.0	45.8	5.2	21.6	—	—
D.C.	148.7	139.0	93.5	1.3	0.9	137.8	99.1	123.9	89.2	38.7	27.8
Fla.	1,340.7	311.5	23.2	72.3	23.2	239.2	76.8	224.7	72.1	184.1	59.1
Ga.	1,001.2	314.9	31.5	44.2	14.0	270.7	86.0	262.7	83.4	240.5	76.4
Idaho	174.5	0.4	0.2	0.4	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ill.	2,252.3	406.4	18.0	55.4	13.6	351.0	88.4	294.1	72.4	156.9	38.6
Ind.	1,210.5	106.2	8.8	31.8	30.0	74.3	70.0	46.2	43.5	13.6	12.3
Iowa	851.7	9.6	1.5	7.0	73.1	2.6	26.9	0.3	3.6	—	—
Kans.	518.7	30.8	5.9	16.5	53.4	14.4	46.6	9.8	31.8	2.3	7.5
Ky.	695.6	64.0	9.2	34.4	53.7	29.6	46.3	17.0	26.6	3.3	5.2
La.	817.0	317.3	38.8	28.2	8.9	289.1	91.1	279.6	88.1	259.9	81.9
Maine	220.3	1.4	0.6	0.4	27.2	1.0	72.8	—	—	—	—
Md.	869.4	201.4	23.4	62.7	31.1	138.8	68.9	105.9	52.6	62.9	31.2
Mass.	1,097.2	46.7	4.3	23.9	51.2	22.8	48.8	8.6	18.3	0.1	0.2
Mich.	2,073.4	275.9	18.3	66.8	20.6	219.0	70.4	128.1	46.4	24.7	9.0
Minn.	858.5	9.0	1.1	7.1	79.0	1.9	21.0	0.4	4.0	—	—
Miss.	456.5	223.8	49.0	15.0	6.7	208.8	93.3	207.5	92.7	197.4	88.2
Mo.	954.6	138.4	14.5	34.0	24.6	104.4	75.4	91.4	66.0	46.8	33.4
Mont.	127.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nebr.	206.3	12.3	4.6	3.4	27.3	9.0	72.7	4.3	35.0	—	—
Nev.	119.2	9.2	7.7	4.9	53.1	4.3	46.9	3.6	39.5	—	—
N.H.	132.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
N.J.	1,401.9	208.5	14.9	70.6	33.9	137.9	66.1	68.4	32.8	15.2	7.3
N. Mex.	271.0	5.7	2.1	2.7	47.9	2.0	52.1	0.9	15.9	0.4	7.0
N.Y.	3,364.1	473.3	14.1	152.9	32.3	320.4	67.7	160.4	35.8	35.6	7.5
N.C.	1,199.5	352.2	20.4	99.7	28.3	252.5	71.7	229.4	65.1	207.7	59.0
N. Dak.	116.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ohio	2,400.3	287.4	12.0	70.8	27.7	207.7	72.3	123.1	42.8	37.9	18.2
Oklahoma	543.5	48.9	9.0	18.5	37.8	30.4	62.2	23.6	48.8	8.4	17.8
Oreg.	455.1	7.4	1.6	4.7	63.3	2.7	36.7	—	—	—	—
Pa.	2,296.0	268.5	11.7	73.9	27.5	194.6	72.5	118.4	44.1	11.8	4.4
R.I.	172.3	8.0	4.7	7.2	89.4	0.9	10.8	—	—	—	—
S.C.	603.5	238.0	39.4	33.8	14.2	204.2	85.8	200.2	84.1	188.7	79.8
S. Dak.	146.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	93.7	(z)	6.3	(z)	3.1	—	—
Tenn.	887.5	184.7	20.8	39.2	21.2	145.5	78.8	132.2	71.6	108.4	58.7
Texas	2,510.4	379.8	15.1	95.9	25.3	283.9	74.7	239.5	63.1	165.2	43.5
Utah	303.2	1.5	0.5	1.1	73.9	0.4	26.1	—	—	—	—
Vt.	73.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Va.	1,041.1	245.0	23.5	65.9	26.9	179.1	78.1	167.2	68.2	142.2	58.0
Wash.	791.3	19.1	2.4	12.3	64.2	6.8	35.8	—	—	—	—
W. Va.	404.6	20.4	5.0	16.8	82.0	3.7	18.0	1.2	5.7	0.8	4.1
Wis.	942.4	37.3	4.0	8.4	22.5	28.9	77.5	14.8	39.6	4.8	12.9
Wyo.	78.1	0.7	0.8	0.5	72.5	0.2	27.5	—	—	—	—

— Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of the Secretary; news release, January 4, 1970.

Education

No. 174. SPANISH-AMERICAN ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1968

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. See also headnote, table 172]

ITEM	Total	Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas	Connecticut, Illinois, New Jersey, New York	Florida	39 other States and D.C. (excludes Hawaii)
Total students.....	1,000	43,353.6	8,144.3	7,650.7	1,340.7
Spanish-American.....	1,000	2,002.8	1,397.6	394.4	52.6
Percent Spanish-American:					
Of total students.....		4.6	17.2	5.2	3.9
By minority group enrollment of schools:					
Under 50 percent.....		45.3	45.9	28.0	49.9
50-100 percent.....		54.7	54.1	72.0	50.1
80-100 percent.....		31.7	29.7	50.1	18.0
100 percent.....		1.9	2.2	1.5	0.5

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of the Secretary; news release, January 4, 1970.

No. 175. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN-AMERICAN CHILDREN: 1955 TO 1969

[As of fall]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969 ¹
Total, ages 6-18.....	132,171	145,998	149,462	152,114	148,169	152,088	198,965
In school, total.....	115,631	133,316	134,064	141,604	188,501	142,630	178,476
Percent of total.....	87.5	91.3	89.7	93.1	93.5	93.8	89.7
Federal.....	39,862	37,377	43,122	46,154	46,597	46,725	48,789
Public.....	65,089	84,850	82,302	86,827	83,091	87,361	119,123
Other.....	10,680	11,289	8,640	8,713	8,813	8,544	10,564
Not in school.....	10,132	8,881	8,631	7,757	6,340	8,816	12,507
Unknown ²	6,408	3,801	6,767	2,663	3,328	2,842	7,982

¹ Includes children 5 years of age. ² Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.Source: Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs; annual report, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*.

No. 176. ACHIEVEMENT TESTS—MEDIAN SCORES FOR STUDENTS IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY RACE OR ETHNIC GROUP: 1965

[As of fall. For definition of median, see preface. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools. Represents results of standard achievement tests of such skills as reading, writing, calculating, and problem solving. Scores on each test were standardized so that the average over the national sample equaled 50 and the standard deviation equaled 10. This means that about 16 percent of all students would score below 40 and about 16 percent above 60.]

GRADE AND TYPE OF TEST	White	Negro	Puerto Ricans	Indian Americans	Mexican Americans	Oriental Americans
Grade 1:						
Nonverbal.....	54.1	43.4	45.8	53.0	50.1	56.6
Verbal.....	53.2	45.4	44.9	47.8	46.5	51.6
Grade 12:						
Nonverbal.....	52.0	40.9	43.3	47.1	45.0	51.6
Verbal.....	52.1	40.9	43.1	43.7	43.8	49.6
Reading.....	51.9	42.2	42.6	44.3	44.2	48.8
Mathematics.....	51.8	41.8	43.7	45.9	45.5	51.3
General Information.....	52.2	40.6	41.7	44.7	43.3	49.0
Five tests, average.....	52.0	41.1	43.1	45.1	44.4	50.1

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1968.

No. 177. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1930 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

SCHOOL YEAR	PUPILS TRANSPORTED		Expenditure of public funds ² (\$1,000)	Cost per pupil transported ¹ (dollars)	SCHOOL YEAR	PUPILS TRANSPORTED		Expenditure of public funds ² (\$1,000)	Cost per pupil transported ¹ (dollars)
	At public expense ¹ (\$1,000)	Percent of enrollment				At public expense ¹ (\$1,000)	Percent of enrollment		
1930.....	1,903	7.4	54,828	28.81	1962.....	13,223	38.1	576,861	43.59
1940.....	4,144	16.3	83,283	20.10	1964.....	14,476	38.7	673,846	46.55
1950.....	6,947	27.7	214,604	30.88	1966.....	16,537	39.7	787,358	50.68
1960.....	12,225	37.6	486,338	39.78	1968 est.....	16,550	40.4	910,250	55.00

¹ Beginning 1960 relates to pupils in average daily attendance.² Excludes capital outlay.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 178. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1968

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246-261]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES ¹	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940	2,261	40	1.8	684	30.3	1,536	68.0
1950	5,437	156	2.9	2,166	39.8	3,116	57.3
1955	9,687	441	4.6	3,829	39.5	5,416	55.9
1958	12,182	487	4.0	4,800	39.4	6,895	56.6
1960	14,747	652	4.4	5,768	39.1	8,327	58.5
1962	17,528	761	4.3	6,789	38.7	9,978	56.9
1964	20,544	897	4.4	8,078	39.3	11,569	56.3
1966	25,357	1,997	7.9	9,920	39.1	13,440	53.0
1968	31,903	2,806	8.8	12,276	38.5	16,821	52.7

¹ Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees paid by patrons.

No. 179. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1950 TO 1968

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30, 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 252-261]

PURPOSE	1950		1960		1964		1966		1968	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Total expenditure, all schools	5,838	100.0	15,613	100.0	21,325	100.0	26,248	100.0	32,984	100.0
Total current expenditure, all schools	4,723	80.9	12,462	79.8	17,646	82.7	21,702	82.7	27,750	84.1
Current expenditure for day schools	4,687	80.3	12,320	79.0	17,218	80.7	21,053	80.2	26,886	81.5
Administration	220	3.8	528	3.4	745	3.5	938	3.6	1,260	3.8
Instruction	3,112	53.3	8,351	53.5	11,750	55.1	14,445	55.0	18,376	55.7
Plant operation	428	7.3	1,085	6.9	1,446	6.8	1,763	6.7	2,164	6.6
Plant maintenance	214	3.7	423	2.7	539	2.5	624	2.4	701	2.1
Fixed charges	261	4.5	900	5.8	1,344	6.3	1,701	6.5	2,380	7.2
Other school services ²	452	7.7	1,033	6.6	1,394	6.5	1,583	6.0	2,000	6.1
Other current expenditure ³	36	0.6	133	0.9	428	2.0	648	2.5	805	2.6
Capital outlay ⁴	1,014	17.4	2,662	17.0	2,978	14.0	3,755	14.3	4,256	12.0
Interest	101	1.7	400	3.1	701	3.3	792	3.0	978	3.0

¹ Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.² For 1950, items included under "Other school services" were listed under "Auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1960, community services. ⁴ For 1960 and 1964, excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.Source of tables 178 and 179: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1967-68*.

No. 180. NEW BOND SALES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL PURPOSES, BY ISSUING AGENCY: 1967 TO 1969

[For fiscal years ending in years stated. Covers bonds sold for construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

AGENCY	1967			1968			1969		
	Sales		Average net interest cost (percent)	Sales		Average net interest cost (percent)	Sales		Average net interest cost (percent)
	Number	Amount (mil. dol.)		Number	Amount (mil. dol.)		Number	Amount (mil. dol.)	
All agencies	1,958	3,254	4.01	1,722	2,917	4.57	1,529	2,904	4.88
State	8	145	3.50	6	167	4.25	3	16	4.02
County	64	176	3.83	60	170	4.43	48	160	4.64
City, town, township	157	392	3.96	185	381	4.45	93	244	4.70
School district	1,609	2,089	4.01	1,399	1,823	4.50	1,260	2,032	4.83
Authority	120	451	4.18	122	376	4.94	125	452	5.32

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*.

Education

No. 181. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1970, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1968, BY STATES

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures	CURRENT EXPENDITURES				Capital outlay	PER CAPITA		
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs ¹	Average per pupil in average daily attendance	Rank		School expenditures ² (dollars)	Personal income ³	
							Amount (dollars)	Rank	
U.S.	40,562	33,108	1,400	783	(X)	4,874	201	3,421	
N.E.	2,071	1,794	23	795	(X)	178	180	3,771	
Maine	185	161	5	635	31	25	189	2,824	
N.H.	121	97	1	602	29	19	169	2,250	
Vt.	101	91	(Z)	934	4	7	230	3,072	
Mass.	921	783	12	763	22	82	108	3,856	
R.I.	184	146	1	904	6	13	180	3,549	
Conn.	580	525	4	882	10	32	193	4,256	
M.A.	8,681	7,189	313	1,066	(X)	896	238	3,881	
N.Y.	4,781	3,988	202	1,237	1	456	261	4,161	
N.J.	1,531	1,300	35	963	3	150	214	3,954	
Pa.	2,360	1,901	76	876	12	200	201	3,410	
E.N.C.	7,854	6,881	168	762	(X)	1,066	197	3,649	
Ohio	1,850	1,540	30	680	32	230	172	3,509	
Ind.	991	718	17	624	36	226	194	3,412	
Ill.	2,035	1,678	80	803	18	268	189	3,981	
Mich.	2,045	1,674	19	842	15	272	238	3,875	
Wis.	883	772	12	875	13	75	209	3,363	
W.N.C.	3,841	2,672	97	765	(X)	481	207	3,246	
Minn.	970	768	11	883	9	153	262	3,341	
Iowa	650	556	2	890	8	80	234	3,265	
Mo.	822	649	57	714	26	98	177	3,257	
N. Dak.	108	88	2	621	37	17	177	2,730	
S. Dak.	123	104	-	657	33	17	187	2,876	
Neb.	214	168	8	527	48	33	148	2,239	
Kans.	454	342	17	721	25	83	196	3,303	
S.A.	5,512	4,441	118	683	(X)	891	181	3,017	
Del.	134	98	(Z)	793	19	32	248	3,705	
Md.	929	716	6	882	10	176	247	3,742	
D.C.	196	142	6	1,028	(X)	48	246	4,426	
Va.	841	690	20	601	30	110	180	3,068	
W. Va.	271	237	3	626	35	27	149	2,470	
N.C.	808	676	57	809	40	60	155	2,664	
S.C.	490	336	10	555	45	47	149	2,380	
Ga.	722	617	14	600	41	73	156	2,781	
Fla.	1,214	932	1	710	27	258	191	3,191	
E.S.C.	1,697	1,468	31	522	(X)	155	129	2,440	
Ky.	451	398	1	612	39	41	140	2,645	
Tenn.	644	471	9	560	44	47	137	2,579	
Ala.	395	342	2	438	50	40	112	2,387	
Miss.	307	267	19	476	49	27	180	2,081	
W.S.C.	2,959	2,436	27	578	(X)	399	152	2,860	
Ark.	267	223	3	584	47	31	154	2,322	
La.	607	503	1	620	38	80	162	2,634	
Okla.	347	302	3	540	46	38	135	2,880	
Tex.	1,738	1,408	20	581	43	250	165	3,029	
Mt.	1,657	1,403	19	712	(X)	194	207	3,049	
Mont.	165	134	5	822	18	22	238	2,942	
Idaho	122	103	(Z)	829	34	11	170	2,668	
Wyo.	78	66	-	810	17	8	238	3,100	
Colo.	404	348	5	695	28	40	192	3,340	
N. Mex.	226	192	5	724	24	27	227	2,651	
Ariz.	351	294	-	766	20	50	207	3,027	
Utah	210	173	4	600	41	29	201	2,790	
Nov.	103	88	2	764	21	7	225	3,957	
Par.	6,791	5,323	615	896	(X)	674	262	3,868	
Wash.	731	575	50	743	23	81	215	3,688	
Oreg.	474	389	28	801	7	49	233	3,317	
Calif.	5,313	4,137	529	922	5	508	273	3,968	
Alaska	105	80	1	71,053	2	22	372	4,146	
Hawaii	168	143	7	851	14	17	212	3,513	

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

¹ Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. ² Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1969. Source: *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 436.³ Source: Office of Business Economics; *Survey of Current Business*, August 1969.⁴ Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately.⁵ The following States share the same rank: Conn. and Md., 10; Ga. and Utah, 41. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 11 and 42 are omitted. ⁶ Estimated.⁷ Amount shown should be reduced about one-fourth to make it roughly comparable to amounts shown for other States.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education (except as noted); *Fall 1969 Statistics of Public Schools*.

Elementary and Secondary Schools

123

No. 182. CLASSROOM TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY TYPE OF CONTROL: 1955 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Nonpublic schools estimated. See headnote, table 183]

TYPE OF CONTROL	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total	1,286	1,600	1,951	2,028	2,097	2,178	2,249
Elementary	827	991	1,122	1,104	1,199	1,231	1,258
Secondary	459	609	828	865	898	947	991
Public	1,141	1,408	1,710	1,789	1,855	1,943	2,014
Elementary	783	858	965	1,008	1,040	1,079	1,108
Secondary	408	550	746	783	815	864	906
Nonpublic	145	192	240	239	242	235	235
Elementary	94	133	158	158	159	161	150
Secondary	51	59	82	81	83	84	85

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Statistics of Public Schools*, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*.

No. 183. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1960 TO 1970

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS			
	Total	Elementary school	Second- ary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Second- ary school	Under \$6,600	\$6,600- \$6,499	\$6,500- \$7,499	\$7,500 and over
1960-----	1,355	834	521	4,095	4,815	5,276	70.7	17.4	11.9	(1) 9.0
1962-----	1,468	877	581	5,615	5,340	5,776	55.5	22.6	12.9	9.0
1965-----	1,637	929	707	6,195	5,985	6,451	40.5	24.7	16.6	18.2
1967-----	1,787	1,007	780	6,830	6,622	7,109	24.1	26.7	19.8	29.4
1969-----	1,943	1,079	864	7,952	7,718	8,210	6.9	18.1	24.5	50.4
1970-----	1,999	1,107	892	8,560	8,321	8,843	2.9	13.0	18.7	65.5

¹ Salaries of \$7,500 and over included with \$6,500-\$7,499 group.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1969-R15, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1969-1970*. (Copyright 1969 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 184. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY EXPERIENCE AND DEGREES HELD: 1964 AND 1969

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964			1969				
	Total	Elementary school	Second- ary school	Total	Elementary school	Second- ary school	Men	Women
TEACHING EXPERIENCE								
1-3 years-----	19.4	16.9	22.5	23.2	21.0	25.6	22.9	23.5
4-6 years-----	16.1	14.3	18.1	17.1	16.8	17.5	18.4	16.4
7-9 years-----	10.8	10.1	11.2	11.9	11.5	12.4	14.4	10.6
10-14 years-----	15.5	15.3	15.8	15.5	15.2	15.7	18.6	13.8
15-19 years-----	11.4	11.6	11.2	10.2	10.0	10.5	11.8	9.4
20 years or more-----	26.9	31.8	21.1	22.0	25.5	18.3	13.9	26.3
Median 1-----years-----	11	12	9	9	10	8	8	9
HIGHEST DEGREE HELD²								
No degree-----	2.3	8.8	0.4	1.3	1.8	0.7	1.2	1.3
2-year degree-----	6.8	12.1	0.6	3.2	6.0	0.4	0.9	4.5
Bachelor's degree-----	64.8	66.7	62.0	65.2	71.1	59.1	55.2	70.5
Master's degree-----	24.3	18.8	33.5	28.3	19.9	36.9	39.1	22.5
Professional degree, 6 years-----	1.5	0.7	2.4	2.0	1.2	2.8	3.5	1.2

¹ For definition of median, see preface. ² Excludes doctor's degree.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 185. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1970

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$5,500	\$5,500-\$6,499	\$6,500-\$7,499	\$7,500-\$8,499	\$8,500 and over
	1,998,936	1,106,494	892,442	8,560	8,321	8,843	2.9	13.0	18.7	20.5	45.0
U.S.	1,998,936	1,106,494	892,442	8,560	8,321	8,843	-	44.4	38.0	10.3	7.3
Ala.	34,263	16,755	17,508	6,817	6,745	6,887	-	-	0.5	12.5	87.0
Alaska	3,514	2,154	1,360	10,500	10,598	10,499	-	-	14.5	17.0	51.5
Ariz.	18,150	12,850	5,300	8,715	8,435	9,390	-	-	3.0	15.0	80.0
Ark.	19,610	10,186	9,444	6,273	6,193	6,476	14.0	49.1	22.6	7.3	7.0
Calif.	100,000	115,000	75,000	10,155	7,775	10,825	-	1.0	8.0	13.0	78.0
Colo.	23,400	12,400	11,000	7,600	7,400	7,800	3.9	25.0	40.0	11.2	19.9
Conn.	30,755	17,720	13,035	9,080	8,900	9,320	-	4.5	19.4	15.4	60.7
Del.	5,720	2,857	2,872	8,900	8,683	9,137	-	-	3.0	15.0	82.0
D.C.	7,710	4,150	3,560	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.	62,130	32,030	29,200	8,500	8,180	8,440	2.5	8.0	23.5	38.0	28.0
Ga.	46,551	28,131	18,420	7,170	7,134	7,216	8.6	20.0	35.0	28.0	8.4
Hawaii	7,358	4,115	2,943	9,440	9,400	9,500	-	0.1	11.7	22.7	65.4
Idaho	7,987	3,808	4,159	6,884	6,480	7,240	11.6	41.9	22.4	10.9	13.2
Ill.	103,956	61,227	42,729	9,700	9,250	10,200	-	3.0	7.0	24.0	66.0
Ind.	50,610	25,610	25,000	9,139	8,891	9,402	-	11.4	22.0	15.0	51.6
Iowa	33,078	17,824	15,249	8,536	8,079	8,987	3.0	11.2	19.7	23.1	43.0
Kans.	24,166	12,928	11,838	7,620	7,485	7,745	3.1	18.1	34.6	24.2	20.0
Ky.	28,878	17,078	10,900	7,125	6,935	7,316	10.0	23.0	30.0	20.0	17.0
La.	40,000	22,800	17,700	6,990	6,810	7,220	14.1	24.5	28.0	18.0	15.4
Maine	11,060	7,335	3,725	7,575	7,380	7,950	5.0	15.0	25.0	35.0	20.0
Md.	40,682	21,335	19,347	9,383	9,235	9,547	3.0	8.8	10.4	18.3	50.5
Mass.	48,080	26,137	22,552	8,700	8,600	8,800	-	17.0	15.0	13.0	55.0
Mich.	93,417	41,740	51,677	9,823	9,572	10,024	-	0.1	0.1	5.8	94.0
Minn.	42,300	21,000	21,300	8,600	8,450	8,900	0.5	7.9	19.9	31.9	39.8
Miss.	22,020	12,354	10,275	5,870	5,747	6,020	27.5	57.0	11.0	3.2	1.3
Mo.	42,894	29,719	13,175	7,825	7,745	7,917	2.0	14.4	21.9	34.4	27.3
Mont.	8,460	5,400	3,060	7,650	7,300	8,150	0.6	20.9	40.4	15.6	22.5
Nebr.	16,389	8,988	7,400	7,526	7,074	8,052	6.6	23.0	28.6	19.1	27.7
Nev.	5,050	2,650	2,400	9,248	9,095	9,366	-	-	13.0	20.0	67.0
N.H.	6,701	3,720	2,981	7,715	7,617	7,837	0.3	23.3	27.0	18.1	31.3
N.J.	67,000	39,700	27,300	9,125	8,950	9,330	-	5.0	17.0	17.0	61.0
N. Mex.	11,771	6,355	5,418	7,840	7,840	7,820	1.6	20.6	29.9	25.9	22.0
N.Y.	172,078	88,389	84,584	9,700	9,400	10,000	-	-	5.0	22.0	73.0
N.C.	48,834	33,192	15,042	7,444	7,284	7,842	4.3	21.8	21.5	38.8	13.6
N. Dak.	7,011	4,475	2,536	6,760	6,300	7,580	38.0	30.5	15.0	10.0	6.5
Ohio	96,400	53,600	42,900	8,242	7,995	8,489	6.0	17.0	24.0	29.0	24.0
Okla.	26,609	14,146	12,483	6,987	6,884	7,105	0.1	19.0	52.0	18.0	10.9
Oreg.	21,800	12,300	9,500	8,975	8,500	9,100	-	10.1	10.8	14.9	64.2
Pa.	103,000	52,000	53,000	8,700	8,500	8,800	-	5.0	25.0	25.0	45.0
R.I.	8,475	4,260	4,215	8,808	8,778	8,838	-	7.7	9.0	19.9	63.4
S.C.	27,325	14,900	12,425	6,750	6,550	7,000	10.0	30.0	35.0	20.0	5.0
S. Dak.	8,875	5,900	2,975	6,300	5,670	7,000	28.4	30.7	20.5	13.5	6.9
Tenn.	34,250	20,650	13,600	7,200	6,935	7,600	8.6	25.4	31.4	17.3	17.3
Tex.	117,778	62,625	55,153	7,275	7,215	7,335	4.7	38.4	20.9	11.1	24.9
Utah	11,260	5,850	5,400	7,600	7,580	7,650	10.6	10.2	23.9	36.9	18.4
Vt.	5,554	3,058	2,501	7,900	7,680	8,320	-	14.3	24.0	33.9	27.9
Va.	50,900	30,000	20,900	8,000	7,700	8,400	2.8	18.0	33.9	14.9	30.4
Wash.	33,200	17,900	15,300	9,025	8,700	9,420	0.1	7.8	21.0	20.0	51.1
W. Va.	16,393	8,633	7,760	7,610	7,490	7,730	2.0	7.7	41.3	39.0	10.0
Wis.	46,906	26,424	21,572	9,000	8,750	9,200	1.0	4.0	18.0	28.0	51.0
Wyo.	4,451	2,260	2,191	8,282	8,108	8,380	0.4	10.6	22.9	22.8	43.4

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Amount shown should be reduced by about one-fourth to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1969-R 15, Estimates of School Statistics, 1969-70. (Copyright 1969 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

Graduates

125

No. 186. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1968 AND 1969

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1968		1969		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1968		1969	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.	1,193,425	1,201,110	1,255,432	1,266,914	Nev.	2,514	2,339	2,694	2,675
Ala.	21,398	22,703	22,094	22,536	N.H.	3,773	3,813	4,077	4,152
Alaska	1,361	1,344	1,563	1,379	N.J.	42,720	39,462	41,397	42,010
Ariz.	9,824	9,830	10,529	10,527	N. Mex.	7,530	7,346	7,809	7,831
Ark.	12,678	11,806	12,741	12,230	N.Y.	90,000	92,000	96,080	98,020
Calif.	117,761	118,974	126,100	120,500	N.C.	30,895	32,999	32,879	34,385
Colo.	14,126	13,764	14,736	14,645	N.Dak.	4,771	4,787	5,171	5,133
Conn.	15,447	15,827	15,635	16,929	Ohio	65,285	63,645	68,919	69,370
Del.	3,041	3,080	3,358	3,360	Oklahoma	17,833	16,812	18,307	17,502
D.C.	2,160	2,872	1,2,202	1,2,942	Oreg.	14,770	14,552	15,290	15,247
Fla.	32,056	32,158	33,506	34,319	Pa.	71,097	68,078	74,900	72,100
Ga.	25,913	27,457	26,446	28,800	R.I.	4,190	4,499	4,694	5,045
Hawaii	4,630	4,800	4,859	4,941	S.C.	16,236	17,431	17,364	18,094
Idaho	5,847	5,604	5,924	5,863	S. Dak.	5,987	5,810	6,034	5,616
Ill.	55,580	58,293	61,038	63,314	Tenn.	22,213	23,609	22,920	24,667
Ind.	32,654	31,779	34,865	34,453	Tex.	63,608	63,884	70,395	70,705
Iowa	20,885	20,086	22,169	21,956	Utah	8,430	8,169	8,817	8,580
Kans.	18,831	15,282	16,270	16,082	Vt.	3,121	3,147	3,189	3,319
Ky.	17,245	18,181	18,528	18,922	Va.	25,823	28,167	26,920	29,080
La.	20,095	21,702	21,094	22,789	Wash.	23,700	22,700	24,096	23,905
Maine	5,881	6,133	6,374	6,420	W. Va.	12,985	13,114	13,315	13,318
Md.	21,099	21,538	21,473	23,116	Wis.	30,488	29,855	32,363	32,334
Mass.	28,244	31,586	27,861	28,721	Wyo.	2,629	2,404	2,585	2,429
Mich.	54,480	54,878	58,500	58,500	Other areas:				
Minn.	28,045	27,241	29,762	29,881	P.R.	10,212	13,170	11,506	13,950
Miss.	13,609	14,616	14,379	15,200	American				
Mo.	26,323	25,628	27,881	26,910	Samoa	153	113	213	130
Mont.	5,299	5,243	1,5,450	1,5,384	C.Z.	443	338	424	360
Nebr.	10,158	9,913	10,330	10,760	Guam	411	527	418	493

NA. Not available.

¹ Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1969 Statistics of Public Schools.

No. 187. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, 1900 TO 1970, AND PROJECTIONS, 1975 AND 1979, BY SEX AND CONTROL

In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 199 and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 232 and H 330-332.

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL				COLLEGE ¹				
	Total		Sex		Total	Male	Female		
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old	Male	Female	Public	Private			
1900	95	6.4	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	22	5
1920	311	16.8	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	32	17
1940	1,221	50.8	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	110	77
1950	1,200	59.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	329	103
1958	1,506	64.8	726	780	1,385	2,168	363	241	122
1960	1,864	65.1	898	966	1,633	281	392	254	138
1962	1,925	69.5	941	984	1,685	240	418	281	157
1964	2,200	76.8	1,121	1,169	2,015	2,275	499	298	201
1966	2,665	72.4	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	535	318	217
1966	2,632	74.7	1,308	1,324	2,334	2,298	551	329	222
1967	2,680	78.2	1,332	1,348	2,381	2,298	591	353	237
1968	2,702	76.6	1,341	1,360	2,402	2,300	667	391	276
1969	2,830	78.0	1,408	1,423	2,520	310	755	434	321
1970	2,969	79.5	1,479	1,490	2,649	320	772	444	328
1975	3,504	84.1	1,757	1,747	3,184	320	928	509	419
1979	3,773	87.4	1,908	1,865	3,453	320	1,056	562	404

NA. Not available.

¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions.

² Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred; Digest of Educational Statistics*; and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*.

No. 188. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1926–1934 to 1961–1969

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school gradu- ates	Year of high school gradua- tion	First- time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1926	1,000	919	824	754	677	552	453	400	333	1934	129
1928	1,000	939	847	805	736	624	498	432	378	1936	137
1930	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944	1,000	952	920	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	593	553	1954	283
1948	1,000	984	856	929	883	785	706	610	581	1956	301
1950	1,000	981	908	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	384
1960	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1961	1,000	991	985	978	961	932	804	799	759	1969	2 454

¹ Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education.

² Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 189. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ESTIMATED AND PROJECTED ENROLLMENT, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1957 TO 1978

[In thousands. As of fall opening. 1969 data estimated]

CHARACTERISTIC	1957	1960	1965	1969	1970	1975	1977	1978
Total	3,224	3,789	5,921	7,697	8,023	10,222	10,971	11,325
Degree credit	3,047	3,583	5,526	7,087	7,377	9,343	10,006	10,318
Undergraduate	2,760	3,227	4,945	6,280	6,533	8,186	8,728	8,979
Male	1,783	2,004	2,968	3,685	3,807	4,651	4,917	5,040
Female	976	1,223	1,979	2,608	2,726	3,535	3,811	3,939
4-year	2,391	2,776	4,103	4,948	5,118	6,274	6,638	6,803
Full time	1,758	2,077	3,160	3,925	4,058	4,976	5,264	5,394
Part time	633	699	943	1,028	1,058	1,298	1,374	1,408
2-year	369	451	841	1,341	1,417	1,912	2,000	2,170
Public	1,618	1,929	3,273	4,520	4,738	6,168	6,659	6,801
Private	1,142	1,208	1,672	1,769	1,795	2,018	2,060	2,088
1st time enrolled	724	923	1,442	1,720	1,836	2,306	2,446	2,539
Graduate, resident only	288	356	582	798	844	1,157	1,278	1,339
Nondegree credit	176	208	395	610	646	879	965	1,007

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*.

No. 190. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1947 TO 1968

[As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1955, enrollment figures include resident and extension degree-credit students; earlier years exclude extension students. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 325-326 for related but not comparable data]

YEAR	INSTITUTIONS			ENROLLMENT			
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Control		Sex
					Public	Private	
1947	480	250	230	222,045	163,005	59,040	152,003
1950	528	299	229	217,403	167,874	49,529	139,868
1955	467	275	192	308,411	265,326	43,035	196,671
1960	521	315	206	451,333	302,310	68,023	282,166
1963	573	357	216	624,789	551,308	73,481	386,660
1964	617	389	228	710,868	620,859	90,009	439,509
1965	633	399	234	841,437	787,890	103,547	521,848
1968	804	549	255	1,289,993	1,169,635	120,358	782,602

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 191. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1968

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1960, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
Institutions reporting.....	1,1708	1,851	2,008	2,132	2,230	2,374
Faculty ¹	1,000	147	247	381	495	658
Male.....	1,000	106	186	297	385	(NA)
Female.....	1,000	41	61	84	100	(NA)
Degree-credit enrollment.....	1,000	1,708	3,508	3,446	4,508	5,526
Male.....	1,000	980	2,328	2,196	2,770	3,374
Female.....	1,000	722	1,180	1,250	1,729	2,152
Resident degree-credit.....	1,000	1,494	2,050	3,216	4,234	4,5, 526
Undergraduate.....	1,000	1,386	2,422	2,874	3,756	4,944
Per 100 population, aged 18-21.....	15.59	20.58	34.86	38.05	40.20	42.98
Graduate.....	1,000	106	237	342	479	582
Current Income.....	715	2,375	5,786	9,544	12,734	16,825
Educational and general income.....	671	1,824	4,688	7,788	10,285	13,846
Student fees.....	201	395	1,157	1,893	2,975	3,380
Endowment earnings.....	71	96	207	266	289	364
Federal, State, and local governments.....	214	1,078	2,563	4,512	5,786	8,033
Private gifts and grants.....	40	119	388	551	614	562
Organized activities related to instruction.....	33	112	245	363	623	809
Miscellaneous.....	11	35	134	204	298	708
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	144	541	1,097	1,755	2,449	2,979
Receipts for plant expansion.....	66	529	1,309	2,582	3,484	(NA)
Increase of endow. and other nonexpend. funds.....	45	117	409	629	815	(NA)
Current expenditure.....	675	2,246	5,601	9,178	12,509	16,481
Educational and general.....	622	1,706	4,613	7,425	9,361	13,190
Administration and general expense.....	63	213	583	958	1,251	1,739
Instruction and departmental research.....	280	781	1,708	2,802	3,756	5,139
Organized research.....	27	225	1,022	1,973	2,448	2,699
Plant operation and maintenance.....	70	225	470	686	846	1,127
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27	119	303	472	713	1,155
Libraries, extension and public services.....	54	143	341	534	785	1,091
Miscellaneous.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	153	240
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124	476	916	1,452	1,887	2,302
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	29	63	172	300	426	713
Other.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	245	276
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	84	417	1,192	2,208	2,847	3,786
Value of plant and plant funds ⁶	2,754	5,273	14,612	22,875	26,851	34,506
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds ⁷	1,765	2,644	6,571	7,295	8,766	(NA)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Represents institutions reporting staff and enrollment. Institutions reporting income and expenditure numbered 1,600. ² Includes regular, administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff. For 1966 and 1968, represents total professional staff. Beginning 1960, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; thereafter, for first term ending in year stated. ³ Estimated.

⁴ Includes extension credit enrollment. ⁵ Includes nondegree-credit extension and correspondence enrollment.

⁶ Includes grounds, buildings, equipment, and, except for 1966 and 1968, unexpended plant funds.

⁷ All funds other than national defense and student loan funds; 1968 data represent endowment only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1978-79*.

No. 192. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ESTIMATED CHARGES: 1960, 1965, AND 1970

[In dollars. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR AND ITEM	TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES				BOARD RATES				CHARGE FOR DORMITORY ROOMS			
	Total	2-year	4-year		Total	2-year	4-year		Total	2-year	4-year	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1960: Public.....	200	79	235	158	414	348	421	400	206	136	225	174
Nonpublic.....	794	435	927	734	461	406	489	453	288	195	285	239
1965: Public.....	243	99	298	224	436	361	462	402	271	178	291	241
Nonpublic.....	1,088	702	1,297	1,023	488	484	515	479	331	289	390	308
1970: Public.....	332	148	447	329	506	412	553	450	358	267	390	338
Nonpublic.....	1,642	1,111	1,822	1,447	650	651	609	539	474	449	582	437

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 193. ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—TOTAL AND SPECIFIED MINORITY GROUPS, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION: 1968

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see Fig I, p. xii.]

GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT		ENROLLMENT OF OTHER MINORITY GROUPS				
			Number	Percent	Total	Percent	American Indian	Oriental	Spanish-surnamed
Total	2,054	4,820	287	6.0	169	3.5	29	48	91
New England	182	294	5	1.8	4	1.2	1	2	1
Middle Atlantic	309	635	23	3.3	14	2.0	2	5	7
East North Central	315	934	45	4.8	14	1.5	5	4	4
West North Central	256	477	12	2.4	8	1.6	3	3	2
South Atlantic	354	632	76	12.0	14	2.2	3	2	8
East South Central	153	290	41	14.0	3	0.9	1	1	1
West South Central	172	493	48	9.7	33	6.7	8	3	22
Mountain	86	263	3	1.2	18	6.8	3	3	12
Pacific	227	752	35	4.7	62	8.2	4	25	33

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Civil Rights; *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education*, Fall 1968.

No. 194. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—FACULTY AND STUDENTS: 1950, 1960, AND 1964

ITEM	1950	1960 ¹	1964 ²					
			Total	Universities and colleges		Teachers colleges ³	Junior colleges	
				Public	Private		Public	Private
Number of institutions	105	106	107	20	49	12	15	11
Faculty ⁴	6,933	(N/A)	9,968	3,858	4,318	1,109	474	211
Male	4,161	(N/A)	6,209	2,304	2,791	622	284	118
Female	2,782	(N/A)	3,759	1,464	1,525	487	190	93
Resident degree-credit students, regular session	76,561	88,859	105,495	45,838	38,558	14,902	4,273	1,924
Male	40,677	41,780	47,165	21,165	17,870	5,498	1,881	701
Female	35,884	47,070	58,340	24,673	20,688	9,404	2,442	1,133

NA. Not available.

¹ Faculty and students are for the first term of the academic year.

² Faculty are for the first term of the academic year; students for fall 1963.

³ All publicly controlled.

⁴ Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research staff.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States: Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education; Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1959-60; and Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968*.

No. 195. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS: 1958 TO 1970

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see preface]

POSITION	1958	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970
Instructional staff, 4 yr. colleges and universities:							
All ranks	6,015	6,711	7,486	8,163	9,081	10,235	11,745
Professors	8,072	9,107	10,256	11,312	12,953	14,713	16,799
Associate professors	6,563	7,332	8,167	8,969	10,058	11,393	12,085
Assistant professors	5,595	6,231	6,900	7,539	8,417	9,472	10,608
Instructors	4,562	5,095	5,582	6,114	6,761	7,458	8,357
Administrative officers:							
President	12,407	13,827	15,375	17,330	19,638	22,303	25,970
Vice-president	12,013	14,154	16,000	17,130	19,012	21,468	23,250
Dean of the college	8,411	10,723	12,230	13,644	15,703	16,141	19,125
Dean of students	7,610	8,798	9,592	10,694	12,027	14,036	16,050
Dean of men	6,653	7,280	8,202	9,144	9,783	10,983	12,319
Dean of women	6,006	6,638	7,399	8,216	9,209	10,289	11,406
Dean of admissions	6,738	7,680	8,636	9,672	10,364	11,446	12,983

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; Research Report 1970-R3, *Economic Status of the Teaching Profession, 1969-70*. (Copyright 1970 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 196. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1968

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT				FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Public institu- tions	Private institu- tions	Total	Male
U.S.	2,483	7,513,091	4,477,649	3,035,442	5,430,652	2,082,439	1,892,849	1,082,367
N.E.	223	492,943	299,195	193,748	212,510	280,433	122,835	70,887
Maine	15	27,336	15,822	11,514	18,762	8,574	6,600	3,649
N.H.	21	27,061	17,577	9,484	14,373	12,088	6,908	4,335
Vt.	18	17,787	10,071	7,716	8,563	9,234	5,052	2,938
Mass.	108	209,785	162,745	107,040	87,375	182,410	68,220	37,968
R.I.	14	44,740	27,692	17,048	26,017	18,723	10,550	6,788
Conn.	47	106,234	65,288	40,946	57,430	48,804	24,896	16,229
M.A.	412	1,246,340	740,966	505,374	676,032	570,308	267,562	151,948
N.Y.	214	704,009	412,858	201,151	387,873	336,136	143,026	70,719
N.J.	55	170,072	100,364	69,708	105,025	65,047	41,339	23,277
Pa.	143	372,269	227,744	144,615	203,134	169,125	83,197	48,982
E.N.C.	408	1,418,890	850,920	567,970	1,043,094	375,796	365,155	209,658
Ohio	87	336,021	204,469	132,452	239,278	97,648	89,621	51,980
Ind.	42	175,904	106,045	69,859	121,450	54,454	40,810	23,767
Ill.	133	390,831	232,622	158,209	252,119	138,712	106,547	59,990
Mich.	86	342,995	208,394	134,601	201,471	51,524	55,038	50,293
Wis.	60	172,239	99,390	72,849	138,781	33,458	43,133	23,648
W.N.C.	282	627,336	373,341	253,995	465,302	162,034	162,259	90,497
Minn.	56	148,021	87,083	61,538	119,374	29,247	35,046	18,056
Iowa	51	103,516	62,296	41,220	61,894	41,622	29,990	17,347
Mo.	66	165,178	97,258	67,920	113,704	51,474	40,921	21,773
N. Dak.	14	27,676	17,495	10,181	26,576	1,100	8,358	5,070
S. Dak.	17	28,900	16,869	12,040	21,968	6,941	7,388	4,118
Nebr.	27	60,950	37,267	23,683	46,065	15,885	14,783	8,270
Kans.	51	92,486	55,073	37,413	76,721	15,765	25,767	14,068
S.A.	405	915,071	542,653	372,418	639,253	275,518	241,707	136,970
Del.	6	18,517	10,488	8,029	14,887	3,630	6,212	3,204
Md.	48	124,993	76,427	48,666	92,583	32,410	27,824	15,972
D.C.	23	69,532	44,076	25,457	5,599	63,933	9,573	4,504
Va.	57	127,526	70,457	57,069	99,299	28,227	37,293	20,796
W. Va.	22	59,264	34,804	24,460	47,006	12,258	15,241	8,808
N.C.	89	148,370	86,124	62,246	99,430	48,040	44,486	25,034
S.C.	42	56,139	33,755	22,384	37,919	18,220	20,670	12,686
Ga.	58	108,816	64,519	44,297	84,511	24,305	24,811	13,624
Fla.	60	201,914	122,004	70,910	158,019	43,895	56,697	32,923
E.S.C.	175	379,910	225,008	154,902	292,769	87,141	99,770	56,013
Ky.	36	94,020	54,482	39,538	70,694	23,326	22,012	12,248
Tenn.	52	122,373	73,964	48,409	84,511	37,862	28,612	16,380
Ala.	45	94,850	57,302	37,548	77,519	17,331	25,585	14,773
Miss.	42	68,667	39,260	20,407	60,045	8,622	22,761	12,612
W.S.C.	194	651,456	395,068	256,388	528,082	123,374	164,489	96,617
Ark.	21	50,615	29,744	20,871	39,149	11,466	14,500	8,290
La.	24	115,332	66,176	49,156	96,064	19,268	25,302	14,158
Okla.	35	106,130	66,248	39,884	86,908	19,222	26,720	16,257
Tex.	114	379,379	232,902	140,477	305,961	73,418	97,067	57,912
Mt.	98	379,282	229,613	149,669	323,997	55,285	99,299	56,559
Mont.	12	25,580	16,047	9,513	22,741	2,819	7,026	4,108
Idaho	11	27,789	16,939	10,850	21,317	6,472	8,184	5,177
Wyo.	7	13,816	8,698	5,118	13,816	-	4,493	2,600
Colo.	29	102,822	61,668	41,154	88,132	14,690	24,979	14,328
N. Mex.	12	38,326	24,262	14,064	34,958	3,368	8,294	4,998
Ariz.	15	90,944	53,031	37,913	80,380	1,564	28,070	16,066
Utah	10	69,916	42,789	27,127	43,544	28,372	14,707	7,804
Nev.	2	10,109	6,170	3,930	10,109	-	2,537	1,478
Pac.	279	1,386,636	805,667	580,969	1,234,386	152,250	366,673	209,118
Wash.	39	153,902	89,890	64,012	133,781	20,121	52,984	29,960
Oreg.	39	96,333	55,708	40,827	83,277	13,056	28,405	16,085
Calif.	193	1,103,594	642,642	460,952	987,558	116,036	272,528	167,019
Alaska	3	7,198	4,193	3,000	6,345	348	2,638	1,431
Hawaii	5	25,614	13,236	12,378	23,425	2,189	9,118	4,623
U.S. service schools	7	15,227	15,218	9	15,227	-	4,100	4,100
Other areas	8	58,545	28,184	30,361	38,820	19,725	15,089	7,045
P.R.	5	54,138	25,872	28,266	34,413	19,725	13,702	6,180
C.Z.	1	1,190	509	591	1,190	-	350	171
Guam	1	2,012	1,174	838	2,012	-	839	584
V.I.	1	1,205	539	666	1,205	-	180	93

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1968*.

No. 197. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PLANT, ENDOWMENT,
INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1967

[In millions of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant ¹	Endow- ment ²	INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
			Current operations	Endow- ment	Plant expansion ³	Current operations	Plant expansion
	30,313	9,030	14,561	591	3,898	14,230	3,506
United States	30,313	9,030	14,561	591	3,898	14,230	3,506
New England	2,408	2,133	1,235	122	212	1,213	214
Maine	127	55	54	3	15	54	13
New Hampshire	131	118	68	9	80	67	10
Vermont	114	31	50	2	12	49	14
Massachusetts	1,289	1,290	766	57	91	754	129
Rhode Island	164	76	90	9	17	78	14
Connecticut	583	554	217	41	47	212	34
Middle Atlantic	5,405	2,162	2,524	157	901	2,476	651
New York	3,183	1,282	1,485	83	707	1,445	438
New Jersey	581	243	275	18	48	259	53
Pennsylvania	1,671	656	785	56	146	772	160
East North Central	6,145	1,267	2,849	95	770	2,801	766
Ohio	1,307	388	686	30	181	672	180
Indiana	945	174	394	19	123	386	96
Illinois	1,691	499	858	31	195	851	182
Michigan	1,452	108	675	6	210	602	138
Wisconsin	750	98	337	9	61	330	111
West North Central	2,581	441	1,191	22	302	1,174	294
Minnesota	546	155	272	11	46	264	55
Iowa	484	57	264	3	71	275	58
Missouri	721	150	315	3	105	301	94
North Dakota	126	9	47	1	14	47	13
South Dakota	100	12	52	1	10	50	11
Nebraska	256	22	99	2	23	98	33
Kansas	348	27	141	1	34	139	31
South Atlantic	3,823	829	1,756	57	451	1,705	409
Delaware	95	57	29	5	15	27	15
Maryland	492	167	290	10	46	285	41
District of Columbia	306	54	169	11	25	167	26
Virginia	502	173	227	10	78	222	69
West Virginia	262	11	94	(Z)	62	89	27
North Carolina	726	148	331	9	83	315	84
South Carolina	340	20	108	2	45	108	22
Georgia	482	166	219	7	34	212	35
Florida	618	35	200	2	63	283	90
East South Central	1,539	320	716	14	191	695	173
Kentucky	438	88	189	4	64	178	37
Tennessee	523	165	223	8	77	222	81
Alabama	881	53	184	1	32	179	32
Mississippi	248	14	120	1	18	115	23
West South Central	2,384	926	999	46	338	963	291
Arkansas	223	27	88	(Z)	31	82	28
Louisiana	439	59	209	9	40	197	55
Oklahoma	386	62	168	4	57	157	41
Texas	1,396	787	544	33	210	527	157
Mountain	1,418	121	641	10	235	634	161
Montana	118	7	48	(Z)	24	42	14
Idaho	112	22	45	(Z)	12	44	12
Wyoming	70	12	30	(Z)	36	27	10
Colorado	405	37	193	2	56	186	31
New Mexico	166	23	81	2	33	81	28
Arizona	238	5	109	1	49	109	38
Utah	272	14	122	4	18	120	27
Nevada	38	2	18	(Z)	7	25	2
Pacific	4,116	831	2,500	69	472	2,419	518
Washington	594	116	263	5	99	249	60
Oregon	358	32	177	2	35	174	52
California	3,046	674	1,987	62	308	1,913	402
Alaska	49	3	21	(Z)	23	22	4
Hawaii	74	6	62	(Z)	7	61	(Z)
U.S. service schools	493	-	148	-	29	150	28
Other areas	68	2	72	(Z)	6	72	5
Puerto Rico	59	1	69	(Z)	4	69	4
Canal Zone	2	-	1	-	(Z)	1	(Z)
Guam	3	-	1	-	1	1	-
Virgin Islands	3	1	1	-	1	1	(Z)

¹ Represents zero. ² Less than \$500,000. ³ Grounds, buildings, and equipment.

² Comprises permanent, term, quasi and held in trust. (Book value.)

³ Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Higher Education Finance*, fiscal year 1967.

No. 198. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1968

[Includes Puerto Rico and Guam]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S AND 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields	671,591	392,830	278,761	177,150	113,749	63,401	23,091	20,185	2,906
Agriculture	6,742	6,491	251	1,492	1,418	74	561	549	12
Animal science	1,951	1,845	106	338	326	12	126	125	1
All other	4,791	4,646	145	1,154	1,092	62	435	424	11
Architecture ²	3,161	3,021	140	536	509	27	6	6	-
Biological sciences	32,055	23,107	8,948	5,617	3,983	1,554	2,786	2,347	430
Premedical, predental, and preveterinary	2,948	2,730	218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biology, general	20,941	14,279	6,682	2,313	1,647	666	314	242	72
Zoology, general	4,825	3,833	992	807	607	200	336	286	50
All other	3,341	2,265	1,076	2,397	1,709	688	2,136	1,810	317
Business and commerce	80,440	73,165	7,275	17,868	17,258	610	445	431	14
Accounting	18,075	16,783	1,292	1,137	1,073	64	33	31	2
General, without major specialization	34,323	31,350	2,973	10,674	10,249	425	238	230	8
All other	28,042	25,032	3,010	6,057	5,936	121	174	170	4
Computer science and systems analysis	459	404	55	548	518	30	36	36	-
Education ³	135,848	32,707	103,141	63,664	30,891	32,773	4,079	3,249	830
Specialized teaching fields	52,709	23,042	29,757	16,450	8,570	7,889	686	494	192
General teaching fields	80,231	8,364	71,867	17,556	5,561	11,905	436	313	123
Other education fields	2,818	1,301	1,517	29,649	16,760	12,889	2,957	2,442	515
Engineering ²	37,614	37,403	211	15,188	15,089	99	2,932	2,920	12
English and journalism	52,489	18,323	34,166	8,654	3,975	4,079	1,009	744	285
English and literature	48,126	15,735	32,391	7,924	3,437	4,487	977	717	260
Journalism	4,363	2,588	1,775	730	538	192	32	27	5
Fine and applied arts	25,555	10,403	15,152	5,563	3,704	2,859	528	428	100
Music ³	4,173	1,818	2,355	1,898	1,078	820	185	158	27
Speech and dramatic arts ³	7,331	2,984	4,347	2,071	1,032	1,039	269	219	50
All other	14,061	5,301	8,450	2,504	1,594	1,000	74	51	23
Foreign languages and literature	19,522	5,321	14,201	4,865	2,371	2,704	707	503	204
Forestry	1,588	1,569	17	316	312	3	87	87	-
Geography	2,624	2,051	573	549	461	88	96	94	2
Health professions	31,386	16,853	14,533	3,718	1,883	1,835	243	212	31
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.	3,448	3,395	53	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.	7,987	7,355	634	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing	9,188	120	9,066	1,249	18	1,231	4	-	4
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology)	4,025	3,385	640	225	181	44	59	53	6
All other	6,740	2,600	4,140	2,244	1,684	560	180	159	21
Home economics ⁴	7,420	198	7,222	966	51	915	71	20	51
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees	17,169	16,457	712	724	696	28	36	34	2
Library sciences	814	79	735	5,165	1,051	4,114	22	15	7
Mathematical subjects	23,625	14,839	8,788	5,633	4,202	1,331	947	895	52
Merchant Marine ⁴	210	219	-	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Military, naval, or air force science	1,810	1,809	1	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Philosophy	5,768	4,728	1,040	657	548	109	278	261	27
Physical sciences	19,442	16,768	2,674	5,508	4,873	635	3,693	3,405	188
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry)	10,838	8,376	1,982	1,986	1,570	407	1,723	1,684	139
Physics	5,046	4,749	298	2,088	1,903	95	1,260	1,244	26
Geology	1,689	1,513	176	601	544	47	246	240	6
All other	1,870	1,630	240	848	757	86	364	347	17
Psychology	23,972	13,828	10,144	3,482	2,323	1,159	1,268	982	286
Religion	8,541	6,959	1,582	2,724	2,134	590	401	382	19
Religious education and Bible	2,768	1,868	890	840	464	376	43	40	3
Theology	4,433	4,247	186	1,623	1,467	156	158	150	8
All other	1,360	844	506	261	203	58	200	192	8
Social sciences	121,643	77,243	44,400	20,426	13,989	6,437	2,821	2,477	344
Social sciences, general	16,545	8,973	7,572	1,824	1,250	574	59	49	10
Economics (excl. agric. econ.)	15,298	13,866	1,630	1,921	1,724	197	600	565	35
History	35,416	22,921	12,495	4,846	3,491	1,355	688	598	90
Political science or government	20,522	16,056	4,466	1,937	1,569	378	457	405	52
Sociology	22,062	8,677	13,485	1,193	790	403	367	299	68
Social work, admin., welfare	2,518	580	1,938	4,782	1,957	2,825	77	60	17
All other	9,284	6,470	2,814	3,923	3,218	705	573	501	72
Trade and industrial training	3,173	3,151	22	65	65	-	1	1	-
Miscellaneous	8,514	5,734	2,780	2,423	1,765	658	138	117	21

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes first-professional degrees requiring at least 6 years.

² Architectural engineering included with engineering.

³ Home economics education, music education, and speech correction included with education.

⁴ Deck officer only.

Education

No. 199. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1968

[In thousands, except percent. 1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico, and 1965, Guam. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	Total	Per cent male	BACHELOR'S ¹		MASTER'S ²		Doc-tor-ates	PERCENT OF TOTAL		
			Male	Female	Male	Female		Bach-el-or's ¹	Master's ²	Doctor-ates
1940	217	59.5	110	77	17	10	3	86.1	12.3	1.5
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	7	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	9	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	470	65.8	256	139	51	24	10	82.4	15.5	2.1
1962	517	64.0	262	138	59	26	12	81.3	16.4	2.2
1963	555	62.9	275	176	63	28	13	81.2	16.5	2.3
1964	618	61.8	300	202	69	32	14	81.3	16.4	2.3
1965	608	61.5	320	219	70	36	16	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	715	61.6	331	224	93	48	18	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	356	240	103	55	21	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	23	77.0	20.3	2.6

¹ Includes 1st professional degrees. ² Includes 2d-level degrees.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Earned Degrees Conferred*.

No. 200. MALE COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY HIGHEST DEGREE AND FIELD OF SPECIALIZATION: 1967

[In thousands. As of March. Men with more than one degree are counted according to highest degree only]

FIELD	Total	HIGHEST DEGREE			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
		Bachelor	Master	Other ¹	Total	Highest degree		
						Bachelor	Master	Other ¹
Total	6,352	4,206	1,079	1,067	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Biological sciences	285	221	42	22	4.5	5.2	3.9	2.1
Business and commerce	1,171	1,008	163	-	18.4	24.0	15.1	2.8
Education	978	590	356	30	15.4	14.0	33.0	2.7
Engineering	1,000	825	145	29	15.7	19.6	13.4	34.9
Health professions	477	96	10	372	7.5	2.3	0.9	2.9
Humanities	880	275	81	24	6.0	6.5	7.5	2.3
Law	406	14	-	392	6.4	0.3	-	36.8
Physical sciences	538	381	111	42	8.4	9.1	10.3	3.9
Religion	142	29	7	106	2.2	0.7	0.7	9.9
Social sciences	679	549	100	31	10.7	13.1	9.2	2.9
Other fields	178	152	24	2	2.8	3.6	2.2	0.2
Not reported	126	67	41	18	2.0	1.6	3.8	1.6

- Represents zero or rounds to zero. ¹ Doctor's, law, and divinity degrees.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 180.

No. 201. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1968-69

[As of October 1968. Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	Number	TYPE	Number
Total	124,666	Special, part of public systems or military installations	475
United States	122,581	Law	448
Public	6,922	Law, part of college and university	112
Public, branch	8,833	Medical	1,140
Public, military installations ¹	493	Medical, part of college and university	152
College and university	1,870	Religious	551
Junior college	1,024	Religious, part of college and university	47
Special	4,030	Outlying areas	122
Special, part of college and university	1,169		

¹ Includes public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500, and law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each.

² Includes veterans hospitals.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y.; *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information*: 1969. (Copyright.)

Libraries—Work and Training Programs

133

No. 202. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—VOLUMES, EXPENDITURES, AND STAFF: 1955 TO 1965

[**Volumes in thousands; expenditures in thousands of dollars.** For fiscal years. Covers city, county, and regional public library systems providing service to areas with 50,000 inhabitants or more]

ITEM	1955	1957	1958	1959	1960	1962	1965
Volumes:							
Inventory, end of year	85,878	98,267	97,162	101,681	116,834	147,864	170,847
Added during year	6,521	7,125	7,589	8,114	9,560	11,732	13,992
Circulated	207,631	302,770	328,204	350,900	400,662	472,079	535,138
Operating expenditures:							
Purchase of library materials	112,382	132,998	143,995	156,222	184,439	234,750	304,604
Books	15,498	18,470	19,632	22,418	27,263	36,107	50,608
Periodicals	(NA)	17,866	17,469	19,788	24,670	32,353	45,274
Audiovisual	(NA)	(NA)	1,213	1,361	1,694	2,285	2,988
Other library materials	(NA)	614	657	734	902	1,269	1,710
Salaries	80,225	94,445	101,532	106,180	120,451	158,499	201,611
Professional librarians	(NA)	(NA)	28,810	33,456	40,079	68,404	82,620
Other operating expenditures	16,659	20,083	22,881	24,059	30,725	42,144	52,385
Professional staff, number	(NA)	(NA)	8,772	8,989	9,917	11,331	12,246

— Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Full-time equivalents.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public Libraries*, 1956, 1962, and 1965, and annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 203. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES AND FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS, BY PROGRAM: 1963 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor. "Enrollment opportunities" refers to number of training positions provided for by fundings.]

PROGRAM	ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES (1,000)				FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS (mill. dol.)			
	Total, 1963- 1969	1967	1968	1969	Total, 1963- 1969	1967	1968	1969
	4,025.8	808.4	823.8	889.5	3,855	796	802	1,016
Total	4,025.8	808.4	823.8	889.5	3,855	796	802	1,016
Manpower Development and Training								
Act, total	1,376.0	270.9	229.9	177.3	1,678	298	298	259
Institutional training	847.0	126.0	123.6	97.9	1,352	215	218	197
On-the-job training	509.4	144.5	98.8	67.7	316	83	75	56
Part-time and other training	19.6	0.4	7.5	11.7	9	(z)	4	6
Neighborhood Youth Corps, total	2,396.3	512.8	537.7	539.7	1,342	349	282	321
In school	665.6	139.0	135.0	100.6	(NA)	67	59	49
Out of school	352.3	79.3	62.7	50.0	(NA)	148	96	122
Summer	1,375.4	204.3	339.1	387.2	(NA)	133	127	148
Work Training in Industry	3.0	0.2	0.9	1.9	(NA)	(2)	(2)	1
Operation Mainstream	32.4	8.0	10.9	13.5	87	24	22	41
New Careers	13.0	4.4	2.7	5.0	42	16	8	18
Special Impact	6.5	4.0	1.2	1.8	1 ⁰	7	2	1
Concentrated Employment Program	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	311	78	93	114
JOBS (federally financed) ²	92.7	8.4	31.5	52.8	275	24	90	161
Work Incentive Program	108.9	—	9.9	99.0	110	—	9	101

— Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than \$500,000.

¹ Data not meaningful because an individual may be enrolled in one or more program components.

² Job opportunities in the business sector.

No. 204. MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACT PROGRAM—ENROLLMENT, COMPLETIONS, AND EMPLOYMENT: 1963 TO 1969

[**In thousands.** For years ending June 30. Survey data based on three followups, the third occurring one year after completion of training. Posttraining employment includes persons employed at time of most recent followup]

ITEM	Total, 1963-1969	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Enrollment opportunities	1,376.0	59.2	125.8	231.8	281.1	270.9	229.9	177.3
Enrollment	1,230.4	34.1	77.6	156.9	235.8	265.0	241.0	220.0
Completions	840.2	20.1	51.8	96.3	155.7	192.6	164.2	160.0
Obtained employment	658.1	16.1	39.4	73.4	124.0	153.7	127.5	124.0

¹ Number of positions provided for by funding.

² Excludes dropouts.

Source of tables 203 and 204: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; *Manpower Report of the President and a Report on Manpower Requirements, Resources, Utilization, and Training*, 1970.

No. 205. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF ENROLLEES: 1968 AND 1969

[For years ending June 30. Covers work and training programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

YEAR AND PROGRAM	Total enroll- ees (1,000)	PERCENT							
		Male	Negro and other races ¹	Age in years			Education, by grade		
				Under 22	22- 44	45 and over	Less than 9th	9th- 11th	12th and over
1968									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	140	55	49	39	50	11	19	40	41
On-the-job.....	101	68	36	36	53	11	16	34	50
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school ²	118	52	43	100	—	—	15	84	7
Out of school ³	94	49	50	99	1	—	28	65	1
Summer ⁴	265	55	55	100	—	—	15	84	7
Operation Mainstream.....	13	84	40	4	52	44	57	26	11
New Careers.....	4	37	75	1	85	14	15	47	38
Concentrated Employment Program.....	53	48	85	36	55	9	23	55	22
1969									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	135	56	44	38	52	10	19	39	42
On-the-job.....	85	65	39	36	54	10	17	35	48
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school ²	84	52	46	100	—	—	18	81	1
Out of school ³	75	46	52	97	3	—	27	69	4
Summer ⁴	345	54	56	100	—	—	20	79	1
Operation Mainstream.....	11	82	32	2	40	58	60	24	16
New Careers.....	4	30	67	8	79	13	10	40	50
Concentrated Employment Program.....	127	58	72	37	52	11	26	44	30
JOBS Program ⁵	51	71	87	48	48	4	14	53	32
Work Incentive Program.....	81	40	44	16	74	10	31	41	28

[—] Represents zero. ¹ Excludes white.

² Individuals enrolled September-May.

³ Individuals enrolled September-August.

⁴ Individuals enrolled June-August.

⁵ Job opportunities in the business sector.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; *Manpower Report of the President and a Report on Manpower Requirements, Resources, Utilization, and Training*, 1970.

No. 206. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, TEACHERS, AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1968

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; and Guam, beginning 1960]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Students, total.....	3,365	3,314	3,768	5,481	6,070	7,048	7,534
Adult.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	2,379	2,581	2,041	2,987
Secondary.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	2,819	3,048	3,583	3,843
Other.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	233	491	574	704
Type of program:							
Home economics.....	1,480	1,432	1,588	2,099	1,807	2,187	2,283
Office occupations.....	—	—	—	731	1,238	1,672	1,736
Trades and industry.....	805	871	938	1,088	1,269	1,491	1,829
Agriculture.....	765	776	796	888	907	935	851
Other.....	365	235	445	626	758	862	1,035
Teachers.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	123	145	154	160
Full-time.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	54	64	72	80
Part-time.....	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	70	81	81	90
Expenditures, total.....	mil. dol.	129	165	239	605	800	1,004
Federal.....	mil. dol.	27	30	45	157	234	260
Percent of total.....		20.7	18.4	19.0	26.0	29.2	22.0
Type of program:							
Home economics.....	mil. dol.	37	49	69	98	113	125
Office occupations.....	mil. dol.	—	—	—	54	92	133
Trades and industry.....	mil. dol.	48	56	73	145	186	236
Agriculture.....	mil. dol.	39	54	67	87	89	103
Other.....	mil. dol.	5	6	30	221	320	407

[—] Represents zero. N.A. Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Vocational and Technical Education*.

No. 207. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—ENROLLMENT AND TOTAL EXPENDITURES, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1968

[For year ending June 30]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT ¹ (1,000)				EXPENDITURES (\$1,000)					
	Total	Trade and industry	Home econo- mics	Office occupa- tions	Agricul- ture	Total	Trade and industry	Home econo- mics	Office occupa- tions	Agricul- ture
Total	2,7534	81,629	2,283	1,736	4,851	25,973,707	268,407	160,153	175,651	109,846
Ala.	127	28	41	11	38	21,448	11,443	3,023	1,163	3,441
Alaska	8	1	2	4	(Z)	1,514	603	230	304	36
Ariz.	57	8	23	9	3	7,177	1,569	1,630	1,213	768
Ark.	98	19	38	6	29	9,505	2,498	2,251	678	2,099
Calif.	1,036	237	209	336	28	70,633	25,646	10,832	7,971	8,527
Colo.	82	19	30	16	4	8,349	2,207	1,301	1,589	767
Conn.	87	22	21	30	2	10,024	4,881	875	3,520	392
Del.	26	10	5	8	1	3,386	783	572	423	276
D.C.	10	4	4	1	(Z)	1,930	1,099	145	178	34
Fla.	352	49	125	88	21	27,287	5,984	5,561	3,394	2,774
Ga.	275	59	74	78	38	25,242	6,483	4,884	3,389	3,593
Hawaii	18	3	9	2	2	2,099	1,303	375	513	362
Idaho	26	4	11	4	5	3,529	828	805	381	701
Ill.	201	43	67	44	24	29,482	5,338	6,251	3,135	4,175
Ind.	96	21	42	5	17	16,272	4,238	3,881	1,123	2,772
Iowa	87	20	27	4	29	16,634	4,122	2,028	1,259	2,719
Kans.	57	19	16	4	8	9,384	3,252	1,108	1,128	1,574
Ky.	112	34	43	10	17	14,165	4,264	3,121	2,235	2,639
La.	155	24	44	56	17	15,640	3,925	2,738	3,651	2,589
Maine	24	5	5	12	1	4,278	1,775	523	1,246	169
Md.	160	27	31	85	4	18,298	4,815	2,002	5,994	1,420
Mass.	188	29	42	58	1	22,878	11,757	1,562	6,327	914
Mich.	284	75	85	57	14	30,646	9,491	5,819	5,818	2,112
Minn.	168	43	55	24	28	20,869	6,278	3,009	2,462	3,661
Miss.	103	14	37	5	34	9,922	3,039	1,928	914	2,264
Mo.	111	17	45	15	16	18,791	3,987	2,683	2,463	2,343
Mont.	17	4	6	1	3	2,895	766	523	341	567
Nebr.	47	9	18	6	7	5,356	1,093	991	787	1,125
Nev.	17	3	6	3	1	2,732	501	433	275	289
N.H.	11	3	4	2	1	3,059	1,629	370	454	197
N.J.	178	35	63	70	2	22,210	6,780	1,286	9,318	560
N. Mex.	27	5	9	8	3	4,760	1,062	736	861	804
N.Y.	683	181	174	269	14	167,116	28,638	22,824	56,868	4,548
N.C.	277	80	81	19	57	40,020	16,885	6,525	3,071	6,138
N. Dak.	20	2	10	3	4	3,907	1,049	808	807	624
Ohio	263	77	103	28	27	35,507	10,373	6,852	8,702	4,348
Okla.	88	17	36	4	23	12,115	2,630	2,804	655	3,218
Oreg.	60	13	17	16	8	9,177	2,323	812	1,428	1,238
Pa.	300	110	55	91	14	45,044	17,832	5,311	5,233	4,137
R.I.	18	3	5	8	1	1,930	486	359	117	111
S. C.	132	18	58	11	35	17,020	2,654	3,058	1,122	2,964
S. Dak.	18	3	8	2	5	2,782	672	674	276	502
Tenn.	129	30	53	9	26	18,150	4,986	3,250	1,537	2,272
Tex.	499	58	192	18	154	51,280	8,186	14,728	3,868	11,084
Utah	69	13	20	26	5	7,959	2,243	1,007	1,816	658
Vt.	11	3	3	2	1	2,461	979	449	151	235
Va.	219	37	46	58	25	22,203	5,063	5,487	3,242	3,355
Wash.	207	53	74	45	14	23,608	6,349	4,329	6,193	1,408
W. Va.	62	11	18	15	5	5,144	1,083	859	1,201	768
Wis.	168	53	41	30	27	24,408	8,281	2,415	4,484	3,632
Wyo.	11	2	5	2	2	2,213	293	488	475	513
P.R.	116	19	59	19	7	14,012	4,619	3,650	1,854	1,487
Guam.	1	1	-	(Z)	(Z)	424	417	-	8	-
V.I.	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	328	30	87	84	17

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500.

¹ Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. ² Includes programs not shown separately.

³ Includes 1,056 enrolled in fisheries occupations. ⁴ Includes 171,554 enrolled in off-farm occupations.

⁵ Excludes Federal, State, and local funds expended for construction of area school facilities and work-study programs.

Education

No. 208. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1965 TO 1970

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Data represent "Obligational authority" through 1967, "Outlays" thereafter. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING EDUCATION IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS¹						
Total grants and loans	3,909	6,780	8,365	7,771	8,323	9,108
Grants	3,380	6,168	7,623	7,168	7,754	8,559
Elementary-secondary education	943	2,480	3,038	2,967	2,786	3,010
School assistance—Federally affected areas	408	434	469	506	405	455
Economic opportunity and Indian education programs	124	404	721	629	533	573
National Defense Education Act—equip., guidance ²	91	104	109	109	90	69
Supporting services ³	6	173	274	280	251	268
Assistance for educationally deprived children ⁴	—	959	1,057	1,057	1,050	1,151
Teacher Corps	—	7	11	16	19	24
Vocational education ⁵	128	185	195	185	172	180
Dependents' schools abroad	81	86	88	68	113	142
Public lands revenue for schools	52	54	60	52	56	59
Assistance in special areas ⁶	50	69	57	53	65	78
Veterans education	—	—	1	3	4	4
Other	5	5	5	2	3	7
Higher education	2,053	2,830	3,634	3,230	3,755	4,095
Basic research in educational institutions proper ⁷	785	940	1,033	1,044	1,153	1,163
Research facilities ⁸	192	194	251	185	209	269
Training grants	282	366	364	381	432	463
Fellowships and traineeships	197	265	350	320	377	434
Facilities and equipment	884	669	822	549	531	635
Other institutional support	93	164	170	140	198	248
Other student assistance	100	214	591	609	787	873
Other assistance	19	19	55	2	7	21
Vocational-technical and continuing education ⁹	894	857	951	971	1,284	1,454
Vocational-technical education ¹⁰	292	433	471	418	476	555
Economic opportunity programs—Indian education ¹¹	72	385	346	442	587	704
Veterans education	10	6	54	80	123	141
General continuing education	2	19	29	29	40	44
Training State and local personnel	8	14	29	—	—	—
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	—	—	12	—	—	—
Other	—	—	11	3	5	10
Loans, higher education	529	612	742	603	569	549
Student loan program, National Defense Education Act ¹²	160	236	238	328	358	381
College facilities loans ¹³	369	376	504	275	211	168
OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES¹⁴						
Total	3,700	3,878	3,892	3,597	3,985	4,124
Applied research and development	952	1,027	1,088	1,174	1,288	1,288
School lunch and milk programs	508	422	448	544	622	663
Training of Federal personnel	1,578	1,707	1,537	1,138	1,240	1,321
Professional training, military ¹⁵	1,504	1,625	1,443	1,065	1,155	1,225
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities	74	82	94	78	85	96
Library services	83	86	141	136	189	185
International education	179	233	327	272	323	330
Educational exchange program	37	54	45	42	37	31
Agency for International Development projects	88	112	203	140	190	200
Peace Corps and other education and training	64	67	79	90	96	99
Other	400	404	350	332	361	377
Agricultural extension service	85	91	93	90	97	101
Educational television facilities	5	15	3	7	9	13
Education in Federal correctional institutions	4	4	6	4	4	5
Other education and training	11	13	15	6	7	7
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	277	266	218	199	208	223
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	18	15	17	26	27	29

¹ Represents zero.

² Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.

³ Includes small amounts for NDEA loans to private elementary-secondary schools.

⁴ Includes supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, and American Printing House for the Blind.

⁵ Includes Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title 1, handicapped children, dropout prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and development facilities in redevelopment areas.

⁶ Estimated secondary school portion. ⁷ Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments in lieu of taxes by the Atomic Energy Commission and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

⁸ Source: National Science Foundation; *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*. Higher education data include university operated research centers. ⁹ 1969 data.

¹⁰ Not classifiable by level. ¹¹ Excludes secondary school portion.

¹² Includes work-incentive activities, Cuban refugee assistance, etc.

¹³ Includes National Defense Education Act student loans, insured student loan advances, loans for nurse training and health professions, and Cuban refugee loans. ¹⁴ Includes Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education College facilities loans. ¹⁵ Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above.

¹⁶ Includes military academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

Federal Grants and Loans

137

No. 209. FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION, BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1969

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

STATE	Total	ELEMENTARY-SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS				Man-power Development and Training Act ³	Higher education ⁴	Library services and construction	Other ⁵
		Elementary-secondary ¹	Aid to federally affected areas	Vocational education	Other ²				
Total	2,473,555	1,251,006	397,085	253,199	47,362	100,829	352,087	66,226	5,761
Alabama	68,804	41,580	6,331	5,692	851	2,917	10,053	1,401	89
Alaska	17,084	2,402	12,098	526	108	454	1,150	286	-
Arizona	20,218	11,066	9,211	2,166	508	1,228	4,294	745	-
Arkansas	37,363	24,841	2,470	3,623	697	731	3,836	1,110	55
California	215,805	102,085	59,219	20,234	3,889	14,657	11,203	4,012	506
Colorado	33,260	11,515	11,034	2,792	369	1,378	5,014	789	359
Connecticut	22,884	10,888	2,394	3,136	370	1,607	3,385	1,108	16
Delaware	7,469	3,484	1,747	557	144	346	816	355	20
District of Columbia	5,799	-	2,298	-	319	-	2,955	-	227
Florida	69,536	33,654	12,600	8,266	972	1,315	10,790	1,855	75
Georgia	72,155	40,825	13,482	7,364	1,073	2,032	5,244	2,065	70
Hawaii	13,600	3,790	6,858	1,133	416	383	306	599	25
Idaho	11,090	4,081	2,078	1,386	180	241	2,311	470	343
Illinois	82,996	47,566	8,402	9,675	3,002	2,866	9,147	2,133	115
Indiana	35,447	20,660	3,984	1,903	1,166	5	6,014	1,173	542
Iowa	34,715	19,057	2,485	6,032	671	686	4,404	909	381
Kansas	29,014	12,090	6,931	3,226	392	971	4,390	694	320
Kentucky	58,410	33,578	7,177	5,695	778	3,981	5,612	1,652	37
Louisiana	53,798	32,411	5,142	4,616	320	893	8,538	1,820	56
Maine	11,901	4,827	1,986	1,606	238	582	2,100	475	107
Maryland	43,988	15,388	17,100	3,674	529	1,930	4,203	1,096	48
Massachusetts	51,124	21,580	11,667	5,823	1,520	2,132	7,021	1,612	69
Michigan	85,670	47,705	4,211	9,772	2,426	5,691	13,974	1,891	-
Minnesota	43,900	25,730	2,725	4,864	1,016	1,708	6,763	1,014	80
Mississippi	50,242	45,058	1,537	4,217	786	2,625	3,727	1,251	41
Missouri	58,088	29,933	6,531	6,422	1,078	2,087	10,622	1,413	402
Montana	13,159	5,208	3,683	1,310	42	395	2,114	407	-
Nebraska	18,923	6,773	4,018	1,172	767	777	4,868	515	33
Nevada	5,013	1,431	2,001	573	103	192	317	306	-
New Hampshire	7,635	1,977	1,735	748	215	375	2,157	408	20
New Jersey	54,836	26,467	11,105	4,887	1,182	4,440	4,603	2,063	80
New Mexico	27,209	10,905	7,682	1,625	503	392	5,507	595	-
New York	143,058	73,218	10,005	13,325	3,106	8,427	31,215	3,738	26
North Carolina	97,666	58,732	10,168	9,073	1,631	2,212	12,889	2,012	49
North Dakota	11,543	4,623	2,309	1,568	197	281	2,388	203	24
Ohio	95,842	44,192	8,726	11,511	1,775	5,845	20,865	2,696	132
Oklahoma	45,963	19,800	10,461	3,983	634	917	9,070	1,034	64
Oregon	24,695	9,482	2,672	3,315	523	641	7,300	693	69
Pennsylvania	109,280	63,341	7,549	10,786	2,526	6,017	9,415	3,534	112
Rhode Island	11,005	4,317	2,550	1,265	218	663	1,454	515	14
South Carolina	53,970	30,987	5,824	4,663	898	2,410	7,640	1,613	59
South Dakota	14,667	7,590	3,607	1,461	278	250	1,031	461	29
Tennessee	57,908	34,963	4,682	6,731	1,100	1,634	7,105	1,636	51
Texas	171,820	86,714	21,703	20,613	2,785	3,285	32,242	4,105	373
Utah	10,181	3,854	6,098	1,284	147	477	3,759	413	149
Vermont	5,777	2,203	68	764	106	116	2,098	373	9
Virginia	80,562	32,617	28,632	6,770	710	3,093	6,780	1,012	48
Washington	36,527	13,912	10,061	3,745	754	45	6,998	970	42
West Virginia	29,818	18,891	434	2,633	519	1,435	4,706	1,016	284
Wisconsin	42,766	18,861	1,986	5,244	1,110	1,532	12,580	1,305	49
Wyoming	6,286	1,970	1,362	543	198	107	1,611	370	26
Guam	2,856	866	1,473	296	93	52	-	76	-
Puerto Rico	20,163	19,866	4,369	3,196	203	632	230	582	56
Other	6,339	1,482	386	125	1,005	36	3,225	80	-

¹ Represents zero. ² Includes National Defense Education Acts and \$176,000 for "Arts and Humanities."

² Includes \$26,265,000 for "Handicapped," \$19,368,000 for "Teacher Corps," \$949,000 for "Civil Rights," and \$701,000 for "Headstart Follow-through." ³ Includes Appalachian and Economic Development Assistance.

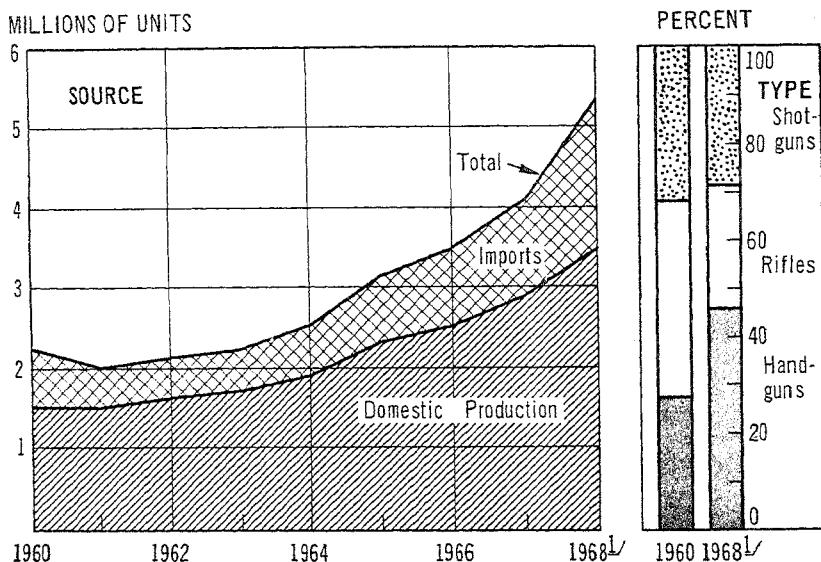
⁴ Excludes payments to institutions and individuals. Includes payments to State and local governments only for research and training, education personnel development, and other higher education.

⁵ Includes \$2,350,000 for "Civil Defense" and \$3,411,000 for "Education Broadcast Facilities."

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; unpublished data.

FIG. IX. FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS AND PERCENT DISTRIBUTION, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1968¹

[See table 215]

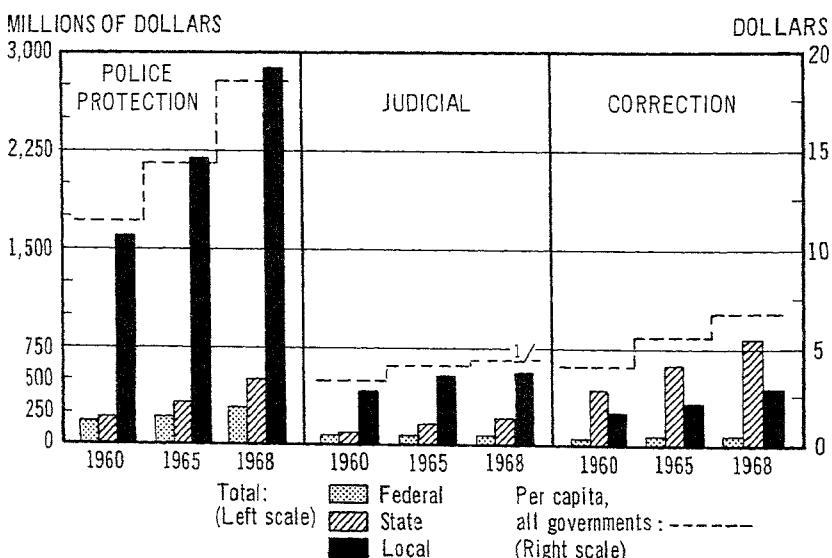


¹ Domestic production estimated.

Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Bureau of the Census and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence.

FIG. X. PUBLIC EXPENDITURES FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT: 1960, 1965, AND 1968

[See table 227]



¹ 1966 data.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director and Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Report*, an annual review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, a series of periodical reports, both issued by the Bureau of Prisons.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois.

Other recent reports on subjects in this section are: *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, a comprehensive survey of crime and criminal justice issued in 1967 by the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; the *Report of the President's National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders*, issued in 1968 and containing an analysis of the racial disorders in major cities during 1967; the various Task Force Reports of the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, issued in 1969; *Crime Against Small Business*, issued in 1969 by the Small Business Administration; and the annual *Criminal Justice Expenditure and Employment for Selected Large Governmental Units*, first issued for the 1967 fiscal year, by the Bureau of the Census.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the system of law enforcement is quite similar among the States, although there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These seven categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. The monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition. The law enforcement agencies currently reporting to the FBI represent 92 percent of the national population.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The FBI is the only agency which collects such data nationally on a regular basis.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census from 1932 to 1945. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

(1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual *Statistical Report*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

Crimes and Crime Rates

141

No. 210. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1969

[In thousands, except as indicated. Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 211]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	VIOLENT CRIME				PROPERTY CRIME				
		Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary	Larceny, \$50 and over	Auto theft
Number of offenses:										
1960	2,015	285	9	17	107	162	1,729	897	506	326
1963	2,430	313	9	17	116	172	2,123	1,069	649	405
1964	2,755	360	9	21	130	200	2,395	1,194	732	469
1965	2,930	383	10	23	138	212	2,547	1,262	792	403
1966	3,264	425	11	25	157	232	2,830	1,387	895	557
1967	3,802	493	12	27	202	268	3,308	1,606	1,047	655
1968	4,467	589	14	31	202	282	3,878	1,829	1,271	778
1969	4,090	655	15	36	208	308	4,335	1,950	1,513	872
Percent increase, 1960-1969	147.7	129.7	62.1	116.3	177.1	101.6	150.6	117.3	198.9	167.7
Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:										
1960	1,123	150	5	9	60	85	904	501	262	182
1963	1,202	166	5	9	62	91	1,126	567	344	215
1964	1,440	188	5	11	68	105	1,252	624	383	245
1965	1,512	198	5	12	71	110	1,314	651	409	254
1966	1,667	217	6	13	80	118	1,449	708	457	284
1967	1,922	250	6	14	102	128	1,672	812	529	331
1968	2,235	295	7	16	131	141	1,940	915	636	389
1969	2,471	324	7	18	147	152	2,147	986	749	432
Percent increase, 1960-1969	120.0	104.0	44.0	92.6	146.1	79.2	122.6	92.9	165.4	137.8

No. 211. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1968 AND 1969

[In thousands, except rate. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 92 percent of the national population. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index" see text, p. 140]

TYPE OF CRIME	1968						1969					
	SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas		SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas	
	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²
Total	3,823	2,803	349	1,358	294	780	4,266	3,096	399	1,519	325	859
Violent crime	513	376	35	137	41	108	574	417	38	145	43	114
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter ³	10	8	1	4	2	6	11	8	1	4	2	6
Forcible rape ⁴	26	19	2	7	3	9	31	22	2	8	4	10
Robbery ⁵	251	184	7	26	5	12	285	207	8	31	5	13
Aggravated assault ⁶	226	166	26	100	31	81	247	180	27	102	32	85
Property crime	3,310	2,427	314	1,221	253	671	3,692	2,679	361	1,375	282	745
Burglary ⁷	1,533	1,124	150	582	146	387	1,037	1,188	158	602	155	408
Larceny-\$50 and over ⁸	1,065	781	124	480	82	217	1,254	910	150	605	100	264
Auto theft ⁹	712	522	41	169	25	67	800	581	44	167	28	73

¹ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2. ² Rate per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. ³ All willful felonious homicides. Excludes attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, or justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. ⁴ Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. ⁵ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery. ⁶ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc. ⁷ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. ⁸ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary, embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc. ⁹ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source of tables 210 and 211: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 212. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1967 AND 1968

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 211]

STATE	MURDER AND NON- NEGLEIGNANT MAN- SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRA- VATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY— BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY— \$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1967	1968	1967	1968	1967	1968	1967	1968	1967	1968	1967	1968	1967	1968
U.S. ¹	6.1	6.8	13.7	15.5	102.1	131.0	128	141	812	915	529	636	331	389
N.E.	2.4	2.9	6.3	7.9	37.0	52.6	58	68	663	831	372	513	472	566
Maine	0.4	3.0	6.0	6.7	9.7	8.8	43	42	403	452	230	251	108	128
N.H.	2.0	1.4	3.4	2.7	6.1	10.3	20	25	343	371	221	255	112	141
Vt.	3.1	2.0	4.3	7.3	1.9	6.2	11	21	517	496	172	168	125	86
Mass.	2.8	3.5	7.6	9.5	52.0	74.3	65	77	676	888	392	546	667	807
R.I.	2.2	2.4	4.8	3.7	31.4	40.3	90	82	897	1,090	480	647	609	766
Conn.	2.4	2.5	5.6	8.0	32.2	45.0	56	74	752	964	413	607	321	376
M.A.	4.6	5.4	11.9	12.0	141.5	211.3	120	134	885	1,023	620	766	378	468
N.Y.	5.4	6.5	14.3	13.7	217.9	328.4	166	188	1,150	1,332	904	1,104	451	572
N.J.	3.9	5.1	9.7	11.3	82.5	123.6	92	96	861	1,012	504	671	426	519
Pa.	3.8	4.0	9.4	9.7	56.5	83.2	64	74	483	551	243	299	233	276
E.N.C.	5.5	6.1	14.6	16.0	135.7	148.6	114	121	705	752	465	547	353	390
Ohio	5.2	5.3	10.3	12.4	95.0	102.0	75	81	608	650	388	479	326	380
Ind.	3.7	4.7	11.4	13.2	76.7	98.5	65	78	652	691	427	527	323	392
Ill.	7.3	8.1	17.9	16.4	200.9	211.5	168	172	609	684	420	492	422	441
Mich.	6.2	7.3	22.5	26.5	189.6	210.7	159	169	1,104	1,106	665	753	385	426
Wis.	1.9	2.2	4.6	6.2	28.0	33.1	36	39	450	504	386	437	215	204
W.N.C.	3.7	4.3	10.6	13.5	66.6	79.3	74	81	634	706	390	487	245	301
Minn.	1.6	2.2	8.6	10.9	67.1	81.2	55	46	704	802	459	576	292	351
Iowa	1.5	1.7	5.6	6.8	21.0	25.0	30	35	432	474	362	431	155	165
Mo.	7.3	8.8	17.1	23.3	130.5	153.6	122	143	861	977	411	513	355	446
N. Dak.	0.2	1.1	4.7	4.6	5.8	5.8	18	16	241	239	244	287	82	81
S. Dak.	3.7	3.8	8.3	10.2	12.9	19.3	63	62	342	430	300	380	84	104
Nebr.	2.7	2.3	8.2	7.2	38.7	49.6	64	87	492	507	280	392	188	302
Kans.	4.0	3.7	10.7	13.2	42.2	47.5	86	86	598	610	406	509	185	206
S.A. ¹	9.6	11.0	13.5	15.8	97.2	126.7	191	216	777	878	469	542	262	305
Del.	7.8	7.7	10.3	12.7	63.4	101.7	64	78	771	820	423	516	309	409
Md.	8.0	9.3	19.6	26.0	212.1	275.6	235	212	1,018	1,301	683	705	489	605
Va.	7.8	8.3	11.9	14.0	50.9	63.5	122	150	635	693	388	449	229	249
W. Va.	4.6	5.5	4.7	4.4	19.3	25.5	68	73	298	350	176	236	87	92
N.C.	0.4	0.7	11.0	11.0	30.2	35.3	262	288	478	499	328	384	131	138
S.C.	11.2	13.6	18.0	14.3	34.9	42.8	171	148	588	630	338	371	156	176
Ga.	11.1	13.9	12.4	13.5	37.3	47.5	129	141	501	601	385	448	200	236
Fla.	10.5	11.9	15.2	18.1	180.9	160.9	234	263	1,221	1,327	688	802	286	320
E.S.C.	9.2	9.8	9.9	10.4	39.4	49.9	124	126	532	571	335	377	192	222
Ky.	7.2	8.9	9.1	10.2	47.1	60.1	77	85	483	523	397	455	282	332
Tenn.	8.9	8.7	12.5	11.6	55.5	71.2	131	129	712	720	368	390	243	267
Ahu.	11.7	11.8	10.8	11.1	33.0	41.0	184	160	502	618	368	420	146	171
Miss.	8.7	9.9	5.5	7.6	10.6	13.2	89	114	258	314	147	181	57	72
W.S.C.	9.2	9.6	14.0	15.3	63.6	74.5	147	160	713	808	448	532	234	265
Ark.	8.8	8.1	14.2	17.3	35.2	39.6	161	152	400	514	310	413	79	94
La.	0.3	0.5	16.5	16.4	82.1	90.3	167	198	656	678	472	511	281	288
Oklahoma	6.7	6.4	13.7	15.2	38.5	48.5	86	103	595	690	437	534	188	212
Texas	9.8	10.6	13.3	14.6	68.4	81.4	152	161	816	838	467	561	257	307
Mt.	4.8	4.9	14.5	17.5	53.8	65.2	101	115	797	884	658	776	289	331
Mont.	2.4	3.3	10.3	7.2	21.4	28.7	50	69	522	568	483	549	216	198
Idaho	4.3	2.3	8.7	8.4	10.9	11.8	45	51	406	471	398	486	113	118
Wyo.	4.8	6.3	7.3	8.9	13.7	12.4	68	61	506	545	494	576	176	137
Colo.	4.1	5.4	20.9	26.1	67.9	96.5	99	135	789	917	625	801	308	421
N. Mex.	0.4	6.2	16.0	20.5	44.5	49.5	157	165	812	926	648	854	249	322
Ariz.	5.6	6.3	16.7	18.7	74.9	86.7	141	152	1,137	1,167	878	936	407	421
Utah	2.7	2.9	7.2	11.1	38.5	33.7	68	69	686	741	594	704	225	255
Nev.	10.8	5.5	14.4	17.4	117.8	142.8	105	113	1,066	1,282	972	1,011	477	460
Pac.	4.9	5.4	21.8	26.5	125.9	164.6	150	169	1,308	1,491	846	1,014	458	547
Wash.	3.1	3.6	12.5	17.1	54.6	68.4	84	94	838	1,020	673	844	282	297
Oreg.	3.1	3.2	12.4	17.2	65.9	76.5	78	100	857	945	693	810	273	271
Calif.	5.4	6.0	25.0	29.0	149.0	192.5	173	195	1,446	1,646	901	1,075	508	621
Alaska	0.6	10.5	17.6	21.7	35.3	52.7	98	91	689	747	717	779	404	482
Hawaii	2.4	2.8	5.0	7.2	19.8	22.6	53	52	1,152	1,304	682	798	404	506

¹ Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

No. 213. CIVIL DISTURBANCES: 1967 TO 1970

PERIOD OR REGION	DISTURBANCES			Related deaths	
	Total	Major ¹	Serious ²	Minor ³	
1967, June–October	172	12	40	120	87
1968	435	26	54	355	83
January–March	43	2	4	37	9
April–June	179	19	27	133	52
July–September	159	5	20	134	21
October–December	54	—	3	51	1
North	107	6	11	90	21
South	113	9	20	84	18
Midwest	165	9	12	134	37
West	60	2	11	47	9
1969	245	8	49	188	19
January–March	33	—	5	28	—
April–June	99	5	22	72	8
July–September	83	3	16	64	9
October–December	30	—	6	24	2
North	55	3	15	37	5
South	57	2	11	44	3
Midwest	71	1	7	63	3
West	62	2	16	44	8
1970, January–March	25	2	7	16	1

¹ Represents zero. ¹ Characterized by all of the following: (a) vandalism; (b) arson; (c) looting or gunfire; (d) outside police forces or troops used; (e) curfew imposed; (f) more than 300 people involved, excluding police; and (g) more than 12 hours duration. ² Characterized by: Any 3 of elements (a)–(d) described in footnote 1; duration of more than 3 hours; and more than 150 people involved.

³ Involved usually no more than 150 persons but more than 5; lasted less than 3 hours; and was accompanied by any one or more of the following: Vandalism, arson, looting or gunfire, and use of outside police or troops.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Office of the Deputy Attorney General; unpublished data.

No. 214. GRIEVANCES IN CITIES WHERE CIVIL DISORDERS OCCURRED: 1967

[Based on surveys made in 20 cities where civil disorders occurred. Grievances evaluated as to significance in each city and rank and points assigned to the 4 most serious, as follows: 4 points for 1st place, 3 for 2d, 2 for 3d, and 1 for 4th. Total points for each grievance category represents number of cities in which it was ranked among the top 4 multiplied by the number of points. Thus, a 4-point grievance assigned to 2 cities amounted to 8 points. Judgments of severity based on frequency of mention of a particular grievance, relative intensity with which it was discussed, references to incidents exemplifying it, and estimates of severity]

GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities ¹	Points ²	GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities ¹	Points ²
Police practices	14	45.5	Disrespectful white attitudes	4	6.5
Unemployment and underemployment	17	42.0	Discriminatory administration of justice	3	4.5
Inadequate housing	14	30.0	Inadequate Federal programs	1	2.5
Inadequate education	9	21.0	Inadequate municipal services	1	2.0
Poor recreation facilities and programs	8	21.0	Discriminatory consumer and credit practices	2	2.0
Ineffective political structure and grievance mechanisms	5	14.0			

¹ Represents zero. ¹ Where grievances were mentioned as significant.

² Where 2 grievances were judged equally serious, points for the 2 rankings were divided equally.

Source: The National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders; *Report*, March 1968.

No. 215. FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS FOR PRIVATE SALE: 1960 TO 1969

[In thousands of units. Includes firearms sold under civilian marksmanship program of Department of Defense]

ITEM	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total	2,163	2,036	2,066	2,232	2,528	3,121	3,522	4,087	5,266	(NA)
Domestic production, total	1,508	1,504	1,551	1,670	1,949	2,355	2,626	2,879	3,515	(NA)
Handguns	475	447	431	453	491	666	700	926	1,126	(NA)
Rifles	469	482	529	579	713	790	850	909	1,100	(NA)
Shotguns	564	675	601	630	746	899	976	1,044	1,155	(NA)
Imports, total	655	532	516	561	573	766	996	1,208	1,751	890
Handguns	128	115	168	223	268	347	513	747	1,155	349
Rifles	402	310	231	219	182	245	291	239	277	207
Shotguns	125	108	117	120	139	174	192	222	318	344

NA. Not available. ¹ Estimated.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Imports, General and Consumption, Schedule A, Commodity and Country*, Report FT 135, and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence; Task Force report, *Firearms and Violence in American Life*.

No. 216. CRIME RATES, BY POPULATION GROUPS AND TYPE: 1968

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 211. Population in 1968 as estimated by FBI]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Mur- der	Forc- ible rape	Rob- bery	Aggra- vated assault	Total	Bur- glary- break- ing or enter- ing	Lar- ceny- (except auto theft) ¹	Auto theft
			11.4	17	147	147.1		982	1,861	426
Total, 6,187 agencies	3,591	322	11.4	17	147	147.1	3,269	982	1,861	426
Total, 4,275 cities	4,324	401	11.7	18	196	175.0	8,923	1,126	2,254	543
57 cities, 250,000 or more	6,062	779	19.9	32	433	294.6	5,283	1,600	2,694	934
97 cities, 100,000-249,999	4,732	331	13.5	17	130	170.6	4,401	1,233	2,607	561
267 cities, 50,000-99,999	3,854	224	8.1	12	88	115.8	3,630	935	2,273	422
464 cities, 25,000-49,999	3,156	153	6.2	9	51	87.5	3,003	751	1,961	291
1,176 cities, 10,000-24,999	2,724	128	4.5	7	31	85.7	2,596	656	1,741	200
2,224 cities, less than 10,000	2,167	113	3.8	6	18	84.8	2,044	524	1,386	134
Suburbs, 2,235 agencies ²	2,650	149	6.7	12	45	85.1	2,507	761	1,509	237
Rural areas, 1,698 agencies	1,176	104	12.4	10	13	68.6	1,073	455	543	75

¹ Includes larceny under \$50. ² Agencies represented in suburban areas are also included in other city groups.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1968.

No. 217. VICTIMS OF CRIME: 1965

[Number per 100,000 population. Based on a nationwide sample survey of 10,000 households conducted by the National Opinion Research Center of the University of Chicago]

CHARACTERISTICS OF VICTIMS	Total	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggra- vated assault	Bur- glary	Larceny— \$50 and over	Motor vehicle theft
Total	2,117	43	94	218	949	607	206
White	1,860	22	58	186	822	608	164
Negro and other races	2,592	82	204	347	1,306	367	236
Male, all ages	3,091	(X)	112	287	1,583	841	268
10-19 years	951	(X)	61	399	123	337	31
20-29 years	5,924	(X)	257	824	2,782	1,546	515
30-39 years	6,231	(X)	112	337	3,649	1,628	505
40-49 years	5,150	(X)	210	263	2,365	1,839	473
50-59 years	4,231	(X)	181	181	2,297	867	605
60 years and over	3,465	(X)	98	146	2,343	683	195
Female, all ages	1,089	83	77	118	314	337	130
10-19 years	334	91	—	91	30	122	—
20-29 years	2,424	238	238	333	665	570	380
30-39 years	1,514	104	157	52	574	470	157
40-49 years	1,908	48	98	286	524	620	334
50-59 years	1,132	—	60	119	298	536	110
60 years and over	1,052	—	81	40	445	405	81
Income:							
Under \$3,000	2,369	76	172	229	1,319	420	153
\$3,000-\$5,999	2,331	49	121	316	1,020	619	206
\$6,000-\$9,999	1,820	10	48	144	867	549	202
\$10,000 and over	2,237	17	34	262	790	925	210

— Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 218. POLITICAL ASSASSINATIONS AND ASSAULTS: 1835 TO 1968

[Assault defined as any attack on persons holding political office or any individuals or groups of individuals for political reasons. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii. Rates based on averages of appropriate decennial census figures]

REGION	Number	Rate per million population	PERIOD	Number	Rate per million population
United States, 1835-1968	81	(X)	1835-1864 1865-1894	3	(Z)
Northeast	7	0.02	1895-1924	43	0.03
Southeast	28	0.18	1925-1954	12	(Z)
North Central	11	0.08	1935-1944	3	0.02
South Central	25	0.18	1945-1954	4	0.03
West	10	0.10	1955-1968	111	0.07
				5	0.03

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.005 percent. ¹ Includes 5 Congressmen shot in 1954 in a single attack.

Source: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence; *Task Force Report on Assassinations*, 1969.

Murder Victims—Business Losses Due To Crime

145

No. 219. MURDER VICTIMS, BY WEAPONS USED: 1962 TO 1968

YEAR	Murder victims, total	WEAPONS USED						
		Gun		Cutting or stabbing	Blunt object ¹	Strangulations and beatings	Drownings, arson, etc	All other ²
		Total	Percent					
1962	7,258	3,931	54.2	1,756	469	667	219	216
1963	7,549	4,228	56.0	1,722	466	683	228	222
1964	7,990	4,383	55.0	1,905	426	800	247	210
1965	8,778	5,015	57.2	2,021	505	894	226	112
1966	9,552	5,860	59.3	2,194	518	806	203	143
1967	11,114	6,998	63.0	2,200	589	937	211	159
1968	12,503	8,105	64.8	2,317	713	936	204	138

¹ Refers to club, hammer, etc. ² Includes poison, explosives, unknown, and not stated.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 220. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES: 1930 TO 1967

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1960		1967	
	Male	Female								
Homicides	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	6,269	2,195	10,236	3,189
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives	5,809	1,186	3,761	894	3,163	1,016	3,460	1,167	6,537	1,795
Cutting and piercing instruments	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	389	1,442	394	1,961	506
Other means	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	1,069	631	1,354	833
Intervention of police	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	280	2	242	3	382	5
Execution	140	2	121	—	81	—	56	—	2	—
Suicides	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	14,539	4,502	16,187	6,138
Poisoning	3,458	2,083	3,587	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,631	1,699	2,949	2,746
Hanging and strangulation	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,576	790	2,112	666
Firearms and explosives	6,088	647	6,310	763	6,571	806	7,379	1,138	8,766	1,784
Other	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,453	875	1,360	942

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 221. BUSINESS LOSSES DUE TO CRIME, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1967-68

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Based on interviews with a sample of businesses filing business tax returns with Internal Revenue Service in 1966 for 1965. Interviews conducted during May-July 1968 covering losses during preceding 12 months]

ITEM	Total	Burglary	Robbery	Vandalism	Shoplifting	Employee theft	Bad checks
Losses, by size of business: ¹							
Total	3,049	958	77	813	504	381	316
Percent	100	31	3	27	17	12	10
Under \$100,000 ²	990	388	27	242	142	89	142
\$100,000-\$1,000,000	1,198	381	22	259	278	150	108
\$1,000,000-\$5,000,000	644	200	17	223	61	116	27
Over \$5,000,000	217	39	1	89	23	26	39
Percent of businesses victimized, by location:							
Total	(X)	14	2	15	15	8	37
Ghetto	(X)	28	9	37	24	11	30
Nonghetto, central city	(X)	18	3	18	14	10	33
Suburbs	(X)	16	2	17	15	9	31
Rural	(X)	9	1	9	15	4	36

X Not applicable. ¹ Size based on gross receipts.

² Includes data for losses not reported, not shown separately.

Source: Small Business Administration; *Crime Against Small Business*, Senate Document 91-14, 1969.

No. 222. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1968

[Excludes pending cases. Represents 2,530 cities with a total 1968 population of 63,163,000 as estimated by FBI.
For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 211.]

TYPE	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME		
		Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft
Offenses known.....	2,470,720	176,614	4,073	9,584	80,722	82,285	2,300,106	616,450	1,384,865
Offenses cleared.....	505,731	87,052	3,496	5,395	22,066	56,695	418,079	121,736	237,855
Percent cleared.....	20.4	49.6	85.8	56.6	27.3	68.9	18.2	19.7	17.2
Total arrests.....	491,882	78,286	3,940	5,019	26,511	42,816	413,596	109,397	244,902
Per 100 offenses.....	19.0	44.3	96.7	52.6	32.8	52.0	18.0	17.7	17.7
Persons charged.....	422,869	71,794	3,664	4,758	23,331	40,041	351,066	95,999	202,629
Per 100 offenses.....	17.1	40.7	90.0	49.9	28.9	48.7	15.3	15.6	14.6
Persons guilty as charged.....	124,781	20,964	976	1,147	5,588	13,263	103,817	19,950	75,045
Per 100 offenses.....	5.0	11.9	24.0	12.0	6.9	16.1	4.5	3.2	5.4
Persons guilty of lesser offenses.....	20,226	6,474	443	448	1,600	3,893	13,752	5,790	5,604
Per 100 offenses.....	0.8	3.7	10.9	4.7	2.1	4.7	0.6	0.9	0.4
Persons acquitted or dismissed.....	58,508	15,700	867	1,277	8,794	9,771	40,799	10,139	25,384
Per 100 offenses.....	2.3	8.9	21.3	13.4	4.7	11.9	1.8	1.6	1.8
Juveniles referred to juvenile court.....	172,955	13,589	234	871	7,109	5,375	169,368	50,284	77,974
Per 100 offenses.....	7.0	7.7	5.7	9.1	8.8	6.5	6.9	8.2	5.6

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1908, and unpublished data.

No. 223. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND PERCENT CHANGE, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1960 TO 1968

[Represents arrests reported by 2,634 agencies with a total 1968 population of 100,029,000 as estimated by FBI.
For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 224. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS (1,000)		PERCENT CHANGE, 1960-1968						
			Both sexes		Males		Females		
	1960	1968	Total	Under age 18	Age 18 and over	Total	Under age 18	Total	Under age 18
			3,502	4,147	18.4	100.4	4.3	15.6	92.0
Total.....									
Serious crimes.....									
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	492	789	60.3	78.5	46.6	53.3	70.6	122.1	159.8
Manslaughter by negligence.....	5	8	67.2	127.0	62.3	99.7	127.8	55.1	115.4
Forcible rape.....	2	2	5.8	6.8	5.8	5.6	-0.7	8.0	137.5
Robbery.....	7	10	33.4	55.4	28.6	33.4	55.4	(x)	(x)
Aggravated assault.....	34	60	77.2	144.0	55.5	75.7	142.1	107.9	183.6
Burglary-breaking or entering.....	56	82	48.0	115.2	39.1	51.1	110.7	30.1	154.0
Larceny-theft.....	125	189	50.9	69.9	33.7	49.3	68.1	98.8	126.8
Auto theft.....	206	339	64.9	79.7	50.8	48.4	65.1	149.0	166.5
All other:									
Other assaults.....	131	183	39.4	139.6	27.9	36.7	132.2	64.4	182.0
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	22	28	20.0	102.0	13.7	10.9	106.2	67.3	87.7
Embezzlement and fraud.....	35	46	31.3	149.2	28.3	17.6	147.6	108.3	156.0
Stolen property (buying, receiving, possessing).....	10	29	183.8	253.6	158.2	187.5	257.2	145.6	204.8
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	33	65	96.7	93.9	105.0	94.4	61.8	135.8	132.8
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	28	39	40.8	86.3	40.1	8.9	93.8	53.2	83.0
Sex offenses ¹	47	36	-22.7	-19.0	-23.7	-16.3	-9.8	-51.1	-41.1
Narcotic drug laws ²	32	134	322.0	1,860.4	235.7	322.4	1,779.9	319.7	2,330.0
Gambling.....	121	68	-43.7	14.3	-44.4	-43.3	15.1	-47.1	-14.0
Offenses against family and children.....	41	37	-8.7	-33.7	-8.4	-9.6	-27.8	0.9	-47.0
Driving while intoxicated.....	145	219	50.7	99.6	50.4	49.5	90.5	70.2	98.2
Liquor laws.....	90	146	61.6	135.8	42.3	65.6	132.1	37.1	158.2
Drunkenness.....	1,250	1,071	-14.3	109.9	-15.6	-13.4	106.8	-24.8	136.8
Disorderly conduct.....	422	462	9.4	102.9	-2.7	9.4	102.5	9.1	105.1
Vagrancy.....	135	75	-44.2	3.9	-47.1	-45.8	1.7	-23.7	21.6
All other offenses, except traffic.....	467	720	54.2	112.7	19.0	46.6	100.8	96.5	154.3

¹ Not applicable.

² See footnote 2, table 224.

The trend for ages under 18 for narcotic drug law violation is largely influenced by large cities.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

Arrests—Federal Outlays for Crime Reduction

147

No. 224. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS: 1968

Represents persons arrested (not charges) reported by 4,812 agencies with a total 1968 population of 145,306,000, as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total ¹	SEX		AGE (years)				
		Male	Female	Under 18	18-24	25-34	35-44	45 and over
Total	5,616,839	4,891,343	725,496	1,457,078	1,371,744	930,563	827,813	1,028,709
Serious crimes	1,047,220	898,160	149,060	511,016	286,276	182,293	66,567	51,015
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	10,394	8,722	1,672	1,027	3,130	2,866	1,781	1,568
Manslaughter by negligence	3,144	2,824	320	244	1,167	756	480	497
Forcible rape	12,685	12,685	(X)	2,559	5,612	2,950	1,081	482
Robbery	69,115	65,241	8,874	22,876	29,067	12,323	3,620	1,226
Aggravated assault	106,475	93,256	13,219	17,590	30,846	27,272	17,456	13,306
Burglary—breaking or entering	250,216	245,526	10,690	140,220	73,422	27,844	10,194	4,512
Larceny—thft.	463,928	350,818	113,110	250,503	107,911	48,746	28,739	28,004
Auto theft	125,263	119,088	6,175	76,988	35,121	9,548	3,216	1,390
All other:								
Other assaults	239,918	212,484	27,434	42,171	67,229	62,445	40,068	27,048
Arson	9,121	8,386	735	5,731	1,598	845	500	449
Forgery and counterfeiting	34,497	26,971	7,526	4,125	13,566	9,444	4,010	2,447
Fraud	56,710	43,113	13,597	2,525	16,058	19,266	12,065	6,781
Embezzlement	5,894	4,736	1,158	247	1,645	1,964	1,222	816
Stolen property (buying, receiving, possessing)	37,769	34,847	2,922	13,076	13,280	6,811	2,866	1,736
Vandalism	110,182	102,940	7,233	82,848	15,582	6,031	3,433	2,278
Weapons (carrying, possessing)	83,721	78,428	5,293	14,880	27,470	20,520	11,624	9,219
Prostitution and commercialized vice	42,338	9,197	33,141	868	23,267	12,290	3,641	2,266
Sex offenses ²	47,573	41,897	5,676	11,351	12,954	10,319	6,924	6,033
Narcotic drug laws	162,177	137,960	24,217	43,200	81,096	26,035	8,895	2,948
Gambling	76,909	70,539	6,370	2,015	9,836	18,708	18,606	27,728
Offenses against family and children	51,319	46,802	4,517	607	14,525	18,478	11,827	5,869
Driving while intoxicated	307,281	287,601	19,630	3,182	54,122	75,839	80,336	93,731
Liquor laws	215,376	189,700	65,676	68,420	109,511	12,669	10,721	14,043
Drunkenness	1,415,961	1,316,905	99,056	37,242	189,139	241,338	357,862	589,858
Disorderly conduct	503,104	513,788	79,316	128,724	179,833	112,288	86,819	85,551
Vagrancy	99,147	89,063	10,084	11,003	31,002	16,248	15,509	25,371
Suspicion	89,936	75,792	14,194	22,055	36,890	16,666	8,012	6,331
Curfew, loitering (juveniles)	98,230	79,193	19,037	98,230	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Runaways (juveniles)	149,052	75,435	73,617	149,052	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other offenses, except traffic	643,404	547,397	96,007	204,480	187,017	110,096	74,516	67,196

X Not applicable. ¹ Includes figures for age not known, not shown separately.

² Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, which are shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 225. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR CRIME REDUCTION, BY PROGRAM: 1968 TO 1970 [In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Excludes Department of Defense and nondomestic outlays for crime reduction]

PROGRAM	1968	1969	1970 est.	PROGRAM	1968	1969	1970 est.
Total	530.6	658.4	947.3	Support of law enforcement	45.7	53.7	138.2
Assessment of crime	8.2	13.4	26.9	State and local law	33.9	48.6	130.1
Statistics	.8	1.7	6.5	Federal law	11.8	5.2	8.2
Research	2.4	11.8	20.4	Criminal justice administration	55.6	68.5	89.6
Reform of criminal laws	.3	.3	1.0	Criminal prosecutions	17.1	18.8	22.5
Crime prevention services	29.8	47.8	103.8	Federal court systems	38.4	43.9	53.0
Community resources development	12.4	20.1	61.0	Other programs	5.8	14.0	
Alcoholic, addict rehabilitation	15.3	25.2	29.1	Rehabilitation of offenders	86.3	105.4	135.9
Public education	2.1	2.5	13.6	Correctional institutions	61.9	71.1	79.4
Federal law enforcement	309.2	356.2	427.6	Probation, parole, and community treatment	9.0	13.8	15.7
General	117.6	122.5	151.1	Inmate education	12.7	15.4	34.9
Support of Federal systems ¹	157.0	197.8	209.3	Other programs	2.7	5.1	6.0
Police activities	11.9	12.7	17.2	Planning and coordination	.5	12.9	24.3
Against organized crime	22.7	23.2	50.1				

¹ Includes judicial and executive branch courts; outlays estimated by Bureau of the Budget.

Source: Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget; *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States*, fiscal year 1970.

No. 226. ECONOMIC COST OF CRIME, BY COMPONENTS OF COST: 1965

[In millions of dollars. Estimates for year ending June 30]

COMPONENT	Cost	COMPONENT	Cost
Total.....	20,980	Illegal goods and services.....	8,075
Crimes against person ¹	815	Gambling.....	7,000
Homicide.....	750	Narcotics.....	350
Assault and other.....	65	Loan-sharking.....	360
Crimes against property ²	3,932	Prostitution.....	225
Commercial theft unreported.....	1,400	Alcohol.....	160
Fraud.....	1,360	Enforcement and justice.....	4,212
Robbery, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over), auto theft.....	600	Police.....	2,702
Embezzlement.....	200	Corrections.....	1,034
Forgery and other.....	82	Courts.....	261
Arson and vandalism.....	300	Prosecution and defense.....	125
Other crimes.....	2,036	Private costs related to crime.....	1,910
Driving while intoxicated.....	1,816	Prevention services.....	1,350
Abortion.....	120	Insurance.....	300
Tax fraud.....	100	Prevention equipment.....	200
		Counsel, bail, witness expenses.....	60

¹ Loss of earnings, etc. ² Transfers and losses.Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 227. PUBLIC EXPENDITURES AND EMPLOYMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT: 1955 TO 1968

[Expenditures through 1962 are for fiscal years closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employees as of October]

ITEM	1955	1960	1962	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
EXPENDITURE (mil. dol.)								
All governments.....	2,231	3,349	3,800	4,222	4,573	4,903	(NA)	(NA)
Police protection.....	1,350	2,020	2,326	2,586	2,792	3,023	3,331	3,700
Judicial.....	409	597	628	697	748	793	(NA)	(NA)
Correction ¹	403	727	846	930	1,033	1,077	1,199	1,335
Federal Government.....	206	291	304	342	377	393	429	445
Police protection.....	129	173	196	220	243	257	282	290
Judicial.....	49	74	57	66	75	79	87	90
Correction ¹	28	44	51	56	59	57	60	65
State governments.....	475	769	902	1,042	1,135	1,224	1,369	1,559
Police protection.....	189	246	276	315	348	385	441	516
Judicial.....	68	99	118	141	155	175	181	205
Correction ¹	208	425	508	586	632	664	747	838
Local governments.....	1,550	2,289	2,594	2,838	3,062	3,286	(NA)	(NA)
Police protection.....	1,061	1,612	1,854	2,051	2,201	2,391	2,600	2,804
Judicial.....	292	424	453	490	518	539	(NA)	(NA)
Correction ¹	167	285	287	297	343	356	392	432
PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE ²								
All governments.....	\$13.50	\$18.61	\$20.60	\$22.23	\$23.78	\$25.20	(NA)	(NA)
Police protection.....	8.22	11.28	12.52	13.52	14.41	15.49	\$16.83	\$18.51
Judicial.....	2.47	3.32	3.53	3.81	4.04	4.21	(NA)	(NA)
Correction.....	2.80	4.01	4.55	4.91	5.33	5.50	6.06	6.08
Local governments.....	9.38	12.72	13.96	14.88	15.81	16.78	(NA)	(NA)
Police protection.....	6.00	8.96	9.08	10.72	11.36	12.21	13.19	14.48
Judicial.....	1.70	2.36	2.44	2.56	2.68	2.75	(NA)	(NA)
Correction.....	1.01	1.41	1.54	1.55	1.77	1.82	1.98	2.16
EMPLOYEES (1,000)								
Police protection, all governments.....	265	363	380	401	420	437	458	489
Federal.....	(NA)	22	22	23	23	24	25	26
State.....	(NA)	32	36	38	41	44	48	52
Local.....	244	309	322	340	357	369	385	412
Correction, all governments.....	(NA)	(NA)	103	112	117	124	129	137
Federal.....	(NA)	(NA)	6	3	3	5	5	5
State.....	(NA)	(NA)	61	68	71	74	77	81
Local.....	(NA)	(NA)	36	41	48	46	46	51

NA Not available. ¹ Includes capital outlay.² 1960, based on population enumerated as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual reports, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment; Criminal Justice Expenditure and Employment for Selected Large Governmental Units 1966-67*, and 1967 Census of Governments, Vol. 4, No. 5, *Compendium of Government Finances*, and Vol. 3, No. 2, *Compendium of Public Employment*, and unpublished data.

Employment and Expenditures for Law Enforcement 149

No. 228. LAW ENFORCEMENT—EMPLOYMENT AND EXPENDITURES, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT AND POPULATION SIZE GROUPS: 1968

[Employment, full-time equivalent, as of October. Expenditures for fiscal year ending in 1968]

GOVERNMENT AND POPULATION GROUP	Number of governmental units	EMPLOYMENT			EXPENDITURES					
		Police protection	Judicial activities	Correction	Police protection		Judicial activities		Correction	
					Total (mil. dol.)	Per capita (dol.)	Total (mil. dol.)	Per capita (dol.)	Total (mil. dol.)	Per capita (dol.)
Federal Government	1	34,696	6,623	5,424	394	11.97	93	1.47	69	1.35
States ¹	50	50,609	13,129	82,138	541	2.72	205	1.03	872	4.38
10,000,000 or more	6	19,720	4,171	34,109	218	2.68	71	.87	378	4.04
3,000,000-9,999,999	17	19,924	4,335	33,857	210	2.60	76	.94	345	4.27
1,000,000-2,999,999	14	8,273	2,875	10,522	86	2.97	37	1.29	104	3.63
Less than 1,000,000	13	2,692	1,748	3,920	27	3.40	22	2.70	45	5.56
Largest counties ²	55	25,030	(NA)	20,462	228	3.89	197	3.36	190	3.23
1,000,000 or more	17	16,285	(NA)	12,984	155	4.76	122	3.76	113	3.47
700,000-999,999	13	2,903	(NA)	3,353	24	2.16	30	2.70	33	2.09
600,000-699,999	12	2,349	(NA)	2,300	20	2.57	26	3.25	22	2.84
500,000-599,999	13	3,403	(NA)	1,816	29	4.03	19	2.65	21	2.94
Largest cities ³	43	124,049	(NA)	10,687	1,134	(NA)	121	(NA)	146	(NA)
1,000,000 or more	5	70,995	(NA)	6,352	645	(NA)	72	(NA)	94	(NA)
500,000-999,999	17	34,941	(NA)	3,365	318	(NA)	38	(NA)	43	(NA)
300,000-499,999	21	18,113	(NA)	970	171	(NA)	10	(NA)	9	(NA)

NA. Not available. ¹ Based on estimated population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) as of Jan. 1, 1969.

² Population size groups based on population estimates as of July 1, 1968.

³ Population size groups based on population estimates as of July 1, 1967.

⁴ Population size groups based on Census of Population, 1960.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Criminal Justice Expenditure and Employment for Selected Large Governmental Units: 1967-68*, and unpublished data.

No. 229. POLICE PROTECTION AND CORRECTION—GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE, EMPLOYMENT, AND PAYROLL: 1962, 1967, AND 1968

[Employment as of October. For police, includes uniformed policemen, law enforcement agents, and clerical, administrative, and custodial personnel concerned with police protection activities. Federal police employment is in Federal Bureau of Investigation, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, and Secret Service. Correction includes employment in prison systems, and probation and parole activities for convicted offenders; preconviction detention, as in city jails, is included under police protection.]

ITEM	1962, total	1967			1968				
		Total, incl. Federal	State	Local		Total, incl. Federal	State		
				Total ¹	Counties	Municipalities			
All expenditures ² mil. dol.	6,097	4,873	1,188	3,001	726	2,158	5,380	1,354	3,326
Per capita ³ dol.	32.80	24.63	6.01	15.17	4.18	18.40	26.97	6.77	16.64
Police protection mil. dol.	4,456	3,613	441	2,609	453	2,039	3,990	516	2,894
Per capita ³ dol.	23.99	18.26	2.23	13.19	2.61	17.39	19.96	2.58	14.48
Correction mil. dol.	1,641	1,268	747	392	278	119	1,400	388	432
Per capita ³ dol.	8.82	6.36	3.78	1.98	1.57	1.01	7.01	4.19	2.16
All employees ⁴ 1,000	938	617	125	431	102	303	657	133	463
Full-time equivalent 1,000	853	559	93	378	93	269	595	130	405
Per 10,000 population ³	45.9	28.4	6.2	19.1	5.3	22.9	29.8	6.5	20.3
Police protection 1,000	738	483	48	385	67	292	515	52	412
Full-time equivalent 1,000	658	429	47	334	60	258	458	51	357
Per 10,000 population ³	35.4	21.7	2.4	16.9	3.4	22.0	23.0	2.6	17.9
Correction 1,000	200	134	77	46	35	11	142	81	51
Full-time equivalent 1,000	195	130	76	44	33	11	137	79	48
Per 10,000 population ³	10.5	6.6	3.8	2.2	1.9	0.9	6.9	4.0	2.4
Monthly payroll, total ⁴ mil. dol.	394.8	343.2	71.4	223.8	50.7	163.9	403.4	80.1	265.2
Average earnings dol.	(NA)	(NA)	581	602	544	605	(NA)	616	655
Police protection mil. dol.	310.8	268.0	28.9	198.0	32.7	157.0	319.1	32.7	237.3
Average earnings dol.	(NA)	(NA)	613	598	550	608	(NA)	641	605
Correction mil. dol.	84.0	75.2	42.5	24.9	18.0	6.0	84.3	47.4	27.9
Average earnings dol.	(NA)	(NA)	561	564	550	627	(NA)	600	581

NA. Not available. ¹ Includes townships. ² For fiscal years closed during the 12 months ended June 30.

³ Based on estimated U.S. population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) as of July 1 of year indicated.

⁴ Includes part-time employees.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Census of Governments: 1962 and 1967, Compendium of Public Employment, Compendium of Government Finances in 1967-68*.

No. 230. LAW ENFORCEMENT—STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT POLICE AND CORRECTION EMPLOYMENT AND POLICE EXPENDITURE: 1968

[Employees, full-time equivalent, as of October. Direct expenditures for police protection are for fiscal years ending in 1968. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see source]

STATE	EMPLOYEES					POLICE EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)	
	Police protection		Correction		State and local	Local	
	State and local	Total	Local	State and local	Total	Percent	
United States...	1 408,286	1 357,444	87.5	1 127,420	1 48,191	37.8	3,409.7 2,893.9 84.9
Alabama.....	5,396	4,726	87.6	1,225	416	34.0	34.1 28.4 83.3
Alaska.....	399	227	56.9	288	32	11.1	5.7 2.9 50.9
Arizona.....	3,530	2,938	83.2	840	347	41.3	34.0 26.1 76.8
Arkansas.....	2,484	2,026	81.6	374	71	19.0	14.2 10.4 73.2
California.....	46,786	39,260	84.0	22,761	13,055	57.4	484.7 406.6 88.9
Colorado.....	3,728	3,093	83.0	1,582	467	30.5	28.9 21.8 75.4
Connecticut.....	6,107	5,192	85.0	1,770	-	-	53.9 44.3 82.2
Delaware.....	1,007	706	70.1	253	6	2.4	7.2 4.8 66.7
District of Columbia.....	3,774	3,774	100.0	1,167	1,167	100.0	37.4 37.4 100.0
Florida.....	14,318	12,600	88.1	4,000	1,146	28.7	103.8 90.8 87.5
Georgia.....	6,961	5,902	84.8	2,703	937	34.7	48.3 40.4 83.6
Hawaii.....	1,613	1,613	100.0	523	73	14.0	15.7 15.6 99.4
Idaho.....	1,177	998	84.8	263	39	14.8	8.4 6.4 76.2
Illinois.....	26,503	27,555	93.4	6,043	1,859	30.8	218.2 198.8 91.1
Indiana.....	7,872	6,629	84.2	2,280	819	35.9	55.5 43.9 70.1
Iowa.....	4,178	3,197	76.5	1,261	248	19.7	32.3 21.4 66.3
Kansas.....	3,579	3,193	89.2	1,094	163	14.0	23.9 19.1 79.9
Kentucky.....	4,696	3,583	78.0	1,292	374	28.9	32.0 23.7 74.1
Louisiana.....	7,523	6,612	87.9	1,605	590	34.8	58.0 47.4 81.7
Maine.....	1,350	1,009	74.7	583	61	10.5	10.3 6.7 65.0
Maryland.....	9,896	8,015	85.3	3,327	485	14.6	83.7 71.9 85.9
Massachusetts.....	12,522	11,646	93.0	3,058	1,307	32.8	105.6 96.8 91.7
Michigan.....	16,166	14,076	87.1	4,745	1,853	39.1	147.3 124.2 84.3
Minnesota.....	5,320	4,706	88.5	2,043	704	34.5	43.2 36.2 83.8
Mississippi.....	3,184	2,457	77.2	416	70	16.8	22.4 15.2 67.9
Missouri.....	9,345	8,031	86.9	2,231	800	35.0	70.6 60.6 85.8
Montana.....	1,237	998	80.7	450	86	19.1	8.0 5.9 73.8
Nebraska.....	2,817	1,933	83.4	626	108	17.8	16.2 12.7 78.4
Nevada.....	1,668	1,461	93.2	514	212	41.2	15.3 12.0 84.3
New Hampshire.....	1,122	959	85.5	347	109	31.4	8.6 6.5 75.6
New Jersey.....	17,477	15,454	88.4	4,686	2,315	49.4	154.0 134.4 87.3
New Mexico.....	1,877	1,531	81.6	591	74	12.5	15.0 10.7 71.3
New York.....	57,662	63,282	92.6	18,207	8,275	51.1	537.0 402.5 91.7
North Carolina.....	6,956	5,789	83.2	3,113	322	10.3	53.6 40.0 74.6
North Dakota.....	824	731	88.7	206	34	16.5	5.8 4.7 81.0
Ohio.....	17,284	15,600	90.3	4,960	1,483	20.4	144.4 129.5 89.7
Oklahoma.....	4,005	3,315	82.8	945	102	10.8	26.7 21.2 79.4
Oregon.....	3,668	3,012	82.1	1,524	422	27.7	31.8 26.0 81.8
Pennsylvania.....	24,470	20,522	83.9	5,640	2,537	45.0	176.7 143.0 80.9
Rhode Island.....	2,007	1,837	91.5	423	-	-	16.1 13.5 83.9
South Carolina.....	3,237	2,515	77.7	1,144	363	31.7	24.2 16.3 67.4
South Dakota.....	951	724	76.1	265	39	14.7	6.4 4.5 70.3
Tennessee.....	5,647	5,006	88.6	2,452	767	31.3	43.0 36.5 84.9
Texas.....	17,375	10,357	94.1	4,431	1,814	29.7	135.1 110.0 81.4
Utah.....	1,657	1,377	83.1	512	97	18.9	11.2 8.9 70.5
Vermont.....	557	292	52.4	273	-	-	4.7 1.8 38.3
Virginia.....	7,908	6,377	80.9	3,139	1,036	33.0	58.7 43.7 74.4
Washington.....	5,119	4,178	81.6	2,743	682	24.9	46.7 37.4 80.1
West Virginia.....	2,160	1,678	77.5	644	116	18.0	14.1 10.1 71.6
Wisconsin.....	8,965	8,284	92.4	2,624	548	20.9	72.3 65.9 91.1
Wyoming.....	667	537	80.5	232	60	26.9	4.8 3.5 72.9

- Represents zero. ¹ Totals were independently rounded; therefore, State figures do not add to total.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Governmental Finances in 1967-68* and *Public Employment in 1968*.

**No. 231. MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES AND EMPLOYEES, 1968,
AND SALARIES OF POLICEMEN, 1969**

[For cities over 10,000 population. As of January 1. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	Total	POPULATION SIZE-GROUP OF CITIES					
		10,001- 25,000	25,001- 50,000	50,001- 100,000	100,001- 250,000	250,001- 500,000	Over 500,000
1968							
Expenditures:							
Number of cities reporting	1,252	633	307	148	73	21	20
Total ¹ mil. dol.	1,900	158	107	167	137	142	1,049
Per capita ² dol.	25.09	15.23	18.56	16.61	17.75	20.10	38.65
Full-time uniformed employees per 1,000 population:							
Number of cities reporting	1,693	953	401	198	91	27	23
Range, lowest to highest	0.04-5.96	0.13-5.01	0.04-5.08	0.37-3.49	0.14-3.78	1.18-3.20	1.17-3.86
Median	1.42	1.42	1.40	1.39	1.47	1.66	1.92
1969							
Base salaries of policemen: ³							
Number of cities reporting	1,377	753	333	175	75	25	16
Median salary:							
Entrance..... dol.	6,300	6,087	6,435	6,539	6,600	7,043	8,770
Maximum..... dol.	7,200	6,968	7,594	7,700	7,700	8,819	8,623

¹ Expenditures are for fiscal years ending between Jan. 1 and Dec. 31; include salary and wages, city contributions for employee retirement and employee health and life insurance programs, capital outlay, and other department expenditures.

² Based on population estimates by Rand McNally & Company, Chicago, Ill.

³ Excludes uniform allowances, holiday pay, longevity pay, or similar benefits, and pay due to promotion in rank.

Source: International City Management Association, Washington, D.C., *The Municipal Year Book, 1969*. (Copyright.)

No. 232. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARY SCALES OF POLICE PATROLMEN AND FIREFIGHTERS, BY CITY SIZE-GROUPS: 1964 TO 1969

[In dollars. Based on a study covering cities with a population of 100,000 or more]

EMPLOYEE GROUP AND YEAR	MINIMUM ANNUAL SCALES					MAXIMUM ANNUAL SCALES				
	Total	City size-group				Total	City size-group			
		100,000- 249,999	250,000- 499,999	500,000- 999,999	1,000,000 or more		100,000- 249,999	250,000- 499,999	500,000- 999,999	1,000,000 or more
POLICE PATROLMEN										
1964	5,575	4,921	5,171	5,416	6,023	6,020	5,721	6,117	6,375	7,233
1965	5,763	5,134	5,404	5,603	6,193	6,919	6,007	6,390	6,659	7,559
1966	6,173	5,396	5,746	5,851	6,756	7,327	6,321	6,802	7,048	8,007
1967	6,491	5,758	6,061	6,266	6,999	7,823	6,717	7,220	7,541	8,547
1968	7,044	6,203	6,412	6,848	7,655	8,343	7,235	7,650	8,200	8,098
1969	7,773	6,735	6,908	7,405	8,591	9,247	7,894	8,308	8,967	10,154
FIREFIGHTERS										
1964	5,450	4,861	5,075	5,406	6,177	6,429	5,634	6,029	6,324	7,376
1965	5,633	5,046	5,310	5,646	6,293	6,680	5,802	6,297	6,607	7,630
1966	5,946	5,265	5,588	5,827	6,808	6,998	6,154	6,558	6,835	8,079
1967	6,264	5,614	5,916	6,227	7,038	7,464	6,523	6,978	7,356	8,601
1968	6,775	6,066	6,254	6,775	7,672	8,001	7,057	7,400	8,100	9,058
1969	7,464	6,547	6,732	7,534	8,634	8,778	7,640	7,947	8,879	10,109

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; news release, June 20, 1969. Tabulated from data compiled by International City Management Association, Fraternal Order of Police, and International Association of Firefighters.

No. 233. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1968

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total cases:									
Filed	977	1,816	1,181	1,644	1,940	2,774	2,752	3,106	3,271
Disposed of	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,911	2,665	2,890	2,946	3,117
Remaining on docket	124	168	119	219	385	591	453	613	767
Original cases filed	4	1	—	4	—	8	5	2	1
Appeals filed	84	64	77	{ 104	124	158	144	162	162
Pauper appeals filed				{ 17	28	42	48	36	40
Petitions for review:									
Filed	769	727	582	787	718	1,030	1,058	1,114	1,131
Granted	174	155	89	123	87	124	121	166	101
Denied or dismissed	592	505	495	643	628	900	922	979	983
Pauper petitions for review:									
Filed	120	363	404	583	950	1,388	1,319	1,610	1,744
Granted	19	15	17	16	22	43	56	84	62
Denied or dismissed	101	378	386	579	871	1,271	1,371	1,337	1,603
Motions for leave to file various writs:									
Filed	—	131	118	149	120	148	178	182	163
Granted	—	—	—	2	—	1	2	5	2
Denied or dismissed	—	131	121	155	125	147	188	166	168
Method of disposition of cases by—									
Written opinions (number of cases)	195	170	114	103	125	120	132	156	116
Number of written opinions	165	134	91	82	110	97	100	110	99
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice	86	45	77	127	136	181	270	306	229
Final decree—original cases	1	—	5	4	1	9	5	2	—
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review—	693	943	881	1,222	1,499	2,171	2,203	2,316	2,586
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs	—	131	121	155	125	147	190	166	163
Dismissal of pauper appeals	—	—	—	16	21	37	44	31	18
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation	10	3	4	3	4	—	—	—	18

— Represents zero. ¹ Excludes dismissal of pauper appeals.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 234. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES COMMENCED, DISPOSED OF, AND TERMINATED: 1945 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30]

ITEM	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Cases commenced	2,730	2,830	3,695	3,899	6,766	7,183	7,903	9,116	10,248
Criminal	486	308	677	623	1,223	1,488	1,605	2,098	2,608
U.S. civil	651	708	811	788	1,387	1,338	1,372	1,500	1,823
Private civil	768	1,114	1,363	1,534	2,077	2,809	3,101	3,569	4,197
Administrative appeals	511	485	576	737	1,106	1,264	1,385	1,545	1,345
Other	324	215	268	217	373	324	380	404	375
Cases disposed of	1,992	2,355	2,809	2,681	3,546	4,087	4,468	4,668	5,121
Affirmed or granted	1,413	1,700	1,907	1,924	2,635	3,026	3,340	3,499	3,838
Reversed or denied	556	528	777	656	773	866	954	1,009	1,072
Percent of total	27.9	22.4	26.9	24.5	22.0	21.7	21.5	21.6	20.9
Other	23	127	126	101	138	195	174	160	211
Cases terminated	2,848	3,064	3,654	3,713	5,771	6,571	7,527	8,264	9,014
Criminal	469	342	670	580	1,014	1,214	1,524	1,754	2,022
U.S. civil	633	783	893	750	1,229	1,309	1,378	1,356	1,569
Private civil	836	1,184	1,289	1,617	2,183	2,552	2,968	3,268	3,678
Administrative appeals	566	541	523	660	1,004	1,141	1,267	1,512	1,394
Other	344	214	279	206	341	355	400	374	360
Median time per case ¹ months	7.0	7.1	7.3	6.8	8.0	8.3	8.8	7.8	8.3

¹ Beginning 1955, represents cases in which a judgment had been rendered before end of year, even though time for filing a petition for rehearing had not expired or a pending petition for rehearing had not been decided.

² From filing of complete record to final disposition. For definition of median, see preface.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 235. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1945 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. For 1945 to 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1965, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. A trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,042	11,485	12,193	12,500	14,221	14,397
Civil trials	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,002	7,613	7,783	8,095	8,688	8,834
Nonjury	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	4,459	4,607	4,742	5,478	5,619
Jury	1,513	2,016	2,058	2,841	3,154	3,176	3,353	3,210	3,215
Criminal trials	4,032	2,314	3,876	3,040	3,872	4,410	4,405	5,533	5,563
Nonjury	1,391	825	1,51	943	1,143	1,288	1,345	1,890	1,893
Jury	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,729	3,171	3,060	3,733	3,680

No. 236. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF: 1969

[For year ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED		
		Total	Dis-	Ac-	Total	By guilty	By court	Im-	Probation	Fine only
			missed	quitted		plea or nolo	or jury			
Total	32,796	5,993	4,867	1,126	26,803	23,138	3,665	12,847	9,991	1,682
General offenses:										
Homicide	57	19	14	5	38	30	8	30	8	—
Robbery	1,129	168	128	40	961	690	271	896	64	—
Assault	412	96	56	40	316	197	119	179	111	18
Burglary	328	74	63	11	254	218	36	173	81	—
Larceny and theft	3,021	558	431	127	2,463	2,111	352	1,121	1,297	35
Embezzlement	1,524	103	70	27	1,421	1,362	69	236	1,161	10
Fraud	2,096	648	558	95	1,448	1,209	239	495	793	149
Auto theft	4,420	629	513	118	3,791	3,362	429	2,508	1,243	12
Forgery, counterfeiting	3,186	501	398	103	2,685	2,340	336	1,611	1,050	2
Sex offenses	110	43	36	7	67	38	29	44	23	—
Narcotics	3,545	836	716	120	2,709	2,239	470	1,581	1,110	8
Misc. general offenses	1,514	428	338	60	1,086	867	219	678	338	11
Special offenses:										
Immigration laws	4,046	86	75	11	3,959	3,895	64	1,448	294	100
Liquor, Internal Rev.	2,261	327	203	124	1,934	1,609	826	846	1,047	42
Selective Service Act	1,744	844	747	97	900	511	389	544	350	2
Other Federal statutes	3,404	633	520	113	2,771	2,461	310	450	1,012	60

— Represents zero.

No. 237. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS IN CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED: 1968 AND 1969

[For years ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Excludes transfers]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1968	1969	NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1968	1969
Total original proceedings	30,714	33,585	General offenses—Continued		
Proceedings commenced by:			Embezzlement	1,419	1,712
Indictment	19,565	22,554	Fraud	1,878	1,531
Information, indictment waived	5,229	5,921	Auto theft	4,722	4,139
Information, other	4,979	4,317	Forgery and counterfeiting	3,404	3,113
Removed from State court	71	71	Sex offenses	229	224
Juvenile delinquency proceedings	828	662	Narcotics	2,860	3,458
All other proceedings	42	60	Other	1,862	2,152
General offenses:			Special offenses:		
Homicide	206	197	Immigration laws	2,609	4,107
Robbery	1,279	1,570	Liquor, Internal Revenue	1,945	1,409
Assault	477	594	Civil rights	74	81
Burglary	689	605	Selective Service Act	1,826	3,305
Larceny	2,637	2,758	Other	2,558	2,630

No. 238. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1969

(For year ending June 30. Cases terminated exclude land condemnation cases)

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	CASES TERMINATED					
		Total	No court action	Court action			
				Total	Before pre-trial	Preliminary	Trials
Total.....	76,173	72,461	28,573	43,888	24,818	11,227	7,843
U.S. cases.....							11.0
Contract actions.....	21,347	20,185	9,267	10,918	8,049	1,373	1,496
Negotiable instruments.....	3,913	3,557	2,620	1,037	738	181	118
Real property actions.....	2,052	1,920	1,400	439	336	66	37
Tort actions.....	1,524	1,547	952	595	504	37	54
Actions under statutes.....	2,370	2,530	1,300	1,230	393	432	405
Prisoner petitions.....	3,612	3,229	68	3,161	2,972	18	171
Forfeiture, penalty suits.....	1,200	1,439	1,026	418	232	91	90
Labor laws.....	1,982	1,988	1,609	479	212	146	121
Tax suits.....	1,433	1,733	840	893	244	378	271
Other actions under statutes.....	3,223	4,105	1,033	3,072	2,722	90	260
Other actions.....	2,090	57	19	38	32	—	6
Private cases.....	54,826	52,276	19,306	32,970	16,769	9,854	6,347
Federal question.....	28,408	26,557	9,138	17,419	11,481	8,661	2,277
Contract actions.....	3,654	3,877	2,429	1,448	673	535	240
Real property actions.....	253	292	209	83	34	32	17
Tort actions.....	6,707	6,703	2,880	3,814	1,004	2,008	712
Personal injury, marine.....	4,888	4,961	2,299	2,662	760	1,464	420
Actions under statutes.....	17,538	16,381	3,540	11,841	9,621	979	1,241
Prisoner petitions.....	9,100	8,451	87	8,364	7,840	109	415
Labor laws.....	1,739	1,743	877	866	402	251	213
Other actions under statutes.....	6,699	5,187	2,576	2,611	1,379	619	613
All other.....	346	304	71	233	149	17	67
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction.....	26,328	26,710	10,168	15,551	5,288	6,193	4,070
Contract actions.....	7,384	6,923	2,878	4,045	1,536	1,364	1,145
Real property actions.....	940	1,037	553	484	198	130	155
Tort actions.....	15,636	15,440	6,260	9,180	1,874	4,685	2,621
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	8,718	8,957	3,775	5,182	905	2,710	1,567
All other.....	2,388	2,319	477	1,842	1,685	8	149

— Represents zero.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 239. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED: 1950 TO 1968

(Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians)

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968
Population 10-17 years old ¹	1,000	17,307	20,111	25,364	29,479	30,030	30,680
Delinquency cases including traffic ²	1,000	280	481	813	1,167	1,268	1,360
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....		16.1	21.4	32.1	39.2	42.2	44.3
Delinquency cases excluding traffic ²	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	510	697	745	811
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....		(NA)	(NA)	20.1	23.8	24.8	26.4
Population under 18 years old ¹	1,000	47,017	55,508	64,553	70,431	70,689	70,781
Dependency and neglect cases ¹	1,000	93	108	131	157	161	164
Per 1,000 population under 18 years old.....		2.0	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1

¹ NA. Not available. ² Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1.² 1950, estimated by Children's Bureau on basis of reports from a comparable group of courts. Beginning 1955, delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service; annual report, *Juvenile Court Statistics*.

No. 240. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1951 TO 1966
 [See headnote, table 242]

CHARACTERISTIC	1951	1954	1957	1960	1963	Total	1966		
							In cities, by population groups		
							500,000 or more	200,000-499,999	Less than 200,000
All lawyers ¹	221,605	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	316,856	125,916	44,988	145,952
Lawyers reporting ²	204,111	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404	112,684	41,205	135,515
In cities, by population groups: ³									
500,000 or more	79,458	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	112,684	(X)	(X)
200,000-499,999	27,633	30,651	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205	(X)	41,205	(X)
Less than 200,000	96,980	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	(X)	(X)	135,515
Sex:									
Male	199,052	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,336	109,132	40,092	132,112
Female	5,059	5,036	6,350	6,488	7,143	8,068	3,552	1,113	3,403
Year of birth:									
1904 and earlier	91,833	83,582	76,479	69,017	60,346	52,026	19,678	7,114	25,234
1905-1914	56,909	63,026	69,491	59,327	58,055	56,378	23,543	7,237	25,598
1915-1924		54,793	60,235	62,704	63,566	63,944	22,586	9,500	31,798
1925-1934	48,966	49,100	36,225	{ 57,082	70,692	76,651	20,610	11,511	35,530
1935 and later				1,891	14,345	38,559	16,314	5,629	16,718
Not reported	6,403	5,599	3,353	2,304	1,773	1,846	953	254	639
Education:									
Attended college	149,320	171,687	191,198	211,711	232,017	256,823	99,899	36,448	120,476
College degree	88,938	107,617	122,767	146,339	168,179	194,120	78,440	27,338	88,342
Attended law school	170,977	194,273	214,019	233,600	253,250	276,327	108,389	39,684	127,754
Law degree	145,467	170,597	188,883	218,178	234,684	259,402	103,459	37,202	118,681
Unknown	23,337	18,885	14,893	12,358	10,052	8,597	3,102	1,038	4,457
Status in practice: ⁴									
Government	19,910	21,270	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	13,437	3,552	14,291
Federal	8,314	9,040	12,458	13,045	15,113	16,284	10,575	1,598	4,111
State	3,577	3,561	4,000	4,316	6,486	7,416	1,586	1,288	4,542
City or county	8,019	8,678	7,787	8,260	7,715	7,680	1,276	668	5,688
Judicial	7,471	7,908	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712	1,729	1,034	6,949
Federal	675	621	769	599	707	800	308	136	356
State or county	4,561	5,041	5,056	5,301	5,712	6,828	1,144	703	4,976
City	2,235	2,241	2,035	2,280	2,320	2,089	277	195	1,617
Private practice	176,995	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,588	212,662	79,351	20,890	103,421
Individual	120,349	127,389	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	41,943	14,219	57,111
Partner	47,311	51,668	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	27,067	12,023	39,454
Associate ⁵	9,844	10,366	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	10,341	3,648	6,896
Salaried	12,997	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222	15,713	5,857	11,652
Private industry	11,274	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,405	14,099	5,394	9,912
Educational institution	1,213	1,351	1,504	1,798	2,100	2,717	877	321	1,519
Other private employment	510	234	639	887	918	1,100	737	142	221
Inactive or retired	6,974	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881	3,362	1,760	9,769

¹ Not applicable.² Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.³ Includes duplications: 1951, 4,147; 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,604; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787.⁴ 1951-1957, according to the 1950 Census of Population; 1960, according to the 1960 Census of Population; 1963, unofficial estimates, according to *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*.⁵ In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.⁶ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1968. (Copyright.)

No. 241. LAW FIRMS—NUMBER AND RECEIPTS, TOTAL AND SELECTED STATES: 1967
 [Preliminary]

ITEM	United States	SELECTED STATES				
		Calif- ornia	Illi- nois	New York	Pennsyl- vania	Texas
All firms:						
Number	142,935	13,424	8,454	23,040	6,595	8,999
Sole practitioners	124,127	11,594	7,241	20,204	5,834	6,081
Partnerships (including corporations)	18,808	1,830	2,123	2,836	761	918
Receipts	mil. dol.	6,393	761	449	1,197	310
Average per firm	\$1,000	45	56	53	52	40
Sole practitioners	mil. dol.	3,170	386	206	524	158
Partnerships (incl. corporations)	mil. dol.	3,223	385	243	673	162
Firms with payroll:						
Number	69,839	6,651	3,836	9,741	3,228	3,433
Receipts	mil. dol.	5,290	631	374	1,012	259
Average per firm	\$1,000	76	95	97	104	67
Payroll	mil. dol.	1,179	147	83	254	58

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; press release, Aug. 11, 1970 (CB 69-71). Data from U.S. Census of Business, 1967.

No. 242. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1960 AND 1966

[Data based on 1961 and 1967 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired.]

STATE	1960 ¹	1966			STATE	1960 ¹	1966		
		Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³			Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³
U.S.	285,933	313,462	212,661	625	Mo.	7,453	7,692	4,739	586
Ala.	2,712	3,041	2,036	1,157	Mont.	1,028	970	663	724
Alaska	198	303	207	883	Neb.	2,344	2,525	1,591	577
Ariz.	1,681	2,233	1,641	725	Nev.	440	608	461	747
Ark.	1,778	1,927	1,320	1,015	N.H.	636	700	537	970
Calif.	22,576	28,414	19,470	666	N.J.	9,331	10,498	7,697	657
Colo.	3,606	4,002	2,689	494	N.Mex.	972	1,152	807	887
Conn.	3,032	4,828	3,514	595	N.Y.	49,832	52,195	35,426	350
Del.	514	621	349	824	N.C.	3,613	4,279	3,068	1,168
D.C.	12,564	14,455	4,754	56	N.Dak.	738	745	486	872
Fla.	7,737	9,549	6,999	622	Ohio	15,470	15,705	10,586	656
Ga.	4,806	5,464	3,556	816	Oklahoma	4,818	4,855	2,950	506
Hawaii	482	663	496	1,083	Pa.	12,137	12,914	9,814	897
Idaho	682	769	553	902	R.I.	1,066	1,211	964	742
Ill.	18,901	20,810	13,976	528	S.C.	1,884	2,094	1,519	1,235
Ind.	4,748	5,206	3,825	945	S. Dak.	758	794	560	800
Iowa	3,556	3,810	2,664	721	Tenn.	4,231	4,771	3,074	814
Kans.	2,985	3,114	2,162	723	Tex.	13,977	16,333	10,519	658
Ky.	3,337	3,555	2,497	895	Utah	1,144	1,261	931	799
La.	4,177	4,825	3,468	747	Vt.	493	513	358	780
Maine	982	1,020	753	904	Va.	4,724	5,793	3,766	777
Md.	5,224	6,464	3,081	550	Wash.	3,898	4,084	3,090	730
Mass.	10,884	11,354	8,364	474	W. Va.	1,789	1,766	1,245	1,010
Mich.	9,413	10,221	6,897	819	Wis.	6,184	6,237	4,210	667
Minn.	4,712	5,188	3,515	689	Wyo.	492	462	326	712
Miss.	2,190	2,505	1,673	929					

¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

² Based on reports from approximately 90 percent of all lawyers.

³ Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1966.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1968. (Copyright.)

No. 243. PERSONS IN CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 AND 1960

[1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures may be affected by minor differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950			1960		
	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses
All races	264,557	178,065	86,492	349,298	229,306	119,992
Male	251,552	171,040	80,513	332,082	220,765	112,187
Female	12,095	7,016	5,979	16,346	8,541	7,805
Under 15 years	661	398	263	738	137	599
15-19 years	18,814	12,183	6,681	32,379	19,815	12,564
20-24 years	53,888	38,181	15,677	65,006	44,803	21,103
25-39 years	117,598	82,446	35,082	156,236	108,003	48,143
40-59 years	63,661	39,181	24,480	82,955	50,129	32,832
60 years and over	10,055	5,726	4,329	11,086	6,335	4,751
Negro and other (exc. white)	91,960	62,941	29,019	133,249	87,401	45,848
Under 15 years	187	128	74	324	68	256
15-19 years	6,380	4,040	2,820	11,197	6,639	4,558
20-24 years	19,071	13,456	6,615	24,019	15,242	8,777
25-39 years	45,701	31,701	14,000	67,499	45,582	21,887
40-59 years	17,764	12,278	5,486	27,844	18,200	9,444
60 years and over	1,987	1,343	624	2,598	1,670	928

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and *1960*, Series PC(2)-SA.

No. 244. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1940 TO 1967

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, excluding Alaska and, prior to 1960, Hawaii. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940	173,704	132.0	19,280	14.6	154,446	117.3	73,104	56.5	15,100	11.5	57,995	44.1
1945	133,649	100.5	18,058	14.0	115,011	86.5	53,212	40.0	14,171	10.7	39,041	29.4
1950	166,123	110.3	17,184	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1954	182,848	113.8	20,003	12.4	162,845	101.3	80,900	50.3	16,685	10.4	64,215	40.0
1955	185,780	113.4	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9	15,286	9.3	63,128	38.5
1956	189,421	113.5	20,134	12.1	169,287	101.4	77,924	46.7	13,454	8.1	64,470	38.6
1957	195,256	114.9	20,420	12.0	174,836	102.8	80,482	47.4	13,305	7.8	67,177	39.5
1958	205,493	118.8	21,549	12.5	183,944	106.3	88,633	51.2	13,803	8.0	74,830	43.3
1959	207,446	117.7	22,492	12.8	184,954	104.9	87,192	40.5	13,872	7.9	73,320	41.6
1960	212,957	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,739	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1961	220,149	120.8	23,698	13.0	196,453	107.8	93,513	51.3	13,517	7.4	79,096	43.9
1962	218,830	118.3	23,944	12.9	194,886	105.3	89,082	48.1	13,514	7.3	75,568	40.8
1963	217,283	115.7	23,128	12.3	194,155	103.4	87,826	46.8	12,882	6.9	74,944	39.9
1964	214,336	112.6	21,709	11.4	192,627	101.2	87,578	46.0	12,482	6.6	75,096	39.4
1965	210,895	100.5	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.6	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1966	199,654	102.7	19,245	9.8	180,409	92.8	77,857	40.0	11,508	5.9	66,349	34.1
1967	194,896	99.1	19,579	10.0	175,317	89.2	77,860	39.6	11,447	5.8	66,403	33.8

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 44.

No. 245. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS: 1966 AND 1967

[For coverage, see headnote, table 244. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1966			1967		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1	210,895	203,327	7,568	199,654	192,704	6,950
December 31	199,654	192,703	6,951	194,896	188,681	6,235
Percent change	−5.3	−5.2	−8.2	−2.4	−2.1	−10.3
Admissions	204,359	196,921	7,438	220,932	213,985	6,947
Admitted, except transfers	128,093	122,003	6,090	132,437	126,507	5,870
Received from courts	77,851	74,097	3,754	77,850	74,400	3,450
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator	17,602	16,862	800	17,583	16,821	782
Other admissions	32,580	31,044	1,536	37,034	35,346	1,688
Transferred from other institutions	76,266	74,918	1,348	88,495	87,418	1,077
Departures	215,600	207,545	8,055	225,690	218,028	7,662
Discharged, except transfers	139,100	132,372	6,728	137,865	131,298	6,567
Releases	102,328	97,308	5,019	96,377	91,675	4,702
Conditional	66,907	63,308	3,601	64,830	61,341	3,489
Parole	59,706	56,399	3,307	57,721	54,486	3,235
Other conditional release	7,201	6,907	294	7,100	6,855	254
Unconditional	35,421	34,003	1,418	31,547	30,334	1,213
Death, except execution	639	630	9	652	639	13
Execution	1	1	—	2	2	—
Other discharges	36,132	34,432	1,700	40,834	38,982	1,852
Transferred to other institutions	76,500	75,173	1,327	87,825	86,730	1,095

— Represents zero.

¹ Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin Nos. 43 and 44.

No. 246. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1967

[See headnote, table 244]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967
United States.....	166,123	185,780	212,953	210,895	194,896	69,473	78,414	88,575	87,505	77,850
Federal institutions 1.....	17,134	20,088	23,218	21,040	19,579	14,287	15,286	13,723	12,781	11,447
State institutions.....	148,989	165,692	189,739	189,855	175,317	55,236	63,128	74,852	74,724	66,403
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	750	695	592	471	325	495	418	368
New Hampshire.....	235	198	180	205	222	72	76	88	98	113
Vermont.....	259	285	269	283	220	210	207	217	220	168
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,695	1,020	1,920	1,824	851	861	955	825	745
Rhode Island 2.....	284	305	255	310	350	250	201	104	135	110
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,260	1,407	1,042	1,587	440	591	675	835	874
Middle Atlantic:										
New York 3.....	15,313	17,050	17,207	17,504	14,085	3,456	4,510	5,186	5,474	4,686
New Jersey.....	3,991	3,782	4,284	4,339	4,014	1,555	1,679	2,274	2,566	2,253
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,342	7,802	7,116	6,674	1,887	2,187	2,101	2,015	1,598
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9,128	10,483	11,111	11,274	10,323	2,727	3,264	3,733	3,421	3,417
Indiana.....	4,738	4,462	5,429	4,486	3,884	1,134	1,331	1,306	1,310	1,372
Illinois.....	7,886	8,130	9,064	8,306	7,041	1,868	2,196	2,826	2,461	2,232
Michigan.....	8,591	9,547	9,550	7,342	7,037	3,078	3,275	3,706	3,280	3,719
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,281	2,734	2,830	2,607	1,051	1,265	1,315	1,106	1,199
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1,870	1,964	2,059	1,772	1,652	679	653	633	496	450
Iowa.....	2,084	2,203	2,208	2,178	1,830	632	743	845	694	694
Missouri.....	3,400	3,066	3,698	3,517	3,203	1,650	1,692	1,841	1,868	1,602
North Dakota.....	235	228	248	208	182	124	120	134	139	87
South Dakota.....	451	423	526	571	489	302	291	363	390	265
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,080	1,269	1,151	971	623	644	767	668	543
Kansas.....	1,959	1,974	2,313	2,791	2,289	833	802	985	1,115	771
South Atlantic:										
Delaware.....	158	172	226	315	303	123	127	244	168	179
Maryland.....	3,802	4,685	5,316	5,467	5,083	3,060	3,855	4,369	4,775	4,257
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	1,943	1,958	1,604	1,268	580	670	578	607	501
Virginia.....	4,439	4,856	5,775	4,553	4,033	1,751	1,839	1,884	1,610	1,480
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,265	2,407	1,477	1,208	702	625	611	348	387
North Carolina.....	5,004	5,334	5,977	6,029	5,516	1,928	2,384	2,709	2,356	2,000
South Carolina.....	1,513	1,852	2,080	2,323	2,337	607	830	903	1,319	1,315
Georgia 4.....	4,545	5,701	6,985	5,988	5,300	1,606	2,067	2,524	3,178	2,171
Florida.....	3,973	4,830	7,064	6,995	7,261	1,518	2,105	3,026	3,193	2,988
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,250	3,349	3,603	2,813	2,834	1,365	1,476	1,793	1,811	1,255
Tennessee.....	2,780	2,723	3,134	3,213	2,980	1,028	984	1,294	1,403	1,313
Alabama 5.....	4,464	5,222	5,369	4,377	3,881	2,514	3,065	2,867	1,873	1,481
Mississippi.....	2,168	2,080	1,975	2,019	1,667	763	737	856	685	572
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1,541	1,751	2,016	1,970	1,651	695	787	908	1,021	924
Louisiana.....	2,074	3,026	3,749	3,844	4,112	1,164	1,342	1,649	1,960	1,449
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,600	2,679	2,829	2,756	1,183	1,237	1,511	1,747	1,604
Texas.....	6,424	8,622	11,308	12,854	12,313	2,998	3,047	5,043	5,616	5,020
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	602	586	521	410	382	425	347	262
Idaho.....	514	520	549	481	391	290	233	275	232	198
Wyoming.....	368	287	338	336	254	195	166	235	196	121
Colorado.....	1,490	1,800	2,073	2,768	2,514	957	929	1,193	1,296	1,166
New Mexico.....	705	724	1,243	1,002	892	437	403	495	403	367
Arizona.....	878	1,055	1,616	1,694	1,595	452	540	816	736	626
Utah.....	562	564	553	701	651	239	168	268	302	206
Nevada.....	240	373	413	622	608	172	218	222	322	203
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,290	2,443	2,465	3,202	2,738	933	805	987	1,195	976
Oregon.....	1,534	1,552	1,710	2,000	1,803	659	641	891	930	859
California.....	11,056	15,230	21,660	26,325	27,741	3,122	3,638	6,028	6,004	5,144
Hawaii.....	(NA)	(NA)	568	463	304	(NA)	(NA)	134	61	58

NA. Not available. 1. Not included in State figures.

2. Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanant prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants.

3. Beginning 1963, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

4. Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

5. Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

6. Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; National Prisoner Statistics, Bulletin No. 44.

159

Prisoners

No. 247. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS INTO FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 TO 1969

[For years ending June 30. Excludes Federal prisoners committed to non-Federal institutions. They averaged 1,992 for 1955-65]

OFFENSE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	
						Total	Percent with previous commitments
Total	14,403	16,699	14,210	12,982	11,653	11,162	44.2
Counterfeiting	236	90	65	202	290	304	46.7
Drug laws	1,736	1,531	1,319	1,228	1,382	1,491	32.1
Marijuana	744	418	265	207	524	646	24.3
Narcotics	992	1,113	1,054	1,021	888	845	38.0
Embezzlement	206	240	268	202	141	150	13.3
Forgery	1,071	1,418	1,581	1,076	710	650	60.2
Fraud	294	185	308	213	199	198	26.3
Immigration	2,048	3,791	-1,245	1,146	714	904	31.5
Income tax	129	211	149	138	114	138	15.2
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.)	622	706	801	630	492	352	32.4
Kidnapping	30	36	20	26	36	25	60.0
Larceny-theft	3,484	3,920	4,217	4,068	3,721	3,807	56.5
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles	2,337	2,888	3,112	3,072	2,609	2,326	60.0
Liquor laws	2,012	2,080	2,044	1,599	1,013	794	43.5
Robbery	79	232	255	560	714	778	55.7
Securities, transporting false or forged	(NA)	239	335	405	406	362	60.2
Selective Service Act	118	200	129	173	521	387	3.4
Wearing military uniform illegally	62	71	43	31	13	21	(NA)
White slave traffic	160	225	111	65	48	39	46.2
Other and unclassifiable	800	727	583	742	765	885	40.2
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases	594	553	602	480	328	309	45.0
Military court-martial cases	713	244	148	4	56	28	17.9

NA. Not available.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Statistical Report*.

No. 248. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1966 TO 1969

[Includes all prisoners executed or reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	1966, total	1967, total	1968			1969		
			Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Reported under sentence, Jan. 1	361	415	434	350	78	479	404	75
Received from court during year	118	85	102	98	6	97	85	12
Other admissions ¹	-	5	20	18	2	33	25	8
Executed	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present Jan. 1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Received during year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other disposition	53	69	77	65	12	85	75	10
Median elapsed time ² months	31.7	40.8	32.6	35.6	22.3	35.6	34.0	42.0
Commutations	17	13	16	14	2	16	15	1
Transfer to mental hospital	3	3	2	2	-	1	1	-
Other ³	33	53	59	49	10	68	59	9
Reported under sentence, Dec. 31	415	484	479	405	74	524	439	85
Median elapsed time ⁴ months	29.5	28.9	33.2	32.4	38.5	39.2	38.9	46.7

¹ Represents zero.

² Includes prisoners who had previously been reported as being "disposed of by other means" as a result of having been granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital, who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year.

³ Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition.

⁴ Reversals of judgment, vacated sentences, grants for new trials, suicide, or death from natural causes.

⁴ Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 46.

No. 249. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1969

[For year ending June 30. Excludes 1,079 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,521 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday.]

OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT				Expiration of sentence and mandatory release				YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT RELEASES	
	All first releases		Parole		Average sentence (months)	Number	Percent of average sentence	Average time served (months)	Average sentence (months)	Number
	Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence	Average sentence (months)	Number						
All offenses	36.4	19.0	52.2	3,254	50.3	18.6	36.9	5,635	28.4	19.3
Counterfeiting	34.5	15.7	45.6	105	46.7	15.3	32.8	104	22.2	16.2
Drug laws	65.4	32.6	49.8	436	64.2	18.3	28.4	69	28.9	22.7
Embezzlement	26.0	11.7	44.8	61	38.4	12.9	33.6	67	14.8	10.5
Felony	56.3	31.6	47.5	107	43.8	16.8	38.4	386	26.3	18.3
Fraud	15.9	26.9	13.2	60	31.8	11.2	35.2	90	23.2	14.7
Immigration, nationality laws	783	10.8	7.7	71.2	65	16.1	6.6	718	10.3	7.8
Impersonating Federal officer	13	38.8	20.2	52.0	6	47.0	21.0	44.7	7	10.4
Income tax	120	12.0	7.4	61.2	31	17.7	7.3	41.3	39	7.4
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.)	382	34.3	17.5	269	38.1	16.0	42.1	123	26.4	20.4
Kidnapping	26	232.6	106.1	45.6	17	291.6	129.0	46.8	9	140.0
Larceny-theft	2,576	30.2	18.0	59.7	800	36.2	15.5	42.8	1,776	27.5
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicles	1,822	32.5	19.7	60.6	572	36.7	16.0	48.6	1,250	30.6
Liquor laws	868	15.8	8.6	54.5	317	23.5	9.5	40.3	551	11.4
Robbery	312	124.3	47.5	33.2	224	140.3	45.3	32.3	88	83.6
Securities, transporting false or forged	283	40.2	22.2	55.2	109	49.1	19.5	39.8	174	34.7
Selective Service Act	435	35.6	16.3	45.7	348	42.0	17.0	40.5	147	20.4
Wearing military uniform illegally	18	7.3	5.3	72.5	—	—	—	—	18	7.3
White slave traffic	56	43.5	24.7	56.7	25	52.1	24.0	46.0	31	36.5
Other and unclassifiable	50	25.1	14.1	56.2	144	41.1	16.0	38.9	416	20.0
District of Columbia local offenses	40	84.6	44.0	52.0	13	103.6	34.8	33.6	27	75.4
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases	178	43.9	23.3	53.1	49	57.9	41.4	42.3	129	23.5
Military court-martial cases	25	92.9	48.9	62.6	9	137.1	51.9	37.8	16	65.1

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons, annual report, *Statistical Report*.

No. 250. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1969

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 432-444.]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930- 1939	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total	3,859	1,667	1,284	717	181	7	1	2	-	-
White	1,751	827	490	336	90	6	1	1	-	-
Negro	2,066	816	781	376	91	1	-	1	-	-
Other	42	24	13	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Murder	3,334	1,514	1,064	601	145	7	1	2	-	-
White	1,664	803	458	316	79	6	1	1	-	-
Negro	1,680	687	595	280	66	1	-	1	-	-
Other	40	24	11	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rape	455	125	200	102	28	-	-	-	-	-
White	48	10	19	13	6	-	-	-	-	-
Negro	405	115	179	89	22	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other offenses ²	70	28	20	14	8	-	-	-	-	-
White ³	39	14	13	7	5	-	-	-	-	-
Negro	31	14	7	7	3	-	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

² 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

No. 251. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1969

[Death penalty illegal in Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., and Wis. and with certain exceptions in N.H., N. Mex., N.Y., N. Dak., R.I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place during period covered except as indicated. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1966	1967	1968	1969	STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1966	1967	1968	1969
Total ¹	1,284	717	189	2	-	-	Mont. (H)	1	-	-	-	-	-
Ala. (E)	50	20	5	-	-	-	Nebr. (E)	2	2	-	-	-	-
Ariz. (G)	9	8	4	-	-	-	Nev. (G)	10	9	2	-	-	-
Ark. (E)	38	18	9	-	-	-	N.J. (E)	14	17	3	-	-	-
Calif. (G)	80	74	29	1	-	-	N. Mex. (G)	2	3	1	-	-	(*)
Colo. (G)	13	3	5	1	-	-	N.Y. (E)	114	52	10	(*)	(*)	(*)
Conn. (E)	10	5	1	-	-	-	N.C. (G)	112	19	-	-	-	-
Del. (H)	4	(*)	(*)	-	-	-	Ohio (E)	51	32	7	-	-	-
D.C. (E)	16	4	-	-	-	-	Okla. (E)	13	7	6	-	-	-
Fla. (E)	65	49	12	-	-	-	Oreg. (G)	12	4	5	(*)	(*)	(*)
Ga. (E)	130	85	14	-	-	-	Pa. (E)	36	31	3	-	-	-
Idaho (H)	-	3	-	-	-	-	S.C. (E)	61	26	8	-	-	-
Ill. (E)	18	9	2	-	-	-	S. Dak. (E)	1	-	-	-	-	-
Ind. (E)	7	2	1	-	-	-	Tenn. (E)	37	8	1	-	-	-
Iowa (H)	7	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	Tex. (E)	74	74	29	-	-	-
Kans. (H)	5	5	5	-	-	-	Utah (S)	4	6	1	-	-	-
Ky. (E)	34	16	1	-	-	-	Vt. (E)	1	2	-	(*)	(*)	(*)
La. (E)	47	27	1	-	-	-	Va. (E)	35	23	6	-	-	-
Md. (G)	45	6	1	-	-	-	Wash. (H)	16	6	2	-	-	-
Mass. (E)	9	-	-	-	-	-	W. Va. (E)	11	9	-	(*)	(*)	(*)
Miss. (G)	60	36	10	-	-	-	Wyo. (G)	2	-	1	-	-	-
Mo. (G)	15	7	4	-	-	-							

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes 23 Federal executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1960-1967, 1).

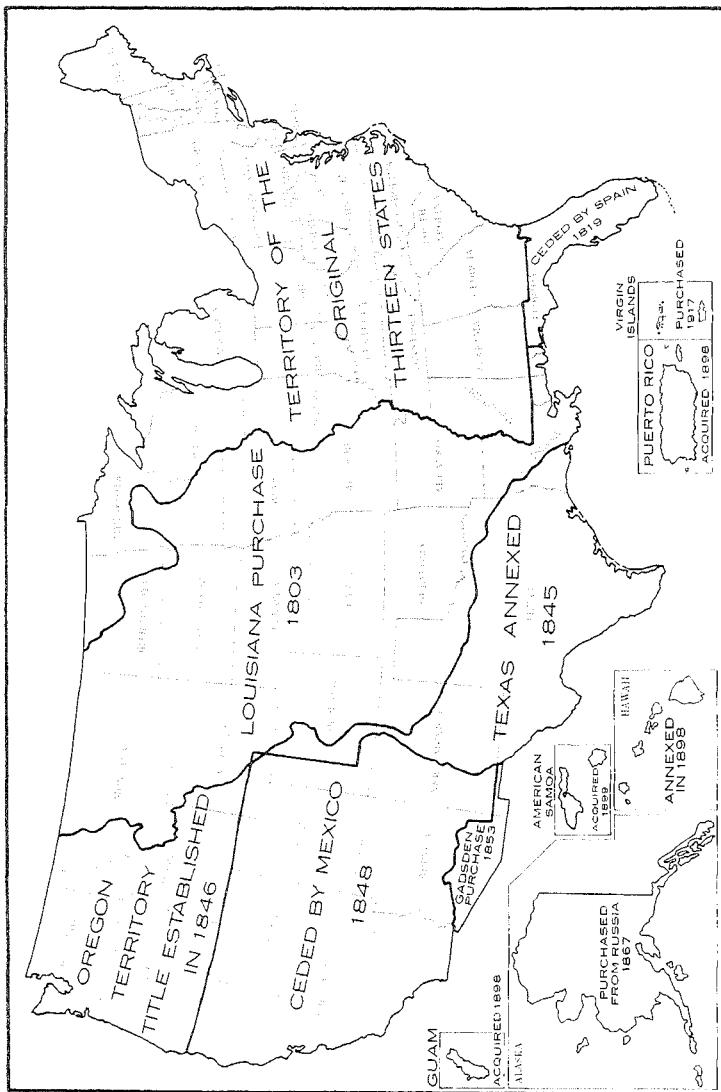
² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958, to Dec. 18, 1961. ³ Death penalty abolished.

⁴ Death penalty abolished with exceptions June 19, 1969.

⁵ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 250 and 251: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics, Bulletin No. 40*.

FIG. XI. TERRITORIAL EXPANSION OF THE UNITED STATES AND ACQUISITIONS OF OTHER PRINCIPAL AREAS
 [See table 282]



Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.